DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 471 794 CS 512 191

AUTHOR	Grigg, Wendy S.; Daane, Mary C.; Jin, Ying; Campbell, Jay R.
TITLE	The Nation's Report Card: Reading, 2002.
INSTITUTION	National Center for Education Statistics (ED), Washington, DC.; Educational Testing Service, Princeton, NJ.
REPORT NO	NCES-2003-521
PUB DATE	2003-06-00
NOTE	233p.; For the highlights of this report, see CS 512 192. Produced in collaboration with Hui Deng, Kelvin Gregory, Steven Isham, Youn-hee Lim, Andreas Oranje, Tatyana Petrovicheva, Fred Schaefer, John Willey, and Jinming Zhang. Project officer was Arnold A. Goldstein.
AVAILABLE FROM	ED Pubs, P.O. Box 1398, Jessup, MD 20794-1398. Tel: 877-433-7827 (Toll Free). Web site: http://www.ed.gov/pubs/edpubs.html. For full text: http://www.nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard.
PUB TYPE	Numerical/Quantitative Data (110) -- Reports - Research (143)
EDRS PRICE	EDRS Price MF01/PC10 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Comparative Analysis; Elementary Secondary Education; Grade 12; Grade 4; Grade 8; *National Competency Tests; *Reading Achievement; Reading Research; Sex Differences; Standardized Tests; *Student Evaluation; Tables (Data); Test Results
IDENTIFIERS	*National Assessment of Educational Progress

ABSTRACT

This report presents the results of the 2002 National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) reading assessment for the nation and for the participating states and jurisdictions. Comparisons are made to students' performance in the national assessments of 1992, 1994, and 1998 at grades 4, 8, and 12. Comparison data are given within and across participating states and jurisdictions for 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 at grades 4 and 8. Additional comparisons for national and cross-state/jurisdictional data are given for the 2000 assessment at grade 4 only. Student performance is reported in terms of average scale scores on the NAEP reading scale and by the percentages of students who attained the achievement levels set by the National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB). In addition, the report presents percentile distributions and demographic subgroup results for the nation, including results by gender, race/ethnicity, student eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, Title I, parents' highest level of education, type of school, and type of school location. For participating states and jurisdictions, performance results for subgroups defined by gender, race/ethnicity, and student eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch are presented. The report also includes sample assessment questions for grades 4, 8, and 12, including multiple-choice, short constructed-response, and extended constructed-response items, along with examples of student responses to all three item types. Rationales for the scores of constructed responses are included. Maps of selected fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-grade items on the NAEP reading scale and descriptions of the framework specified knowledge or skills each item addresses are presented. Appendices include information on national and state samples, school and student participation rates, participation and accommodation of students with disabilities and/or limited-English-proficient students,

subgroup percentages, state-level contextual variables, and sample texts from the NAEP 2002 reading assessment. (RS)

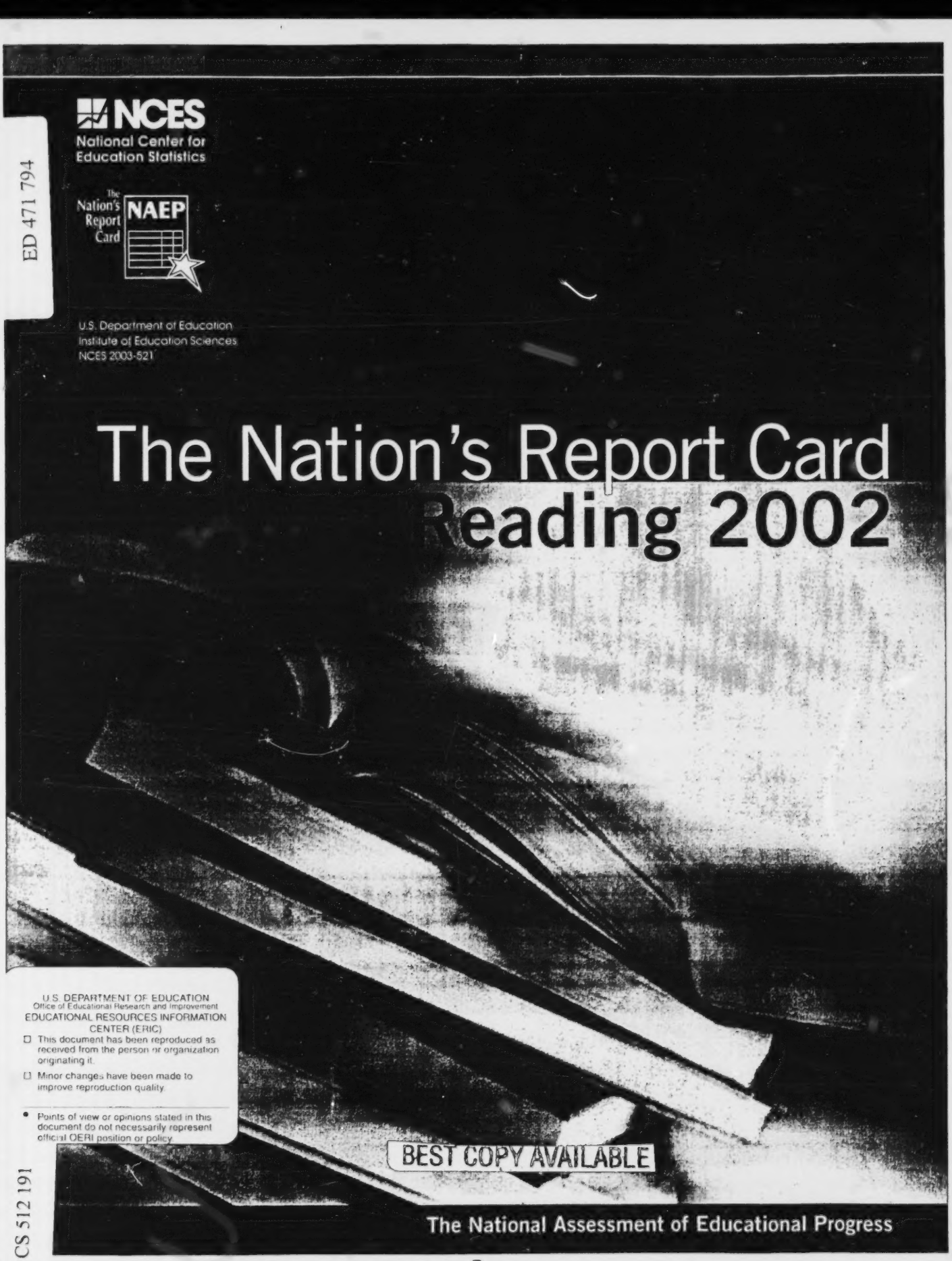
ED 471 794

NCES
National Center for Education Statistics

The Nation's Report Card NAEP

U.S. Department of Education
Institute of Education Sciences
NCES 2003-521

The Nation's Report Card
Reading 2002



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

☐ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The National Assessment of Educational Progress

CS 512 191

What is The Nation's Report Card?

THE NATION'S REPORT CARD, the National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), is a nationally representative and continuing assessment of what America's students know and can do in various subject areas. Since 1969, assessments have been conducted periodically in reading, mathematics, science, writing, history, geography, and other fields. By making objective information on student performance available to policymakers at the national, state, and local levels, NAEP is an integral part of our nation's evaluation of the condition and progress of education. Only information related to academic achievement is collected under this program. NAEP guarantees the privacy of individual students and their families.

NAEP is a congressionally mandated project of the National Center for Education Statistics within the Institute of Education Sciences of the U.S. Department of Education. The Commissioner of Education Statistics is responsible, by law, for carrying out the NAEP project through competitive awards to qualified organizations.

In 1988, Congress established the National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB) to oversee and set policy for NAEP. The Board is responsible for: selecting the subject areas to be assessed; setting appropriate student achievement levels; developing assessment objectives and test specifications; developing a process for the review of the assessment; designing the assessment methodology; developing guidelines for reporting and disseminating NAEP results; developing standards and procedures for interstate, regional, and national comparisons; determining the appropriateness of all assessment items and ensuring the assessment items are free from bias and are secular, neutral, and non-ideological; taking actions to improve the form, content, use, and reporting of results of the National Assessment; and planning and executing the initial public release of National Assessment of Educational Progress reports.

The National Assessment Governing Board

Darvin M. Winick, Chair
President
Winick & Associates
Dickinson, Texas

Amanda P. Avallone
Assistant Principal and
Eighth-Grade Teacher
Summit Middle School
Boulder, Colorado

Daniel A. Domenech
Superintendent of Schools
Fairfax County Public Schools
Fairfax, Virginia

Edward Donley
Former Chairman
Air Products & Chemicals, Inc.
Allentown, Pennsylvania

Honorable Dwight Evans
State Legislator
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Thomas H. Fisher
Director (Retired)
Student Assessment Services
Florida Department of Education
Tallahassee, Florida

Sheila M. Ford
Principal
Horace Mann Elementary School
Washington, DC

Edward H. Haertel
Professor, School of Education
Stanford University
Stanford, California

Catherine Harvey
Principal
Bethesda-Chevy Chase High School
Bethesda, Maryland

Juanita Haugen
Local School Board Member
Pleasanton, California

Honorable Dirk Kempthorne
Governor of Idaho
Boise, Idaho

Kim Kozbial-Hess
Fourth-Grade Teacher
Fall-Meyer Elementary School
Toledo, Ohio

Honorable Ronnie Musgrove
Governor of Mississippi
Jackson, Mississippi

Mark D. Musick
President
Southern Regional Education Board
Atlanta, Georgia

Honorable Jo Ann Pottorff
State Legislator
Wichita, Kansas

Diane Ravitch
Senior Research Scholar
New York University
New York, New York

Sister Lourdes Sheehan, R.S.M.
Associate General Secretary
United States Catholic Conference
Washington, DC

Honorable Raymond Simon
Director
Arkansas Department of Education
Little Rock, Arkansas

John H. Stevens
Executive Director
Texas Business and Education Coalition
Austin, Texas

Deborah Voltz
Associate Professor
Department of Special Education
University of Louisville
Louisville, Kentucky

Honorable Michael E. Ward
State Superintendent of Public Instruction
Public Schools of North Carolina
Raleigh, North Carolina

Marilyn A. Whirry
Twelfth-Grade English Teacher
Manhattan Beach, California

Dennie Palmer Wolf
Director of Opportunity
and Accountability
Annenberg Institute for School Reform
Brown University
Providence, Rhode Island

Honorable Grover (Russ) Whitehurst (Ex-Officio)
Director
Institute of Education Sciences
U.S. Department of Education
Washington, DC

Charles E. Smith
Executive Director, NAGB
Washington, DC

NCES
National Center for Education Statistics

The Nation's Report Card
Reading 2002

U.S. Department of Education
Institute of Education Sciences
NCES 2003-521

Wendy S. Grigg
Mary C. Daane
Ying Jin
Jay R. Campbell

In collaboration with
Hui Deng
Kelvin Gregory
Steven Isham
Youn-hee Lim
Andreas Oranje
Tatyana Petrovicheva
Fred Schaefer
John Willey
Jinming Zhang

Educational Testing Service

Arnold A. Goldstein
Project Officer
National Center for Education Statistics

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

U.S. Department of Education
Rod Paige
Secretary

Institute of Education Sciences
Grover J. Whitehurst
Director

National Center for Education Statistics
Val Plisko
Associate Commissioner

June 2003

SUGGESTED CITATION
U.S. Department of Education. Institute of Education Sciences. National Center for Education Statistics. *The Nation's Report Card: Reading 2002,* NCES 2003-521, by W. S. Grigg, M. C. Daane, Y. Jin, and J. R. Campbell. Washington, DC: 2003.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
Content contact:
Arnold Goldstein
202-502-7344

To obtain single copies of this report,or for ordering information on other U.S. Department of Education products, call toll free 1-877-4ED-PUBS (877-433-7827), or write:

Education Publications Center (ED Pubs)
U.S. Department of Education
P.O. Box 1398
Jessup, MD 20794-1398

TTY/TDD 1-877-576-7734
FAX 301-470-1244

Online ordering via the Internet: *http://www.edpubs.org*
Copies also are available in alternate formats upon request.
This report also is available on the World Wide Web: *http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch*

The work upon which this publication is based was performed for the National Center for Education Statistics by Educational Testing Service.

Table of Contents

Executive Summary ..... **xi**

Chapter 1
Introduction **1**

Overview of the 2002 National Assessment of Educational Progress in Reading 1
Framework for the 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 NAEP Reading Assessments 3
The 2002 NAEP Reading Assessment Instrument 5
Description of School and Student Samples 7
Reporting the Assessment Results 7
The Setting of Achievement Levels 8
Reading Achievement Level Descriptions for Each Grade 10
Trial Status of Achievement Levels 14
Interpreting NAEP Results 16
Overview of the Remaining Report 17

Chapter 2
Average Reading Scale Score and Achievement Level Results for the Nation and States **19**

Overview 19
National Reading Scale Score Results 20
National Reading Scale Scores by Percentile 22
National Reading Achievement Level Results 23
Reading Results for States and Other Jurisdictions 25
Reading Scale Score Results by State/Jurisdiction 26
Cross-State/Jurisdiction Reading Scale Score Comparisons 31
Reading Achievement Level Results by State/Jurisdiction 34
Cross-State/Jurisdiction Reading Achievement Level Comparisons 40

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Chapter 3
Subgroup Results for the Nation and States **43**

Performance of Selected Subgroups for the Nation 44
Gender 44
Race/Ethnicity 49
Student Eligibility for Free/Reduced-Price School Lunch 57
Title I 61
Parents' Highest Level of Education 63
Type of School 68
Type of Location 75
Performance of Selected Subgroups by State 78
Gender 78
Race/Ethnicity 84
Student Eligibility for Free/Reduced-Price School Lunch 94

Chapter 4
Sample Assessment Questions and Student Responses **101**

Grade 4 Sample Assessment Questions and Results 102
Grade 8 Sample Assessment Questions and Results 109
Grade 12 Sample Assessment Questions and Results 116
Maps of Selected Item
Descriptions on the NAEP Reading Scale—Grades 4, 8, and 12 124

Appendix A
Overview of Procedures Used for the NAEP 2002 Reading Assessment **129**

Appendix B
Subgroup Percentage Appendix **187**

Appendix C
State-Level Contextual Variables **203**

Appendix D
Sample Text from the NAEP 2002 Reading Assessment **207**

Acknowledgments **218**

Chapter 1: Tables and Figures

Figure 1.1
Descriptions of the three contexts for reading in the NAEP reading assessment 4

Figure 1.2
Descriptions of the four aspects of reading in the NAEP reading assessment 5

Table 1.1
Percentage weighting of the "context for reading" subscales on the NAEP composite reading scale, grades 4, 8, and 12 8

Figure 1.3
Policy definitions of the three NAEP achievement levels 9

Figure 1.4
Descriptions of NAEP reading achievement levels, grade 4 11

Figure 1.5
Descriptions of NAEP reading achievement levels, grade 8 12

Figure 1.6
Descriptions of NAEP reading achievement levels, grade 12 13

Chapter 2: Tables and Figures

Figure 2.1
Average reading scale scores, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 21

Figure 2.2
Reading scale score percentiles, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 22

Figure 2.3
Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 23

Table 2.1
Percentage of students, by reading achievement level, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 24

Table 2.2
Average reading scale scores, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002 27

Table 2.3
Average reading scale scores, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002 . . . 28

Figure 2.4
Comparison of state and national public school average reading scale scores, grade 4: 2002 29

Figure 2.5
Comparison of state and national public school average reading scale scores, grade 8: 2002 30

Figure 2.6
Cross-state comparison of average reading scale scores, grade 4 public schools: 2002 32

Figure 2.7
Cross-state comparison of average reading scale scores, grade 8 public schools: 2002 33

Figure 2.8
Percentage of students within each reading achievement level range, grade 4 public schools: By state, 2002 35

Figure 2.9
Percentage of students within each reading achievement level range, grade 8 public schools: By state, 2002 36
Table 2.4
Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002 38
Table 2.5
Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002 39
Figure 2.10
Cross-state comparison of percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, grade 4 public schools: 2002 41
Figure 2.11
Cross-state comparison of percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, grade 8 public schools: 2002 42

Chapter 3: Tables and Figures

Figure 3.1
Average reading scale scores, by gender, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 45
Figure 3.2
Gaps in average reading scale scores, by gender, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 46
Table 3.1
Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and gender, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 48
Figure 3.3
Average reading scale scores, by race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 51
Figure 3.4
Gaps in average reading scale scores, by race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 52
Table 3.2
Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 54
Figure 3.5
Average reading scale scores, by student eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1998–2002 58
Table 3.3
Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1998–2002 59
Table 3.4
Average reading scale scores, by eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch and race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2002 61
Table 3.5
Average reading scale scores, by school participation in Title I, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2002 62

Table 3.6
Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and school participation in Title I, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2002 62
Figure 3.6
Average reading scale scores, by student-reported parents' highest level of education, grades 8 and 12: 1992–2002 64
Table 3.7
Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and student-reported parents' highest level of education, grades 8 and 12: 1992–2002 66
Figure 3.7
Average reading scale scores, by type of school, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 69
Table 3.8
Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and type of school, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 71
Table 3.9
Average reading scale scores, by parents' highest level of education and type of school, grades 8 and 12: 2002 74
Table 3.10
Average reading scale scores, by type of location, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2000 and 2002 76
Table 3.11
Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and type of location, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2000 and 2002 77
Table 3.12
Average reading scale scores, by gender, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002 79
Table 3.13
Average reading scale scores, by gender, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002 80
Table 3.14
Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by gender, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002 82
Table 3.15
Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by gender, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002 83
Table 3.16
Average reading scale scores, by race/ethnicity, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002 85
Table 3.17
Average reading scale scores, by race/ethnicity, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002 87
Table 3.18
Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by race/ethnicity, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002 90
Table 3.19
Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by race/ethnicity, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002 92

Table 3.20
Average reading scale scores, by student eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002 95
Table 3.21
Average reading scale scores, by student eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002 96
Table 3.22
Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002 . . 98
Table 3.23
Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002 . . 99

Chapter 4: Tables and Figures

Table 4.1
Percentage scored correct for multiple-choice sample question 1, by achievement level range, grade 4: 2002 102
Table 4.2
Percentage scored correct for multiple-choice sample question 2, by achievement level range, grade 4: 2002 103
Table 4.3
Percentage scored "Acceptable" for short constructed-response sample question 3, by achievement level range, grade 4: 2002 105
Table 4.4a
Percentage scored "Essential" or better for extended constructed-response sample question 4, by achievement level range, grade 4: 2002 107
Table 4.4b
Percentage scored "Extensive" for extended constructed-response sample question 4, by achievement level range, grade 4: 2002 108
Table 4.5
Percentage scored correct for multiple-choice sample question 5, by achievement level range, grade 8: 2002 109
Table 4.6
Percentage scored correct for multiple-choice sample question 6, by achievement level range, grade 8: 2002 110
Table 4.7
Percentage scored "Full Comprehension" for short constructed-response sample question 7, by achievement level range, grade 8: 2002 112
Table 4.8a
Percentage scored "Essential" or better for extended constructed-response sample question 8, by achievement level range, grade 8: 2002 114
Table 4.8b
Percentage scored "Extensive" for extended constructed-response sample question 8, by achievement level range, grade 8: 2002 115

Table 4.9
Percentage scored correct for multiple-choice sample question 9, by achievement level range, grade 12: 2002 116
Table 4.10
Percentage scored "Full Comprehension" for short constructed-response sample question 10, by achievement level range, grade 12: 2002 118
Table 4.11
Percentage scored "Full Comprehension" for short constructed-response sample question 11, by achievement level range, grade 12: 2002 120
Table 4.12a
Percentage scored "Essential" or better for extended constructed-response sample question 12, by achievement level range, grade 12: 2002 122
Table 4.12b
Percentage scored "Extensive" for extended constructed-response sample question 12, by achievement level range, grade 12: 2002 123
Figure 4.1
Map of selected item descriptions on the NAEP reading scale, grade 4: 2002 125
Figure 4.2
Map of selected item descriptions on the NAEP reading scale, grade 8: 2002 126
Figure 4.3
Map of selected item descriptions on the NAEP reading scale, grade 12: 2002 . . . 127

Executive Summary

The National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) is an ongoing nationally representative sample survey of student achievement in core subject areas. Authorized by Congress and administered by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) within the Institute of Education Sciences of the U.S. Department of Education, NAEP regularly reports to the public on the educational progress of fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-grade students.

This report presents the results of the NAEP 2002 reading assessment for the nation at grades 4, 8, and 12 and for participating states and other jurisdictions at grades 4 and 8. Assessment results are described in terms of students' average reading score on a 0–500 scale and in terms of the percentage of students attaining each of three achievement levels: *Basic, Proficient,* and *Advanced.*

The achievement levels are performance standards adopted by the National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB) as part of its statutory responsibilities. The achievement levels are a collective judgment of what students should know and be able to do for each grade tested. As provided by law, NCES, upon review of a congressionally mandated evaluation of NAEP, determined that the achievement levels are to be used on a trial basis and should be interpreted with caution. However, both NCES and the Board believe these performance standards are useful for understanding trends in student achievement. They have been widely used by national and state officials and others as a common yardstick of academic performance.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The results presented in this report are based on representative samples of students for the nation and for participating states and other jurisdictions. Approximately 270,000 students from 11,000 schools were assessed. The national results reflect the performance of students attending both public and nonpublic schools, while the state and jurisdiction results reflect only the performance of students attending public schools.

In addition to providing average scores and achievement level performance in reading for the nation and states and other jurisdictions, this report provides results for subgroups of students defined by various background characteristics. A summary of major findings from the NAEP 2002 assessment is presented on the following pages. Comparisons are made to results from previous years in which the assessment was administered. In addition to the 2002 results, national results are reported from the 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2000 (fourth-grade only) assessments. State and/or jurisdiction results are also reported from the 1992, 1994, and 1998 assessments at grade 4 and from the 1998 assessment at grade 8. The more recent results (those from 1998 or later) are based on administration procedures in which testing accommodations were permitted for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students. Accommodations were not permitted in earlier assessments. Comparisons between results from 2002 and those from assessment years in which both types of administration procedures were used (1998 at all three grades and 2000 at grade 4 only) are discussed in this executive summary based on the results when accommodations were permitted. Changes in student performance across years or differences between groups of students in 2002 are discussed only if they have been determined to be statistically significant.

Overall Reading Results for the Nation and the States

Reading Results for the Nation

At grade 4

- The fourth-grade average score in 2002 was higher than in 1994, 1998 and 2000, but was not found to be significantly different from 1992.
- Scores at the 10th, 25th, and 50th percentiles were higher in 2002 than in 1998 and 2000 but were not found to be significantly different from 1992. The score at the 75th percentile was higher than in 1992, indicating improvement for higher performing fourth-grade students.
- The percentage of fourth-graders who performed at or above the *Basic* level in 2002 was higher than in 1994, 1998, and 2000 but was not found to be significantly different from 1992. The percentage at or above *Proficient* was higher in 2002 than in 1992 and 1998.

At grade 8

- The eighth-grade average score in 2002 was higher than in 1992 and 1994.
- Scores were higher in 2002 than in 1992 for all but the highest performing eighth-grade students (at the 10th, 25th, 50th, and 75th percentiles).
- The percentage of eighth-graders who performed at or above *Basic* was higher in 2002 than in all previous assessment years, and the percentage at or above *Proficient* was higher than in 1992 and 1994.

At grade 12

- The twelfth-grade average score in 2002 was lower than in 1992 and 1998.
- At grade 12, declines in performance since 1992 were evident across most of the score distribution (10th, 25th, 50th, and 75th percentiles).
- The percentages of twelfth-graders who performed at or above the *Basic* and *Proficient* levels decreased between 1998 and 2002, and thus fell below levels seen in 1992.

Reading Results for the States and Other Jurisdictions

Results from the 2002 assessment are reported for 48 states and other jurisdictions at grade 4, and 47 states and other jurisdictions at grade 8. An additional two states at grade 4 and three states at grade 8 participated in the 2002 assessment, but did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting results. Results for public-school students only are reported at the state or jurisdiction level. (Throughout this summary, the term jurisdiction is used to refer to the states, territories, and Department of Defense schools that participated in the NAEP reading assessments).

At grade 4

- Among the 40 jurisdictions that participated in both the 1992 and 2002 assessments, fourth-graders' average scores increased in 15 jurisdictions and decreased in 2 jurisdictions. The percentage of students at or above *Proficient* increased in 17 of the jurisdictions during the same time period.
- Connecticut, Massachusetts, and Vermont were among the highest-performing states at grade 4 in 2002. The average scores for fourth-graders in Connecticut and Vermont were not found to be significantly different from each other, and fourth-graders in both states were outperformed on average by only those in Massachusetts.

At grade 8

- Among the 37 jurisdictions that participated in both the 1998 and 2002 assessments, eighth-graders' average scores increased in 10 jurisdictions and decreased in 5 jurisdictions. The percentage of students at or above *Proficient* increased in 5 jurisdictions and declined in 1 jurisdiction during the same time period.
- The Department of Defense domestic and overseas schools, Vermont, and Massachusetts were among the highest-performing jurisdictions at grade 8 in 2002. The average scores for eighth-graders in these jurisdictions were not found to differ significantly from each other.

National and State Reading Results for Student Subgroups

In addition to overall results for the nation and for the states and jurisdictions, NAEP reports on the performance of various subgroups of students. In interpreting these data, readers are reminded that the relationship between contextual variables and student performance is not necessarily causal. There are many factors that may play a role in student achievement in a particular subject area.

National Results

Gender

- The average scores of male and of female fourth-graders were higher in 2002 than in 1998 but were not found to be significantly different from the scores in 1992. Average scores of male and female eighth-graders were higher in 2002 than in 1992 and 1994. In contrast, the average scores of male and female twelfth-graders were lower in 2002 than in 1992 and 1998.
- In 2002, females had higher average reading scores than males at all three grades.
- The gap between average scores for male and female fourth-graders in 2002 was not found to be significantly different from that in 1992. At grade 8, the gap was smaller in 2002 than in all previous assessment years. The gap at grade 12, however, was wider in 2002 than it had been in 1992.
- The percentages of female fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-graders at or above *Proficient* in 2002 were not found to differ significantly from those in 1992. The percentage of male eighth-graders at or above *Proficient* was higher in 2002 than in 1992, and the percentage of twelfth-grade males was lower in 2002 than in 1992.

Race/Ethnicity

- At grades 4 and 8, both White and Black students had higher average scores in 2002 than in 1992. Similar increases across the decade were seen for eighth-grade Hispanic students and fourth-grade Asian/Pacific Islander students. The average scores for White and Black twelfth-graders, however, declined during the same time period.
- In 2002, White students and Asian/Pacific Islander students had higher average scores than Black and Hispanic students, and White students outperformed Asian/Pacific Islander students at all three grades. American Indian/Alaska Native students had higher average scores than Black and Hispanic students at grade 4.
- In 2002, the score gap between White and Black fourth-graders was smaller than in 1994 and the gap between White and Hispanic fourth-graders was smaller than in 2000, but neither gap was found to be significantly different from 1992. No changes were detected in the gaps between White and Black students and between White and Hispanic students at grades 8 and 12 since 1992.
- Percentages of students at or above *Proficient* were higher in 2002 than in 1992 for White, Black, and Asian/Pacific Islander fourth-graders and for White and Black eighth-graders. The percentage of White twelfth-graders at or above *Proficient* was lower in 2002 than in 1992.

Eligibility for Free/Reduced-Price Lunch

The program providing free/reduced-price lunch is administered by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) for children near or below the poverty line. Eligibility is determined by the USDA's Income Eligibility Guidelines (http://www.fns.usda.gov/cnd/IEGs&NAPs/IEGs.htm). Reading results by this variable are only available back to 1998.

- Average scores increased between 1998 and 2002 for fourth- and eighth-graders eligible for free/reduced-price lunch. No change was detected between 1998 and 2002 in the average score for twelfth-graders who were eligible, while the score for students who were not eligible decreased.
- In 2002, at all three grades students who were eligible for free/reduced-price lunch had lower average scores than students who were not eligible.

Title I Participation

Title I is a federally funded program that provides educational services to children who live in areas with high concentrations of low-income families. Because of recent changes in how the program is administered, comparisons to previous assessment-year results are not available.

- As was observed in previous assessments,[1] students at all three grades who attended schools that received Title I funding had lower average reading scores in 2002 than students who attended schools that reported not receiving funds.

Parents' Level of Education

Eighth- and twelfth-grade students who participated in the NAEP reading assessment were asked to indicate the highest level of education completed by each parent. Information about parental education was not collected at grade 4.

- At grade 8, average scores increased between 1992 and 2002 for students whose parents did not graduate from high school, as well as for students whose parents' highest level of education was either high school or college graduation. At grade 12, average scores in 2002 were lower than in 1992 regardless of parental education level.
- As seen in previous assessments,[2] a positive relationship between student-reported parental education and student reading performance was observed in 2002 at grades 8 and 12: the higher the parental education level, the higher the student's average reading score.

Type of School

- The average score for fourth-grade public-school students was higher in 2002 than in 1994, 1998, and 2000 but was not found to differ significantly from 1992. Eighth-graders attending public schools or Catholic schools had higher average scores in 2002 than in 1992. Twelfth-graders attending public schools had lower scores in 2002 than in 1992 and 1998.

---

[1] Donahue, P. L., Voelkl, K. E., Campbell, J. R., and Mazzeo, J. (1999). *The 1998 NAEP Reading Report Card for the Nation and the States* (NCES 1999-500). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Education Research and Improvement, National Center for Education Statistics.

[2] Ibid.

- In 2002, at all three grades students who attended nonpublic schools had higher average reading scores than their peers who attended public schools.

Type of Location

- Fourth-graders attending schools in central city or urban fringe/large town locations had higher average scores in 2002 than in 2000. (Results by type of location are not available prior to 2000 at grade 4, or prior to 2002 at grades 8 and 12.)
- In 2002, at all three grades students in schools located in urban fringe/large town areas outperformed students in schools located in central city and rural areas.

State and Jurisdiction Results

Gender

Among those jurisdictions that participated in both the 1998 and 2002 assessments,

- both male and female fourth-graders' average scores increased in 13 jurisdictions: Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Massachusetts, Minnesota, North Carolina, Oregon, Utah, Virginia, Washington, District of Columbia, and Department of Defense domestic schools;
- both male and female eighth-graders' average scores increased in two jurisdictions: Delaware and Florida.

Race/Ethnicity

Among those jurisdictions that participated in both the 1998 and 2002 assessments,

- average scores increased for at least three different racial/ethnic subgroups of fourth-graders in five jurisdictions: Delaware, Massachusetts, New York, Oregon, and Virginia.
- both White and Black eighth-graders' average scores increased in three jurisdictions: Delaware, Florida, and Missouri.

Eligibility for Free/Reduced-Price Lunch

Among those jurisdictions that participated in both the 1998 and 2002 assessments,

- average scores increased for both fourth-graders who were eligible and those who were not eligible for free/reduced-price lunch in 14 jurisdictions: Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Hawaii, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, South Carolina, Utah, Virginia, and Washington.
- average scores increased for both eighth-graders who were eligible and those who were not eligible for free/reduced-price lunch in five jurisdictions: Arkansas, Delaware, Missouri, Washington, and Department of Defense overseas schools.

1

Introduction

Reading is the foundation for many learning endeavors and one important key to unlocking a world of possibilities and opportunities. It has always been viewed as one of the most important abilities that students learn and continuously develop throughout their years in elementary and secondary school. With passage of the *No Child Left Behind* Act of 2001, however, the nation placed new and even greater emphasis on ensuring that every student acquires the ability to read.

This report presents major results from the 2002 National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) reading assessment of the nation's fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-grade students. In addition, the report provides results for fourth- and eighth-grade students in states and other jurisdictions that participated in the 2002 assessment. The report is intended to inform educators, policymakers, parents, and the general public about students' achievement in reading. In doing so, the report serves an important role in monitoring progress toward the nation's goal of ensuring that no child is left behind.

Overview of the 2002 National Assessment of Educational Progress in Reading

For more than thirty years, NAEP has regularly collected, analyzed, and reported valid and reliable information about what American students know and can do in a variety of subject areas. As authorized by the U.S. Congress, NAEP assesses representative national samples of fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-grade students. Since 1990, NAEP has also

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

assessed representative samples of fourth- and eighth-grade students in states and other jurisdictions that participate in the NAEP state-by-state assessments. NAEP is administered and overseen by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), which is one of three centers within the U.S. Department of Education's Institute of Education Sciences.

The content of all NAEP assessments is determined by subject-area frameworks that are developed by the National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB) in a comprehensive process involving a broad spectrum of interested parties, including teachers, curriculum specialists, subject-matter specialists, school administrators, parents, and members of the general public. The framework for the 2002 NAEP reading assessment has guided development of the NAEP reading assessments since 1992.

The 2002 assessment was conducted at grades 4, 8, and 12 nationally, and at grades 4 and 8 within the states and other jurisdictions that participated in the state-level assessment. Throughout this report, results from the 2002 assessment are compared to those from previous years. Trends in students' reading achievement can be examined by comparing results from the most current assessment with results of earlier assessment administrations for same-grade students; such comparisons of national results are made at all three grade levels. Also included are comparisons of results for states and jurisdictions that participated in both 2002 and previous state-level assessment administrations.

The reading assessment administered in 2002 was the same as that given in 1992 to fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-graders nationally—and again in 1994 and 1998. In addition, a national assessment of fourth-graders only was conducted in 2000. State-level assessments using the same test as that used nationally were conducted at grade 4 in 1992, 1994, and 1998. Similarly, a state-level assessment was conducted at grade 8 in 1998.

Prior to 1998, administration procedures for NAEP reading assessments did not permit the use of accommodations (e.g., extra time, individual rather than group administration) for special needs students who could not participate without them. For the 1998 assessment, however, administration procedures were introduced that allowed the use of accommodations by students with disabilities and limited English proficient students (see appendix A). A split-sample design was used in 1998 at all three grades (and again in 2000 at grade 4) so that both administration procedures could be used during the same assessment, but with different samples of students. This made it possible to report trends in students' reading achievement across all the assessment years and, at the same time, examine the effects on overall assessment results of including students assessed with accommodations. Based on an examination of how permitting accommodations affected overall population results, it was decided that beginning with the 2002 assessment NAEP would use only one set of procedures—permitting the use of accommodations.

This change in administration procedures makes it possible for more students to be included in the assessments; however it also represents an important altering of procedures from previous assessments. The reader is encouraged to consider the difference in accommodation procedures when interpreting comparisons between the two sets of results. During the period in which accommodations were not permitted, special needs students could only be included in the assessment if it was determined by school staff that they could be assessed meaningfully without accommodations. As a consequence, some students who would have been assessed in more recent years when accommodations were permitted may have been excluded from those earlier assessments. The charts and tables throughout this report distinguish between results from assessment years in which accommodations were not permitted and results from assessment years in which accommodations were permitted.

In the tables and charts that display results across assessment years, all previous assessment results that were found to be significantly different from the 2002 results are marked with an asterisk (*). Two sets of results are presented for assessment years in which both administration procedures were used (accommodations not permitted and accommodations permitted). Both sets of results may also be notated, if found to be significantly different from 2002. The text that accompanies these tables and charts indicates which previous assessment results were significantly different from 2002. Comparisons between the 2002 results, when accommodations were permitted, and the 1992 and 1994 results, when they were not permitted, are discussed in the text. However, for previous assessment years with both accommodations-not-permitted results and accommodations-permitted results, the text describes comparisons only between the accommodations-permitted results and 2002. (See appendix A for further discussion of assessing students with disabilities and/or limited English proficient students.)

Framework for the 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 NAEP Reading Assessments

The NAEP reading framework is the blueprint that has specified the content and guided the development of each NAEP reading assessment administered since 1992. The framework resulted from a national process involving many organizations concerned with reading education. This cooperative effort was managed by the Council of Chief State School Officers (CCSSO) and directed by NAGB. In 2002, the NAEP reading framework was updated to provide more explicit detail regarding the assessment design.[1] At that time, NAGB altered slightly some of the terms used to describe elements of the reading assessment. The following description of the NAEP reading framework incorporates these changes. It should be noted, however, that this updating of the framework does not represent a change in the content or design of the NAEP reading assessment.

The framework is founded on research from the field of education that defines reading as an interactive and constructive process involving the reader, the text, and

[1] National Assessment Governing Board. (2002). *Reading Framework for the 2003 National Assessment of Educational Progress*. Washington, DC: Author.

the context of the reading experience. Reading involves the development of an understanding of text, thinking about text in different ways, and using a variety of text types for different purposes. For example, readers may read stories to enjoy and appreciate the human experience, study science texts to form new hypotheses about knowledge, or use directions to learn how to do something.

Recognizing that readers vary their approach to reading according to the demands of any particular text, the framework specifies the assessment of reading in three contexts: reading for literary experience, reading to gain information, and reading to perform a task. Each context for reading is associated with a range of different types of texts that are included in the NAEP reading assessment. All three contexts for reading are assessed at grades 8 and 12, but reading to perform a task is not assessed at grade 4. The three contexts for reading as specified in the framework are described in figure 1.1.

Figure 1.1 Descriptions of the three contexts for reading in the NAEP reading assessment

Contexts for Reading	
Reading for literary experience	*Involves the reader in exploring themes, events, characters, settings, plots, actions, and the language of literary works.* Various types of texts are associated with reading for literary experience, including novels, short stories, poems, plays, legends, biographies, myths, and folktales.
Reading for information	*Involves the engagement of the reader with aspects of the real world.* Reading for information is most commonly associated with textbooks, primary and secondary sources, newspapers and magazine articles, essays, and speeches.
Reading to perform a task	*Involves reading in order to accomplish or do something.* Practical text read to perform a task may include charts, bus or train schedules, directions for games or repairs, classroom or library procedures, tax or insurance forms, recipes, voter registration materials, maps, referenda, consumer warranties, or office memos.

SOURCE: National Assessment Governing Board. (2002). *Reading Framework for the 2002 National Assessment of Educational Progress.* Washington, DC: Author.

As readers attempt to develop understanding of text, they focus on general topics or themes, interpret and integrate ideas, make connections to background knowledge and experiences, and examine the content and structure of the text. The framework accounts for these different approaches to understanding text by specifying four "aspects of reading" that represent the types of comprehension questions asked of students. All four aspects of reading are assessed at all three grades within each context of reading described above. The four aspects of reading as specified in the framework are described in figure 1.2.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Figure 1.2 **Descriptions of the four aspects of reading in the NAEP reading assessment**

Aspects of Reading	
Forming a general understanding	*To form a general understanding, the reader must consider the text as a whole and provide a global understanding of it.* Students may be asked, for example, to demonstrate a general understanding by giving the topic of a passage, explaining the purpose of an article, or reflecting on the theme of a story.
Developing interpretation	*To develop an interpretation, the reader must extend initial impressions to develop a more complete understanding of what was read.* This process involves linking information across parts of a text as well as focusing on specific information. Questions that assess this aspect of reading include drawing inferences about the relationship of two pieces of information and providing evidence to determine the reason for an action.
Making reader/text connections[2]	*To make reader/text connections, the reader must connect information in the text with knowledge and experience.* This process might include applying ideas in the text to the real world. All student responses to these types of questions must be text-based to receive full-credit.
Examining content and structure[3]	*Examining text content and structure requires critically evaluating, comparing and contrasting, and understanding the effect of such features as irony, humor, and organization.* Questions used to assess this aspect of reading require readers to stand apart from the text, consider it objectively, and evaluate its quality and appropriateness. Questions ask readers to determine the usefulness of a text for a specific purpose, evaluate the language and textual elements, and think about the author's purpose and style.

[1] The aspect of reading was formerly referred to as "forming an initial understanding" in previous versions of the NAEP reading framework.
[2] The aspect of reading was formerly referred to as "personal reflection and response" in previous versions of the NAEP reading framework.
[3] The aspect of reading was formerly referred to as "demonstrating a critical stance" in previous versions of the NAEP reading framework.
SOURCE: National Assessment Governing Board. (2002). *Reading Framework for the 2003 National Assessment of Educational Progress.* Washington, DC: Author.

The 2002 NAEP Reading Assessment Instrument

The NAEP reading assessment is the only federally authorized, ongoing, nationwide assessment of student reading achievement. As such, it is necessary for the assessment to reflect the framework and expert perspectives on the measurement of reading comprehension. To that end, during the development process, the assessment undergoes stringent review by teachers and teacher educators, as well as by state officials and measurement specialists. All components of the assessment are evaluated for curricular relevance, developmental appropriateness, and fairness concerns.

The NAEP reading assessment measures understanding by prompting students to read passages and answer comprehension questions. The reading passages used in the NAEP assessment are drawn from the types of books and publications that students might encounter in school, in the library, or at home. NAEP assessment developers strive to replicate authentic reading experiences in the assessment items presented to student participants. The passages students are asked to read are

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

neither abridged nor contrived especially for the assessment. Instead, full-length reading selections are reprinted in test booklets to resemble as closely as possible the format of their original publication. To demonstrate their comprehension of these passages, students answer a combination of multiple-choice and constructed-response questions. The multiple-choice questions include four options from which students are asked to select the best answer. The constructed-response questions require students to write their own responses. Short constructed-response questions can be completed in no more than a few sentences, while extended constructed-response questions may require students to provide responses as long as a paragraph or a full page.

In order to ensure reliable and valid scoring of constructed-response questions, a unique scoring guide, describing the specific criteria for assigning a score level to each student's response, is developed for each question. Expert scorers go through extensive training to understand how to apply these scoring criteria fairly and consistently. During the scoring process, scorers are consistently monitored to ensure that scoring standards are being applied appropriately and to ensure a high degree of scorer agreement (i.e., interrater reliability). In addition, for those constructed-response questions that were used in previous assessments, monitoring of scorers includes checking to make sure that scoring standards remain consistent from year to year.

At each grade, the entire reading assessment is divided into sections referred to as blocks. Each block contains at least one text and a related set of approximately 10 to 12 comprehension questions (a combination of multiple-choice and constructed-response). Most of the blocks are presented to students as 25-minute timed sections, but some are presented as 50-minute timed sections. The total number of blocks that comprise the NAEP reading assessment at each grade are as follows:

- Grade 4—four 25-minute literary blocks and four 25-minute informative blocks;
- Grade 8—three 25-minute literary blocks, three 25-minute informative blocks, three 25-minute task blocks, and one 50-minute informative block;
- Grade 12—three 25-minute literary blocks, three 25-minute informative blocks, three 25-minute task blocks, and two 50-minute informative blocks.

In order to minimize the burden on any individual student, NAEP uses a procedure referred to as matrix sampling in which an individual student is administered only a small portion of the entire assessment at any grade. For example, at grade 4, students are given a test booklet that contains only two 25-minute blocks. At grades 8 and 12, students are given a test booklet that contains either two 25-minute blocks or one 50-minute block. Because each block is administered to a representative sample

at each grade, the results can then be combined to produce average group and subgroup results based on the entire assessment. In addition to the two 25-minute blocks or one 50-minute block in each student's test booklet, students are asked to complete two sections of background questions that ask about their background and home or school experiences related to reading achievement. In total, the time required for each student to participate in the NAEP reading assessment is no more than one hour.

Description of School and Student Samples

The NAEP 2002 reading assessment was administered to fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-graders at the national level and to fourth- and eighth-graders at the state level. At the national level, results are reported for both public- and nonpublic-school students. At the state or jurisdiction level, results are reported only for public school students. In order to obtain a representative sample of students for reporting national and state or jurisdiction results, approximately 140,000 fourth-graders from 5,500 schools, 115,000 eighth-graders from 4,700 schools, and 15,000 twelfth-graders from 700 schools were sampled and assessed. In states that did not participate, a small sample of students proportionate to the state's student enrollment was sampled and assessed. Each selected school that participated in the assessment and each student assessed represent a portion of the population of interest. For information on sample sizes and participation rates by state or jurisdiction, see tables A.4-A.6 in appendix A.

Reporting the Assessment Results

Results from the NAEP reading assessment are presented in two ways: as scale scores and as percentages of students attaining achievement levels. The scale scores, indicating how much students *know and can do* in reading, are presented as average scale scores and as scale scores at selected percentiles. The achievement level results indicate the degree to which student performance meets the standards set for what they *should know and be able to do.* Results are reported only for groups or subgroups of students; individual student performance cannot be reported based on the NAEP assessment.

Average scale score results are based on the NAEP reading scale, which ranges from 0 to 500. In order to calculate students' average scores on the NAEP reading assessment, the analysis begins by determining the percentages of students responding correctly to each multiple-choice question and the percentages of students responding at each score level for the constructed-response questions. The analysis entails summarizing the results on separate subscales for each reading context (reading for literary experience, reading for information, and reading to perform a task) and then combining the separate scales to form a single composite reading scale. The relative contribution of each reading purpose at each grade is displayed in table 1.1. (See appendix A for more information on scaling procedures.)

Table 1.1 **Percentage weighting of the "context for reading" subscales on the NAEP composite reading scale, grades 4, 8, and 12**

NAEP Reading Subscales	Reading for literary experience	Reading for information	Reading to perform a task
Grade 4	55	45	—
Grade 8	40	40	20
Grade 12	35	45	20

— Not assessed at grade 4.
SOURCE: National Assessment Governing Board. (2002). *Reading Framework for the 2003 National Assessment of Educational Progress.* Washington, DC: Author.

Achievement level results are presented in terms of reading achievement levels as authorized by the NAEP legislation and adopted by NAGB. For each grade assessed, NAGB has adopted three achievement levels: *Basic*, *Proficient*, and *Advanced*. For reporting purposes, achievement level cut scores are placed on the reading scale, resulting in four ranges: below *Basic*, *Basic*, *Proficient*, and *Advanced*. The achievement level results are then reported as percentages of students within each achievement level range, as well as the percentage of students at or above *Basic* and at or above *Proficient*.

The Setting of Achievement Levels

The 1988 NAEP legislation that created the National Assessment Governing Board directed the Board to identify "appropriate achievement goals . . . for each subject area" that NAEP measures.[2] The 2001 NAEP reauthorization reaffirmed many of the Board's statutory responsibilities, including "developing appropriate student performance standards for each age and grade in each subject area to be tested under the National Assessment."[3] In order to follow this directive and achieve the mandate of the 1988 statute "to improve the form and

[2] National Assessment of Educational Progress Improvement Act, Pub. L. No. 100–297, 20 U.S.C. § 1221 *et seq.* (1988).

[3] No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107–110, 115 Stat. 1425 (2002).

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

use of NAEP results," NAGB undertook the development of student performance standards (called "achievement levels"). Since 1990, the Board has adopted achievement levels in mathematics, reading, U.S. history, world geography, science, writing, and civics.

The Board defined three levels for each grade: *Basic*, *Proficient*, and *Advanced*. The *Basic* level denotes partial mastery of the knowledge and skills that are fundamental for proficient work at a given grade. The *Proficient* level represents solid academic performance. Students reaching this level demonstrate competency over challenging subject matter. The *Advanced* level presumes mastery of both the *Basic* and *Proficient* levels and represents superior performance. Figure 1.3 presents the policy definitions of the achievement levels that apply across grades and subject areas. The policy definitions guided the development of the reading achievement levels, as well as the achievement levels established in all other subject areas assessed by NAEP. Adopting three levels of achievement for each grade signals the importance of looking at more than one standard of performance. The Board believes, however, that all students should reach the *Proficient* level; the *Basic* level is not the desired goal, but rather represents partial mastery that is a step toward *Proficient*.

Figure 1.3 Policy definitions of the three NAEP achievement levels

Achievement Levels	
Basic	This level denotes partial mastery of prerequisite knowledge and skills that are fundamental for proficient work at each grade.
Proficient	This level represents solid academic performance for each grade assessed. Students reaching this level have demonstrated competency over challenging subject matter, including subject-matter knowledge, application of such knowledge to real-world situations, and analytical skills appropriate to the subject matter.
Advanced	This level signifies superior performance.

SOURCE: National Assessment Governing Board. (2002). *Reading Framework for the 2003 National Assessment of Educational Progress*. Washington, DC: Author.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The achievement levels in this report were adopted by the Board based on a standard-setting process designed and conducted under a contract with ACT, Inc. To develop these levels, ACT convened a cross section of educators and interested citizens from across the nation and asked them to judge what students should know and be able to do relative to a body of content reflected in the NAEP assessment framework for reading. This achievement level setting process was reviewed by an array of individuals including policymakers, representatives of professional organizations, teachers, parents, and other members of the general public. Prior to adopting these levels of student achievement, NAGB engaged a large number of persons to comment on the recommended levels and to review the results.

The results of the achievement level setting process, after NAGB's approval, became a set of achievement level descriptions and a set of achievement level cut scores. The cut scores are the scores on the 0–500 NAEP reading scale that define the lower boundaries of *Basic*, *Proficient*, and *Advanced* performance levels at grades 4, 8, and 12. The Board established these reading achievement levels in 1992 based upon the reading assessment framework. These levels are used to describe student performance on the 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 reading assessments.

Reading Achievement Level Descriptions for Each Grade

Specific definitions of the *Basic*, *Proficient*, and *Advanced* reading achievement levels for grades 4, 8, and 12 are presented in figures 1.4 through 1.6. The achievement levels are cumulative. Therefore, students performing at the *Proficient* level also display the competencies associated with the *Basic* level, and students at the *Advanced* level also demonstrate the competencies associated with both the *Basic* and the *Proficient* levels. For each achievement level listed in figures 1.4 through 1.6, the scale score that corresponds to the lowest score within that level on the NAEP reading scale is shown in parentheses. For example, in figure 1.4 the scale score of 238 corresponds to the lowest score in the range defining the grade 4 *Proficient* level of achievement in reading.

Figure 1.4 **Descriptions of NAEP reading achievement levels, grade 4**

Grade 4 Achievement Levels	
Basic (208)	Fourth-grade students performing at the *Basic* level should demonstrate an understanding of the overall meaning of what they read. When reading text appropriate for fourth graders, they should be able to make relatively obvious connections between the text and their own experiences, and extend the ideas in the text by making simple inferences. For example, when reading **literary** text, they should be able to tell what the story is generally about — providing details to support their understanding — and be able to connect aspects of the stories to their own experiences. When reading **informational** text, *Basic*-level fourth graders should be able to tell what the selection is generally about or identify the purpose for reading it, provide details to support their understanding, and connect ideas from the text to their background knowledge and experiences.
Proficient (238)	Fourth-grade students performing at the *Proficient* level should be able to demonstrate an overall understanding of the text, providing inferential as well as literal information. When reading text appropriate to fourth grade, they should be able to extend the ideas in the text by making inferences, drawing conclusions, and making connections to their own experiences. The connections between the text and what the student infers should be clear. For example, when reading **literary** text, *Proficient*-level fourth graders should be able to summarize the story, draw conclusions about the characters or plot, and recognize relationships such as cause and effect. When reading **informational** text, *Proficient* level students should be able to summarize the information and identify the author's intent or purpose. They should be able to draw reasonable conclusions from the text, recognize relationships such as cause and effect or similarities and differences, and identify the meaning of the selection's key concepts.
Advanced (268)	Fourth-grade students performing at the *Advanced* level should be able to generalize about topics in the reading selection and demonstrate an awareness of how authors compose and use literary devices. When reading text appropriate to fourth grade, they should be able to judge texts critically and, in general, give thorough answers that indicate careful thought. For example, when reading **literary** text, *Advanced*-level students should be able to make generalizations about the point of the story and extend its meaning by integrating personal experiences and other readings with ideas suggested by the text. They should be able to identify literary devices such as figurative language. When reading **informational** text, *Advanced*-level fourth graders should be able to explain the author's intent by using supporting material from the text. They should be able to make critical judgments of the form and content of the text and explain their judgments clearly.

SOURCE: National Assessment Governing Board. (2002). *Reading Framework for the 2002 National Assessment of Educational Progress*. Washington, DC: Author.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Figure 1.5 **Descriptions of NAEP reading achievement levels, grade 8**

Grade 8 Achievement Levels	
Basic (243)	Eighth-grade students performing at the *Basic* level should demonstrate a literal understanding of what they read and be able to make some interpretations. When reading text appropriate to eighth grade, they should be able to identify specific aspects of the text that reflect the overall meaning, extend the ideas in the text by making simple inferences, recognize and relate interpretations and connections among ideas in the text to personal experience, and draw conclusions based on the text. For example, when reading **literary** text, *Basic*-level eighth graders should be able to identify themes and make inferences and logical predictions about aspects such as plot and characters. When reading **informational** text, they should be able to identify the main idea and the author's purpose. They should make inferences and draw conclusions supported by information in the text. They should recognize the relationships among the facts, ideas, events, and concepts of the text (e.g., cause and effect, order). When reading **practical** text, they should be able to identify the main purpose and make predictions about the relatively obvious outcomes of procedures in the text.
Proficient (281)	Eighth-grade students performing at the *Proficient* level should be able to show an overall understanding of the text, including inferential as well as literal information. When reading text appropriate to eighth grade, they should be able to extend the ideas in the text by making clear inferences from it, by drawing conclusions, and by making connections to their own experiences — including other reading experiences. *Proficient* eighth graders should be able to identify some of the devices authors use in composing text. For example, when reading **literary** text, students at the *Proficient* level should be able to give details and examples to support themes that they identify. They should be able to use implied as well as explicit information in articulating themes; to interpret the actions, behaviors, and motives of characters; and to identify the use of literary devices such as personification and foreshadowing. When reading **informational** text, they should be able to summarize the text using explicit and implied information and support conclusions with inferences based on the text. When reading **practical** text, *Proficient*-level students should be able to describe its purpose and support their views with examples and details. They should be able to judge the importance of certain steps and procedures.
Advanced (323)	Eighth-grade students performing at the *Advanced* level should be able to describe the more abstract themes and ideas of the overall text. When reading text appropriate to eighth grade, they should be able to analyze both meaning and form and support their analyses explicitly with examples from the text, and they should be able to extend text information by relating it to their experiences and to world events. At this level, student responses should be thorough, thoughtful, and extensive. For example, when reading **literary** text, *Advanced*-level eighth graders should be able to make complex, abstract summaries and theme statements. They should be able to describe the interactions of various literary elements (i.e., setting, plot, characters, and theme) and explain how the use of literary devices affects both the meaning of the text and their response to the author's style. They should be able to critically analyze and evaluate the composition of the text. When reading **informational** text, they should be able to analyze the author's purpose and point of view. They should be able to use cultural and historical background information to develop perspectives on the text and be able to apply text information to broad issues and world situations. When reading **practical** text, *Advanced*-level students should be able to synthesize information that will guide their performance, apply text information to new situations, and critique the usefulness of the form and content.

SOURCE: National Assessment Governing Board. (2002). *Reading Framework for the 2003 National Assessment of Educational Progress*. Washington, DC: Author.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Figure 1.6 **Descriptions of NAEP reading achievement levels, grade 12**

Grade 12 Achievement Levels	
Basic (265)	Twelfth-grade students performing at the *Basic* level should be able to demonstrate an overall understanding and make some interpretations of the text. When reading text appropriate to twelfth grade, they should be able to identify and relate aspects of the text to its overall meaning, extend the ideas in the text by making simple inferences, recognize interpretations, make connections among and relate ideas in the text to their personal experiences, and draw conclusions. They should be able to identify elements of an author's style. For example, when reading **literary** text, *Basic*-level twelfth graders should be able to explain the theme, support their conclusions with information from the text, and make connections between aspects of the text and their own experiences. When reading **informational** text, *Basic*-level twelfth graders should be able to explain the main idea or purpose of a selection and use text information to support a conclusion or make a point. They should be able to make logical connections between the ideas in the text and their own background knowledge. When reading **practical** text, they should be able to explain its purpose and the significance of specific details or steps.
Proficient (302)	Twelfth-grade students performing at the *Proficient* level should be able to show an overall understanding of the text, which includes inferential as well as literal information. When reading text appropriate to twelfth grade, they should be able to extend the ideas of the text by making inferences, drawing conclusions, and making connections to their own personal experiences and other readings. Connections between inferences and the text should be clear, even when implicit. These students should be able to analyze the author's use of literary devices. When reading **literary** text, *Proficient*-level twelfth graders should be able to integrate their personal experiences with ideas in the text to draw and support conclusions. They should be able to explain the author's use of literary devices such as irony and symbolism. When reading **informative** text, they should be able to apply text information appropriately to specific situations and integrate their background information with ideas in the text to draw and support conclusions. When reading **practical** text, they should be able to apply information or directions appropriately. They should be able to use personal experiences to evaluate the usefulness of text information.
Advanced (346)	Twelfth-grade students performing at the *Advanced* level should be able to describe more abstract themes and ideas in the overall text. When reading text appropriate to twelfth grade, they should be able to analyze both the meaning and the form of the text and explicitly support their analyses with specific examples from the text. They should be able to extend the information from the text by relating it to their experiences and to the world. Their responses should be thorough, thoughtful, and extensive. For example, when reading **literary** text, *Advanced*-level twelfth graders should be able to produce complex, abstract summaries and theme statements. They should be able to use cultural, historical, and personal information to develop and explain text perspectives and conclusions. They should be able to evaluate the text, applying knowledge gained from other texts. When reading **informational** text, they should be able to analyze, synthesize, and evaluate points of view. They should be able to identify the relationship between the author's stance and elements of the text. They should be able to apply text information to new situations and to the process of forming new responses to problems or issues. When reading **practical** text, *Advanced*-level twelfth graders should be able to make critical evaluations of the usefulness of the text and apply directions from the text to new situations.

SOURCE: National Assessment Governing Board. (2002). *Reading Framework for the 2003 National Assessment of Educational Progress*. Washington, DC: Author.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Trial Status of Achievement Levels

The 2001 NAEP reauthorization law requires that the achievement levels be used on a trial basis until the Commissioner of Education Statistics determines that the achievement levels are "reasonable, valid, and informative to the public."[4] Until that determination is made, the law requires the Commissioner and the Board to state clearly the trial status of the achievement levels in all NAEP reports.

In 1993, the first of several congressionally mandated evaluations of the achievement level setting process concluded that the procedures used to set the achievement levels were flawed and that the percentage of students at or above any particular achievement level cut point may be underestimated.[5] Others have critiqued these evaluations, asserting that the weight of the empirical evidence does not support such conclusions.[6]

In response to the evaluations and critiques, NAGB conducted an additional study of the 1992 reading achievement levels before deciding to use them for reporting 1994 NAEP results.[7] When reviewing the findings of this study, the National Academy of Education (NAE) panel expressed concern about what it saw as a "confirmatory bias" in the study and about the inability of this study to "address the panel's perception that the levels had been set too high."[8] In 1997, the NAE panel summarized its concerns with interpreting NAEP results based on the achievement levels as follows:

> First, the potential instability of the levels may interfere with the accurate portrayal of trends. Second, the perception that few American students are attaining the higher standards we have set for them may deflect attention to the wrong aspects of education reform. The public has indicated its interest in benchmarking against international standards, yet it is noteworthy that when American students performed very well on a 1991 international reading assessment, these results were discounted because they were contradicted by poor performance against the possibly flawed NAEP reading achievement levels in the following year.[9]

---

[4] No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Pub. L. No. 107–110, 115 Stat. 1425 (2002).

[5] United States General Accounting Office. (1993). *Education Achievement Standards: NAGB's Approach Yields Misleading Interpretations.* U.S. General Accounting Office Report to Congressional Requestors. Washington, DC: Author.

National Academy of Education. (1993). *Setting Performance Standards for Achievement: A Report of the National Academy of Education Panel on the Evaluations of the NAEP Trial State Assessment: An Evaluation of the 1992 Achievement Levels.* Stanford, CA: Author.

[6] Cizek, G. (1993). *Reactions to National Academy of Education Report.* Washington, DC: National Assessment Governing Board.

Kane, M. (1993). *Comments on the NAE Evaluation of the NAGB Achievement Levels.* Washington, DC: National Assessment Governing Board.

[7] American College Testing. (1995). *NAEP Reading Revisited: An Evaluation of the 1992 Achievement Level Descriptions.* Washington, DC: National Assessment Governing Board.

[8] National Academy of Education. (1996). Reading achievement levels. In *Quality and Utility: The 1994 Trial State Assessment in Reading. The Fourth Report of the National Academy of Education Panel on the Evaluation of the NAEP Trial State Assessment.* Stanford, CA: Author.

[9] National Academy of Education. (1997). *Assessment in Transition: Monitoring the Nation's Educational Progress* (p. 99). Mountain View, CA: Author.

NCES and NAGB have sought and continue to seek new and better ways to set performance standards on NAEP.[10] For example, NCES and NAGB jointly sponsored a national conference on standard setting in large-scale assessments, which explored many issues related to standard setting.[11] Although new directions were presented and discussed, a proven alternative to the current process has not yet been identified. NCES and NAGB continue to call on the research community to assist in finding ways to improve standard setting for reporting NAEP results.

The most recent congressionally mandated evaluation conducted by the National Academy of Sciences (NAS) relied on prior studies of achievement levels, rather than carrying out new evaluations, on the grounds that the process has not changed substantially since the initial problems were identified. Instead, the NAS panel studied the development of the 1996 science achievement levels. The NAS panel basically concurred with earlier congressionally mandated studies. The panel concluded that "NAEP's current achievement-level-setting procedures remain fundamentally flawed. The judgment tasks are difficult and confusing; raters' judgments of different item types are internally inconsistent; appropriate validity evidence for the cut scores is lacking; and the process has produced unreasonable results." [12]

The NAS panel accepted the continuing use of achievement levels in reporting NAEP results on a trial basis, until such time as better procedures can be developed. Specifically, the NAS panel concluded that " . . . tracking changes in the percentages of students performing at or above those cut scores (or in fact, any selected cut scores) can be of use in describing changes in student performance over time."[13]

NAGB urges all who are concerned about student performance levels to recognize that the use of these achievement levels is a developing process and is subject to various interpretations. NAGB and NCES believe that the achievement levels are useful for reporting trends in the educational achievement of students in the United States.[14] In fact, achievement level results have been used in reports by the President of the United States, the Secretary of Education, state governors, legislators, and members of Congress. Government leaders in the nation and in more than 40 states use these results in their annual reports.

---

10 Reckase, M. D. (2000). *The Evolution of the NAEP Achievement Levels Setting Process: A Summary of the Research and Development Efforts Conducted by ACT.* Iowa City, IA: ACT, Inc.

11 National Assessment Governing Board and National Center for Education Statistics. (1995). *Proceedings of the Joint Conference on Standard Setting for Large-Scale Assessments of the National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB) and the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES).* Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.

12 Pellegrino, J. W., Jones, L. R., and Mitchell, K. J. (Eds.). (1998). *Grading the Nation's Report Card: Evaluating NAEP and Transforming the Assessment of Educational Progress.* Committee on the Evaluation of National Assessments of Educational Progress, Board on Testing and Assessment, Commission on Behavioral and Social Sciences and Education, National Research Council. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

13 Ibid., 176.

14 Forsyth, R. A. (2000). A Description of the Standard-Setting Procedures Used by Three Standardized Test Publishers. In *Student Performance Standards on the National Assessment of Educational Progress: Affirmations and Improvements.* Washington, DC: National Assessment Governing Board.

Nellhaus, J. M. (2000). States with NAEP-Like Performance Standards. In *Student Performance Standards on the National Assessment of Educational Progress: Affirmations and Improvements.* Washington, DC: National Assessment Governing Board.

However, based on the congressionally mandated evaluations so far, NCES agrees with the National Academy's recommendation that caution needs to be exercised in the use of the current achievement levels. Therefore, NCES concludes that these achievement levels should continue to be used on a trial basis and should continue to be interpreted and used with caution.

Interpreting NAEP Results

The average scores and percentages presented in this report are estimates based on samples of students rather than on entire populations. Moreover, the collection of questions used at each grade level is but a sample of the many questions that could have been asked to assess the skills and abilities described in the NAEP reading framework. As such, the results are subject to a measure of uncertainty, reflected in the standard error of the estimates—a range of a few points plus or minus the score or percentage—which accounts for potential score or percentage fluctuation due to sampling and measurement error. The estimated standard errors for the estimated scale scores and percentages in this report are easily accessible through the NAEP Data Tool on the NAEP web site (http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/naepdata/). Examples of these estimated standard errors are also provided in appendix A of this report.

The differences between scale scores and between percentages discussed in the following chapters take into account the standard errors associated with the estimates. Comparisons are based on statistical tests that consider both the magnitude of the difference between the group average scores or percentages and the standard errors of those statistics. Estimates based on smaller subgroups are likely to have relatively large standard errors. As a consequence, some seemingly large differences may not be statistically significant. When this is the case, the term "apparent difference" is used in this report. Differences between scores or between percentages are discussed in this report only when they are significant from a statistical perspective. All differences reported are significant at the .05 level with appropriate adjustments for multiple comparisons. The term "significant" is not intended to imply a judgment about the absolute magnitude or the educational relevance of the differences. It is intended to identify statistically dependable differences in average scores or percentages to help inform dialogue among policymakers, educators, and the public.

Readers are cautioned against interpreting NAEP results in a causal sense. Inferences related to subgroup performance or to the effectiveness of public and nonpublic schools, for example, should take into consideration the many socioeconomic and educational factors that may affect reading performance.

Overview of the Remaining Report

This report describes the reading performance of fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-graders in the nation, as well as fourth- and eighth-graders in participating states and other jurisdictions. Chapter 2 presents overall reading scale score and achievement level results across years for both the nation and participating states and other jurisdictions. Chapter 3 discusses national results for subgroups of students by gender, race/ethnicity, parents' highest level of education (for grades 8 and 12 only), school type (public and nonpublic), school's type of location (urban, urban fringe/large town, rural/small town), Title I participation, and eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch. State and jurisdiction results are reported by gender, race/ethnicity, and eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch only.

Chapter 4 presents sample assessment questions and student responses at each grade level, including samples of multiple-choice and constructed-response questions. A table showing the percentage of students who answered the question successfully accompanies each sample question. In addition, item maps for each grade level describe the skill or ability needed to answer particular reading questions and show the score points at which individual students had a high probability of successfully answering particular questions, thereby indicating the relative difficulty of each question.

The appendices of this report contain information to expand the results presented in chapters 2–4. Appendix A contains an overview of assessment development, sampling, administration, and analysis procedures. Appendix B presents the percentages of students in each of the subgroups reported for the nation, states, and other jurisdictions. Finally, appendix C shows state-level contextual data from sources other than NAEP.

2 Average Reading Scale Score and Achievement Level Results for the Nation and States

Overview

This chapter presents the NAEP 2002 reading results for public- and nonpublic-school students in the nation at grades 4, 8, and 12 and for public-school students in participating states and jurisdictions at grades 4 and 8. Average scores are reported on the NAEP reading composite scale, which ranges from 0 to 500 and in terms of the three reading achievement levels *Basic, Proficient,* and *Advanced.*

In addition to the results from the 2002 assessment, national results are presented for four previous reading assessment years at grade 4, and three previous assessments at grades 8 and 12 (the 2000 reading assessment was administered at the fourth grade only). State-level results from three previous assessment years at grade 4 and one earlier assessment at grade 8 are also included. At grades 4 and 8, the national sample in 2002 was a subset of the combined sample of students assessed in each participating state plus an additional sample from the states that did not participate in the state assessment. Although results were presented by region of the country (Northeast, South, Central, and West) in previous reports, regional data are not presented in this year's report because low participation in some states that did not participate in the state assessment made the comparative data for two of the regions less reliable than in the past.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Results presented in the figures and tables throughout this report distinguish between two different reporting samples. The most recent results, based on administration procedures in which testing accommodations were permitted for special needs students between 1998 and 2002, are denoted by solid lines or shading. Results from administrations between 1992 and 2000 at grade 4, and between 1992 and 1998 at grades 8 and 12 where accommodations were not permitted are highlighted by broken lines and unshaded areas. See chapter 1 for more information on the change in administration procedures.

In 1998 (and again in 2000 at the fourth grade only) both types of administration procedures were used. Therefore there are two different sets of results in those years. One set of results is based on procedures in which accommodations were not permitted and another set is based on procedures in which accommodations were permitted. Comparisons between the two sets of results in the years when both procedures were used are discussed in detail in other NAEP reports.[1]

National Reading Scale Score Results

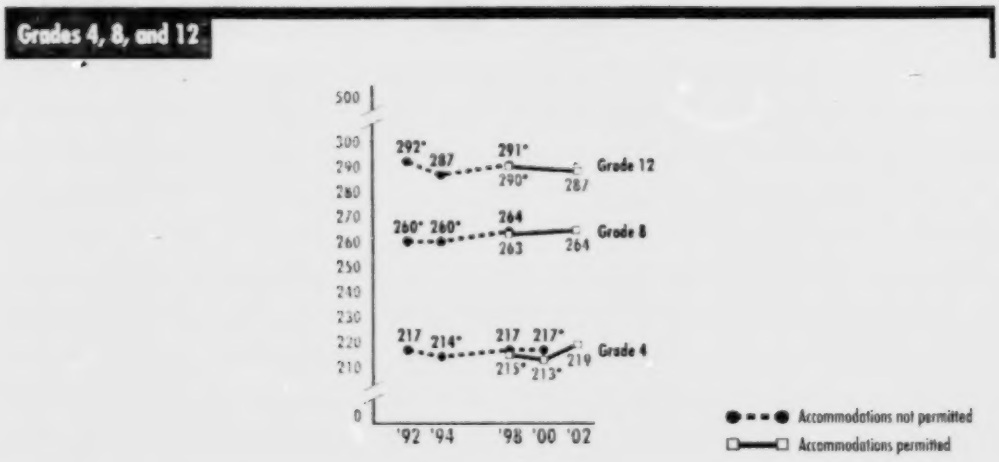
Figure 2.1 displays the average reading scores from 1992 to 2002 for fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-graders. The fourth-grade average reading score in 2002 was higher than in 1994, 1998, and 2000 but was not found to be significantly different from 1992. Although the average score in 2002 at grade 8 remained higher than average scores in 1992 and 1994, no significant difference has been detected from the 1998 administration. Following a decline in the average twelfth grade reading score between 1992 and 1994, the score increased in 1998, but then declined again between 1998 and 2002.

[1] Donahue, P. L., Finnegan, R. J., Lutkus, A. D., Allen, N. L., and Campbell, J. R. (2001). *The Nation's Report Card: Fourth-Grade Reading 2000* (NCES 2002–499). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, National Center for Education Statistics.

Lutkus, A. D., and Mazzeo, J. (2003). *Including Special-Needs Students in the NAEP 1998 Reading Assessment: Part I, Comparison of Overall Results With and Without Accommodations.* (NCES 2003-467). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics.

Lutkus, A. D., *Including Special-Needs Students in the NAEP 1998 Reading Assessment: Part II, Results for Students with Disabilities and Limited English Proficient Students.* Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics (forthcoming).

Figure 2.1 **Average reading scale scores, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002**



* Significantly different from 2002.

NOTE: Scale score results when testing accommodations were not permitted are shown in darker print; results when accommodations were permitted are shown in lighter print.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

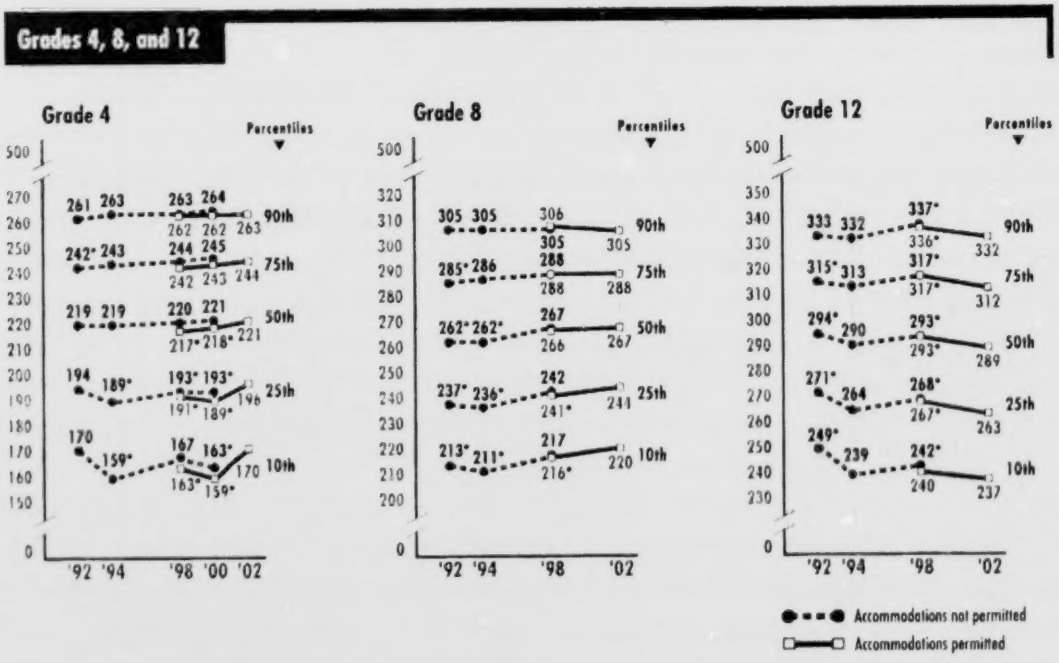
BEST COPY AVAILABLE

National Reading Scale Scores by Percentile

Another way to view students' performance is by looking at how scores have changed across the performance distribution. An examination of scores at different percentiles on the 0–500 reading scale at each grade indicates whether or not the changes seen in the overall national average score results are reflected in the performance of lower-, middle-, and higher-performing students. Figure 2.2 shows the average reading scale score for students scoring at the 10th, 25th, 50th, 75th, and 90th percentiles at all three grade levels. The percentile indicates the percentage of students whose scores fell below a particular point on the NAEP reading scale. For example, the 75th percentile score at grade 4 was 244 in 2002, indicating that 75 percent of fourth-graders scored below 244.

At grade 4, scores at the 10th, 25th, and 50th percentiles were higher in 2002 than in 1998 and 2000 but were not found to be significantly different from 1992. The fourth-grade score at the 75th percentile was higher in 2002 than in 1992. At grade 8, scores were higher in 2002 than in 1992 at all but the 90th percentile. However, only scores for lower-performing students at the 10th and 25th percentiles were higher in 2002 than in 1998. At grade 12, the decline in performance since 1992 was evident across most of the score distribution with lower scores in 2002 at the 10th, 25th, 50th, and 75th percentiles.

Figure 2.2 Reading scale score percentiles, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002



* Significantly different from 2002.

NOTE: Scale score results when testing accommodations were not permitted are shown in darker print; results when accommodations were permitted are shown in lighter print.
In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

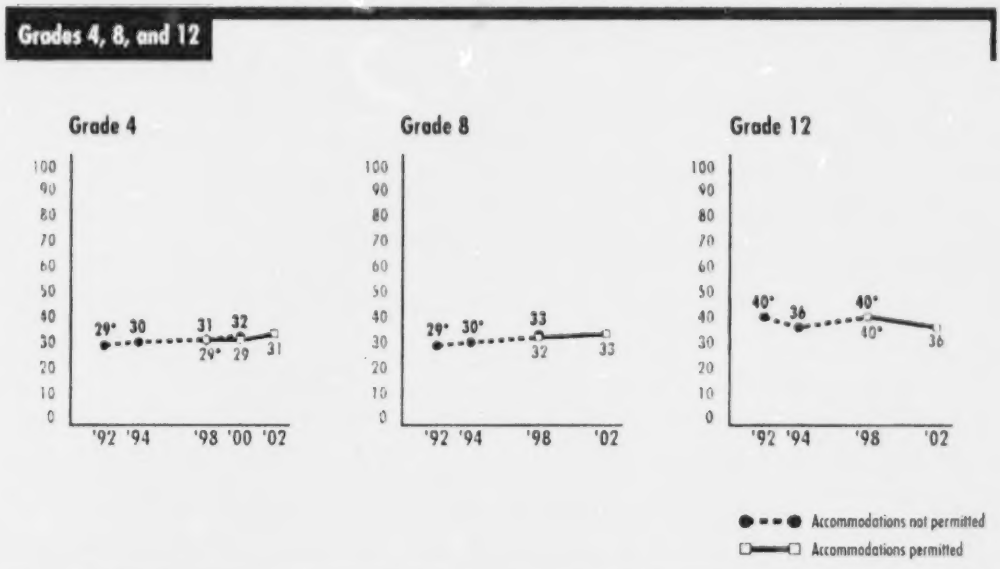
BEST COPY AVAILABLE

National Reading Achievement Level Results

In addition to reporting average reading scale scores, NAEP reports reading performance by achievement levels. The reading achievement levels are *Basic*, *Proficient*, and *Advanced*. Discussion related to the setting of achievement levels is covered in chapter 1.

Figure 2.3 tracks the percentages of students at or above *Proficient*—the level identified by NAGB as the level at which all students should perform—across assessment years. Table 2.1 presents the achievement level results in two ways for each grade: as the percentage of students within each achievement level and as the percentage of students at or above the *Basic* level and at or above the *Proficient* level. The percentages at or above specific achievement levels are cumulative. Included among the percentage of students at or above the *Basic* level are also those who have achieved the *Proficient* and *Advanced* levels of performance. Included among students at or above the *Proficient* level are also those who have attained the *Advanced* level of performance. Although significant differences in the percentages of students within achievement levels are indicated in the table, only the differences at or above *Basic*, at or above *Proficient*, and at *Advanced* are discussed in this section.

Figure 2.3 Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002



* Significantly different from 2002.

NOTE: Scale score results when testing accommodations were not permitted are shown in darker print; results when accommodations were permitted are shown in lighter print.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

The *Proficient* level represents solid academic performance for each grade assessed.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

In 2002, about one-third of the students in each of the three grades performed at or above the *Proficient* level in reading. Figure 2.3 shows that fourth- and eighth-graders have made overall gains since 1992 in reaching the *Proficient* level, while the percentage of twelfth-graders at or above this level has decreased. As shown in more detail in table 2.1, trends in average scale score results since 1992 described earlier in the chapter are generally consistent with trends in achievement level results. The percentage of fourth-graders at or above *Basic* in 2002 was higher than in 1994, 1998, and 2000 but was not found to be significantly different from 1992. The percentage of fourth-graders at or above *Proficient* was higher in 2002 than in 1992 and 1998.

The percentage of eighth-graders at or above *Basic* increased between 1998 and 2002, and was higher in 2002 than in all previous assessment years. The percentage of eighth-graders at or above *Proficient* was higher in 2002 than in 1992 and 1994, although no significant change was detected between 1998 and 2002.

The percentages of twelfth-graders at or above *Basic* and *Proficient* decreased between 1998 and 2002, and were lower than in 1992.

Table 2.1 Percentage of students, by reading achievement level, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002

		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
Grade 4							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	38	34	22 *	6	62	29 *
	1994	40 *	31 *	22 *	7	60 *	30
	1998	38	32	24	7	62	31
	2000	37	31	24	8	63	32
Accommodations permitted	1998	40 *	30 *	22 *	7	60 *	29 *
	2000	41 *	30 *	23	7	59 *	29
	2002	36	32	24	7	64	31
Grade 8							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	31 *	40 *	26 *	3	69 *	29 *
	1994	30 *	40 *	27 *	3	70 *	30 *
	1998	26	41 *	31	3	74	33
Accommodations permitted	1998	27 *	41	30	3	73 *	32
	2002	25	43	30	3	75	33
Grade 12							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	20 *	39	36 *	4	80 *	40 *
	1994	25	38	32	4	75	36
	1998	23 *	37	35 *	6 *	77 *	40 *
Accommodations permitted	1998	24 *	36	35 *	6 *	76 *	40 *
	2002	26	38	31	5	74	36

* Significantly different from 2002.

NOTE: Percentages within each reading achievement level range may not add to 100, or to the exact percentages at or above achievement levels, due to rounding.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Reading Results for States and Other Jurisdictions

In addition to the national results, reading performance data were collected for fourth- and eighth-grade students attending public schools in states and other jurisdictions that chose to participate in 2002.[2] Results are presented for jurisdictions that participated in one or more of the 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 reading assessments at grade 4, and in the 1998 and 2002 assessments at grade 8. Statistically significant changes across years are indicated in tables based on two tests: one that examines one jurisdiction at a time (*) and another that considers all the jurisdictions that participated, using a multiple comparison procedure (**). Differences over time discussed in the text of this report are based on statistically significant findings detected using either comparison procedure. (See "Conducting Multiple Tests" in appendix A for a more detailed discussion of comparison procedures.)

Although 50 jurisdictions participated in the 2002 reading assessment (taking into account those that participated in either grade 4 or 8), not all met minimum school participation guidelines for reporting their results. (See "Standards for State Sample Participation and Reporting of Results" in appendix A for details on these guidelines.) Results from the 2002 assessment are not included for Illinois or Wisconsin at grades 4 and 8, or for Minnesota at grade 8, because they did not meet the minimum public school participation rate of 70 percent. Jurisdictions that did not meet one or more of the other participation guidelines are noted in each of the tables.

To ensure that the samples in each state are representative, NAEP has established policies and procedures to maximize the inclusion of all students in the assessment. Every effort is made to ensure that all selected students who are capable of participating meaningfully in the assessment are assessed. While some students with disabilities and/or limited English proficient (SD and/or LEP) students can be assessed without any special procedures, others require accommodations to participate in NAEP. Still other SD and/or LEP students selected by NAEP may not be able to participate. Local school authorities determine whether SD/LEP students require accommodations or shall be excluded because they cannot be assessed. The percentage of SD and/or LEP students who are excluded from NAEP assessments varies from one jurisdiction to another and within a jurisdiction over time.

If excluded students are less proficient readers, variations in exclusion rates could have an impact on average reading scores or score gains within jurisdictions. NCES is currently sponsoring ongoing research on the potential impact of changes in exclusion rates on changes in average reading performance. The preliminary findings from the research suggest that the potential impact on reading scores is minimal.

[2] Throughout this chapter the term jurisdiction is used to refer to the states, territories, and Department of Defense schools that participated in the NAEP reading assessments.

For example, in one scenario at the fourth grade, for 21 of 38 jurisdictions that participated in both 1998 and 2002 (and for which scenario results are available) the change in average reading scores might have differed by up to one point in either direction from what is being reported, had all excluded students been assessed and performed as hypothesized. Thirty-five of the 38 jurisdictions might have differed by up to three points, and another three jurisdictions might have differed by three points or more. Further discussion of this research is presented in "Investigating the Potential Effects of Exclusion Rates on Assessment Results" in appendix A.

Reading Scale Score Results by State/Jurisdiction

Average reading scale scores by jurisdiction are shown in table 2.2 for grade 4, and table 2.3 for grade 8. Whereas the national results presented in the previous sections of this chapter represent both public and nonpublic schools combined, the national average scores shown in each of these tables represent the performance of public-school students only.

Of the 40 jurisdictions that participated in both the 1998 and 2002 fourth grade reading assessments, 19 showed score increases in 2002 and only 1 jurisdiction showed a decline. Among the 40 jurisdictions that participated in both 1992 and 2002, average reading scores in 2002 were higher in 15 jurisdictions and lower in 2 jurisdictions. At grade 8, 10 of the 37 jurisdictions that participated in both assessment years showed gains between 1998 and 2002, and 5 showed declines.

Table 2.2 **Average reading scale scores, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002**

Grade 4	Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted	
	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	215	212 *	215	213 *	217
Alabama	207	208	211	211	207
Arizona	209 *	206	207	206	205
Arkansas	211	209	209 *	209	213
California †	202	197 * **	202	202	206
Colorado	217	213	222	220	—
Connecticut	222 * **	222 * **	232	230	229
Delaware	213 * **	206 * **	212 * **	207 * **	224
Florida	208 * **	205 * **	207 * **	206 * **	214
Georgia	212	207 * **	210 * **	209 * **	215
Hawaii	203 *	201 * **	200 * **	200 * **	208
Idaho	219	—	—	—	220
Indiana	221	220	—	—	222
Iowa †	225	223	223	220	223
Kansas †	—	—	222	221	222
Kentucky	213 * **	212 * **	218	218	219
Louisiana	204	197 * **	204	200 * **	207
Maine	227	228 * **	225	225	225
Maryland	211 * **	210 * **	215	212 * **	217
Massachusetts	226 * **	223 * **	225 * **	223 * **	234
Michigan	216	—	217	216	219
Minnesota †	221 * **	218 * **	222	219 * **	225
Mississippi	199	202	204	203	203
Missouri	220	217	216	216 * **	220
Montana †	—	222	226	225	224
Nebraska	221	220	—	—	222
Nevada	—	—	208	206	209
New Hampshire	228	223	226	226	—
New Jersey	223	219	—	—	—
New Mexico	211	205	206	205	208
New York †	215 * **	212 * **	216 * **	215 * **	222
North Carolina	212 * **	214 * **	217 * **	213 * **	222
North Dakota †	226	225	—	—	224
Ohio	217 * **	—	—	—	222
Oklahoma	220 * **	—	220 * **	219 * **	213
Oregon	—	—	214 * **	212 * **	220
Pennsylvania	221	215 * **	—	—	221
Rhode Island	217	220	218	218	220
South Carolina	210 *	203 * **	210	209 * **	214
Tennessee †	212	213	212	212	214
Texas	213	212	217	214	217
Utah	220	217 * **	215 * **	216 * **	222
Vermont	—	—	—	—	227
Virginia	221 *	213 * **	218 * **	217 * **	225
Washington †	—	213 * **	217 * **	218 * **	224
West Virginia	216	213 * **	216	216	219
Wisconsin †	224	224	224	222	—
Wyoming	223	221	219	218	221
Other Jurisdictions					
District of Columbia	188 *	179 * **	182 * **	179 * **	191
DDESS [2]	—	—	220 * **	219 * **	225
DoDDS [3]	—	218 * **	223	221 * **	224
Guam	182	181 * **	—	—	185
Virgin Islands	171 * **	—	178	174	179

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.

† Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined.

** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.

[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not on aggregated state assessment samples.

[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.

[3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results for national public schools at grade 4 (1998 and 2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 2.3 **Average reading scale scores, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002**

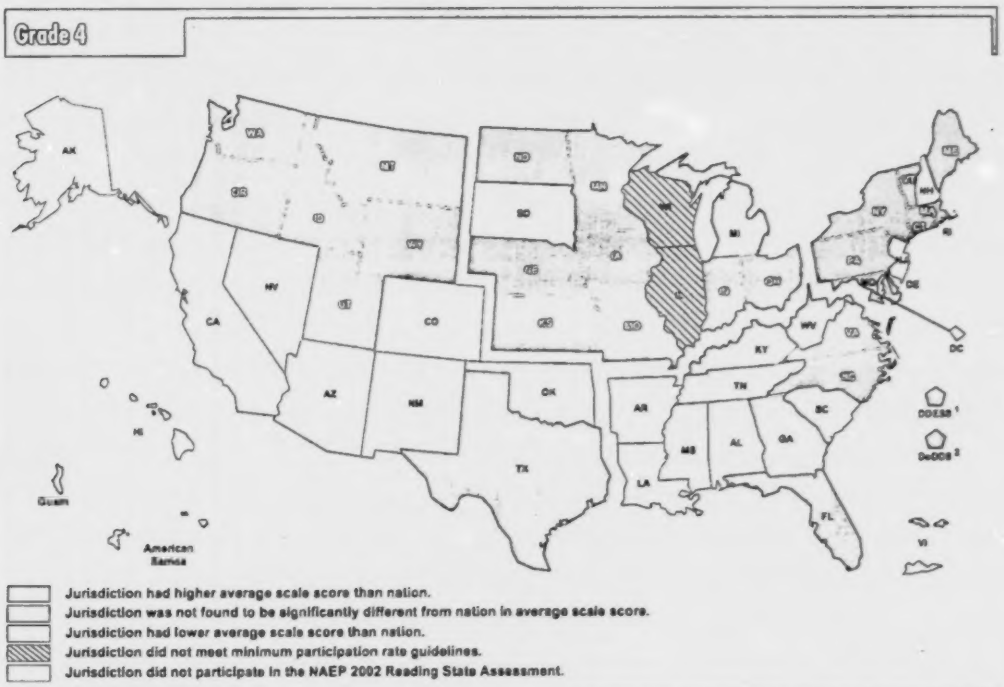
Grade 8	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	261	261 *	263
Alabama	255	255	253
Arizona	261 *	260	257
Arkansas	256 *	256 *	260
California †	253	252	250
Colorado	264	264	—
Connecticut	272 *,**	270 *	267
Delaware	256 *,**	254 *,**	267
Florida	253 *,**	255 *,**	261
Georgia	257	257	258
Hawaii	250	249 *	252
Idaho	—	—	266
Indiana	—	—	265
Kansas †	268	268	269
Kentucky	262	262	265
Louisiana	252 *	252 *	256
Maine	273	271	270
Maryland	262	261	263
Massachusetts	269	269	271
Michigan	—	—	265
Minnesota †	267	265	—
Mississippi	251 *	251 *	255
Missouri	263 *,**	262 *,**	268
Montana †	270	271	270
Nebraska	—	—	270
Nevada	257 *,**	258 *,**	251
New Mexico	258 *	258 *,**	254
New York †	266	265	264
North Carolina	264	262	265
North Dakota †	—	—	268
Ohio	—	—	268
Oklahoma	265 *	265 *	262
Oregon †	266	266	268
Pennsylvania	—	—	265
Rhode Island	262	264 *	262
South Carolina	255	255	258
Tennessee †	259	258	260
Texas	262	261	262
Utah	265	263	263
Vermont	—	—	272
Virginia	266	266	269
Washington †	265	264 *	268
West Virginia	262	262	264
Wisconsin †	266	265	—
Wyoming	262	263	265
Other Jurisdictions			
American Samoa	—	—	198
District of Columbia	236	236	240
DDESS [2]	269	268	272
DoDDS [3]	269 *,**	269 *,**	273
Guam	—	—	240
Virgin Islands	233 *	231 *,**	241

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.
† Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined.
** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.
[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not on aggregated state assessment samples.
[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The maps in figures 2.4 and 2.5 compare state and national average reading scores in 2002 at grades 4 and 8 respectively. At grade 4, 26 jurisdictions had scores that were higher than the national average score, 15 had scores that were lower than the national average, and no significant differences were detected between the jurisdiction and national average for 7 jurisdictions. At grade 8, 20 jurisdictions had scores that were higher than the national average score, 15 had scores that were lower than the national average, and no significant differences were detected between the state and national average for 12 jurisdictions.

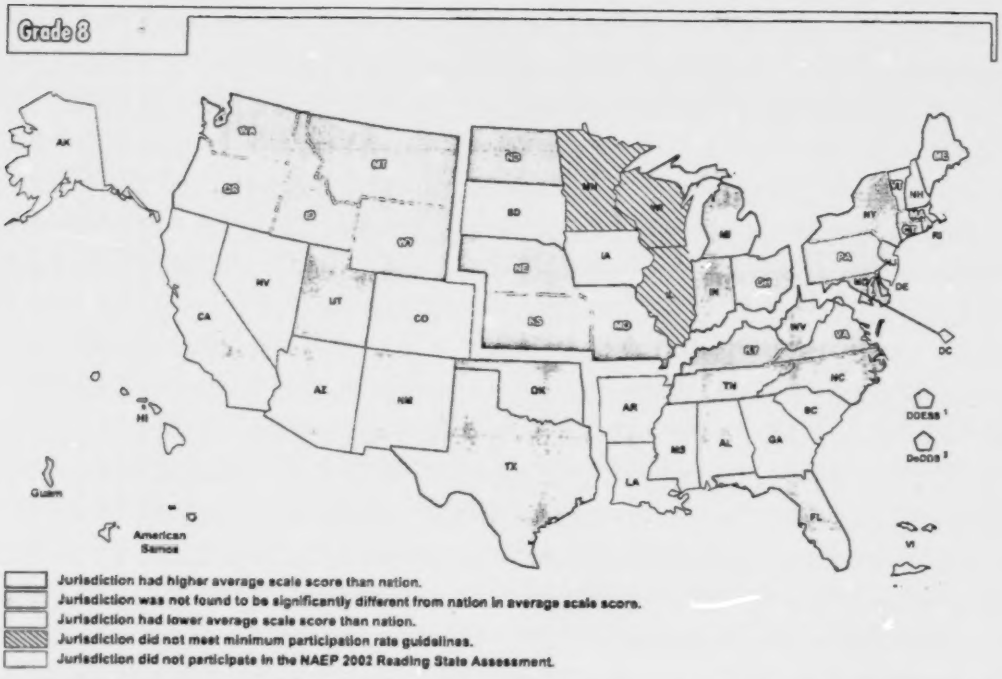
Figure 2.4 Comparison of state and national public school average reading scale scores, grade 4: 2002



[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Figure 2.5 Comparison of state and national public school average reading scale scores, grade 8: 2002


Grade 8
AK
HI
Guam
American Samoa
DODDS 1
DoDDS 2
Jurisdiction had higher average scale score than nation.
Jurisdiction was not found to be significantly different from nation in average scale score.
Jurisdiction had lower average scale score than nation.
Jurisdiction did not meet minimum participation rate guidelines.
Jurisdiction did not participate in the NAEP 2002 Reading State Assessment.

[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Cross-State/Jurisdiction Reading Scale Score Comparisons

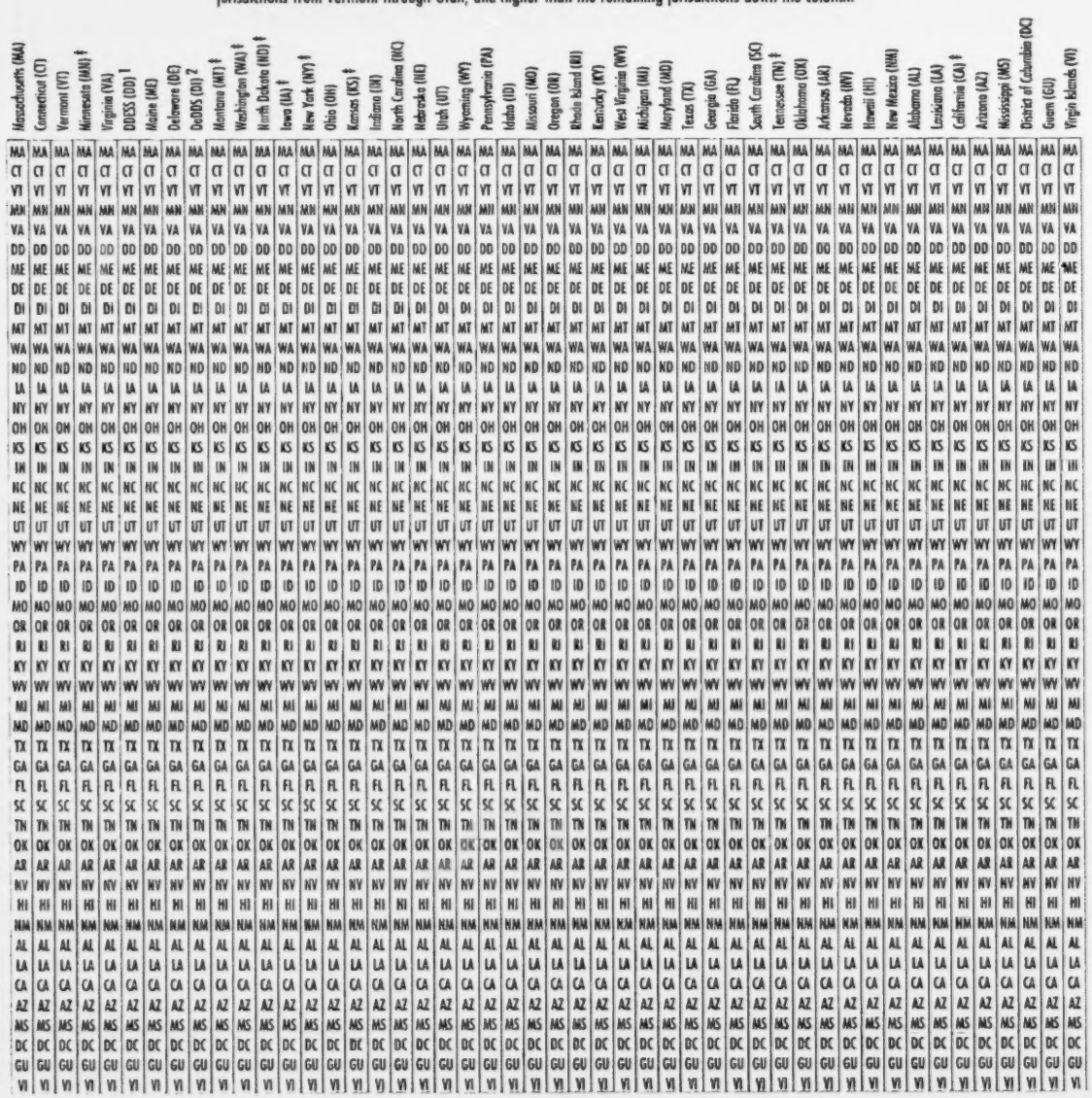
Figures 2.6 and 2.7 display the differences in the NAEP 2002 average reading scale scores between any two participating jurisdictions at grades 4 and 8 respectively. These figures are set up similarly to mileage charts on travel maps. On the line across the top of the figure, find the name of the targeted jurisdiction and follow the column below the target jurisdiction to the jurisdiction chosen for comparison. If the cell of the comparison jurisdiction is not shaded, the difference between the two scores was not found to be statistically significant. If the cell of the comparison jurisdiction is lightly shaded, the average scale score of that jurisdiction was higher than that of the jurisdiction named at the top of the column. The darkly shaded cells indicate that the average scale score of the comparison jurisdiction was lower than that of the jurisdiction selected at the top of the column. For example, in figure 2.6, the first cell in the second row compares the average scores at grade 4 in Massachusetts (MA) to the average score in Connecticut (CT). The shading in this cell indicates that the average score in Massachusetts was higher than that in Connecticut.

At grade 4, Massachusetts was the highest-performing state. Fourth-graders in Connecticut were outperformed by their counterparts in Massachusetts and had higher scores than the other participating jurisdictions except Vermont. At grade 8, average scores for Department of Defense domestic schools and overseas schools, Vermont, and Massachusetts were among the highest performing jurisdictions.

Figure 2.6 Cross-state comparison of average reading scale scores, grade 4 public schools: 2002

Grade 4

Instructions: Read down the column directly under a jurisdiction name listed in the heading at the top of the figure. Match the shading intensity surrounding a jurisdiction's abbreviation to the key below to determine whether the average reading scale score of this jurisdiction was found to be higher than, not significantly different from, or lower than the jurisdiction in the column heading. For example, note the column under Maine: Maine's score was lower than Massachusetts and Connecticut, about the same as all the jurisdictions from Vermont through Utah, and higher than the remaining jurisdictions down the column.



Jurisdiction had higher average scale score than the jurisdiction listed at the top of the figure.

No significant difference detected from the jurisdiction listed at the top of the figure.

Jurisdiction had lower average scale score than the jurisdiction listed at the top of the figure.

‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

1 Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.

2 Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: The between-jurisdiction comparisons take into account sampling and measurement error and that each jurisdiction is being compared with every other jurisdiction. Significance is determined by an application of a multiple-comparison procedure (see appendix A).

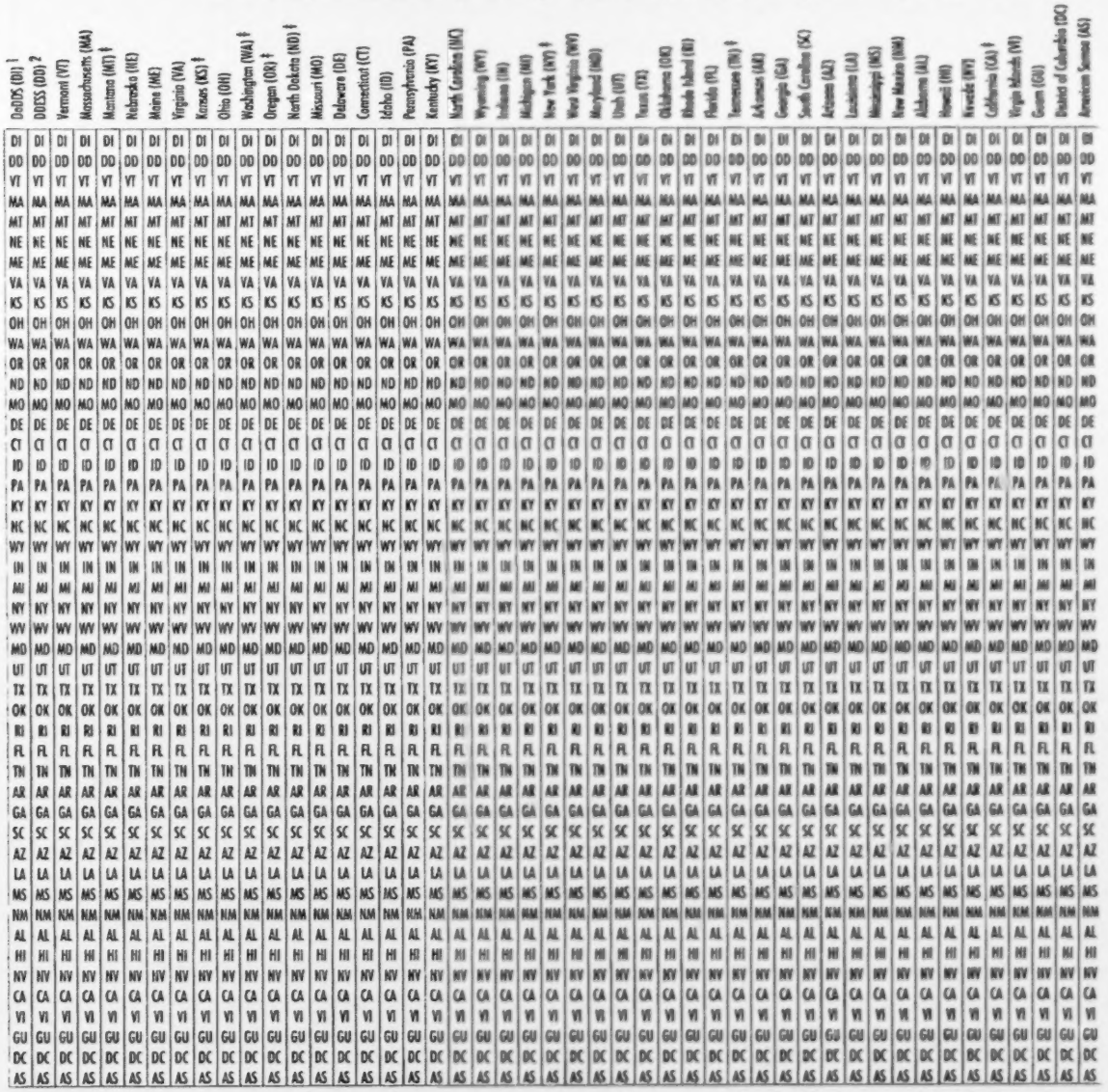
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Figure 2.7 Cross-state comparison of average reading scale scores, grade 8 public schools: 2002

Grade 8

Instructions: Read down the column directly under a jurisdiction name listed in the heading at the top of the figure. Match the shading intensity surrounding a jurisdiction's abbreviation to the key below to determine whether the average reading scale score of this jurisdiction was found to be higher than, not significantly different from, or lower than the jurisdiction in the column heading. For example, note the column under Connecticut: Connecticut's score was found to be lower than DoDDS, DDESS, and Vermont, about the same as all the jurisdictions from Massachusetts through Maryland, and higher than the remaining jurisdictions down the column.



Jurisdiction had higher average scale score than the jurisdiction listed at the top of the figure.

No significant difference detected from the jurisdiction listed at the top of the figure.

Jurisdiction had lower average scale score than the jurisdiction listed at the top of the figure.

‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

[1] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.

NOTE: The between-jurisdiction comparisons take into account sampling and measurement error and that each jurisdiction is being compared with every other jurisdiction. Significance is determined by an application of a multiple-comparison procedure (see appendix A).

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Reading Achievement Level Results by State/Jurisdiction

Achievement level scores for jurisdictions are presented both as the percentage of students scoring within each reading achievement level range and as the percentage of students falling at or above the *Proficient* level. The percentage of students within each reading achievement level range for participating jurisdictions in 2002 is presented in figure 2.8 for grade 4 and in figure 2.9 for grade 8. The shaded bars represent the proportion of students in each of the three achievement levels (*Basic*, *Proficient*, and *Advanced*) as well as the proportion of students who performed below the *Basic* level. Each jurisdiction's shaded bar is aligned at the point where the *Proficient* level begins; scanning down the horizontal bars allows comparison of the percentages of students who were at or above *Proficient*. Jurisdictions are listed in the figures in three clusters based on a statistical comparison of the percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in each jurisdiction with the national percentage of public-school students at or above *Proficient*. The jurisdictions in the top cluster of each figure had a higher percentage of students who were at or above the *Proficient* level compared to the nation. The percentages of students in jurisdictions clustered in the middle were not found to differ significantly from the national percentage. Jurisdictions in the bottom cluster had percentages lower than the national percentage. Within each cluster, jurisdictions are listed alphabetically.

Figure 2.8 shows that, at grade 4, 19 jurisdictions had higher percentages of students performing at or above the *Proficient* level than the nation, 14 had percentages that were not found to differ significantly from the nation, and 15 had percentages that were lower than the nation.

In figure 2.9, the results for grade 8 show 16 jurisdictions with higher percentages of students performing at or above the *Proficient* level than the nation, 15 with percentages that were not found to differ significantly from the nation, and 16 with percentages that were lower than the nation.

Figure 2.8 Percentage of students within each reading achievement level range, grade 4 public schools: By state, 2002

Grade 4

The bars below contain percentages of students in each NAEP reading achievement level range. Each population of students is aligned at the point where the *Proficient* category begins, so that they may be compared at *Proficient* and above. Jurisdictions are listed alphabetically within three groups: the percentage at or above *Proficient* was higher than, not found to be significantly different from, or lower than the nation.

below Basic
Basic
Proficient
Advanced
Percentage at or above Proficient was higher than Nation (Public)
Connecticut 28 32 31 12 Connecticut
Delaware 29 36 27 8 Delaware
DDESS 1 27 38 27 6 DDESS 1
DoDDS 2 28 39 28 6 DoDDS 2
Indiana 32 34 28 7 Indiana
Iowa ‡ 31 34 28 7 Iowa ‡
Kansas ‡ 32 34 26 7 Kansas ‡
Maine 28 37 28 7 Maine
Massachusetts 20 33 34 13 Massachusetts
Minnesota ‡ 27 36 29 7 Minnesota ‡
Montana ‡ 29 35 28 8 Montana ‡
Nebraska 32 34 26 8 Nebraska
New York ‡ 33 31 28 9 New York ‡
North Dakota ‡ 29 36 26 8 North Dakota ‡
Ohio 32 35 27 7 Ohio
Pennsylvania 34 32 26 9 Pennsylvania
Vermont 27 34 30 9 Vermont
Virginia 29 34 28 8 Virginia
Washington ‡ 30 35 27 8 Washington ‡
Percentage at or above Proficient was not significantly different from Nation (Public)
Florida 40 33 22 5 Florida
Georgia 41 31 23 6 Georgia
Idaho 33 35 26 7 Idaho
Kentucky 36 35 23 6 Kentucky
Maryland 38 32 23 7 Maryland
Michigan 36 33 24 8 Michigan
Missouri 34 34 26 7 Missouri
NATION (Public) 38 32 23 6 NATION (Public)
North Carolina 33 35 26 7 North Carolina
Oregon 34 34 24 8 Oregon
Rhode Island 35 33 24 8 Rhode Island
Texas 33 34 27 6 Texas
Utah 31 36 27 6 Utah
West Virginia 35 37 23 5 West Virginia
Wyoming 32 37 24 6 Wyoming
Percentage at or above Proficient was lower than Nation (Public)
Alabama 48 30 18 4 Alabama
Arizona 49 30 17 4 Arizona
Arkansas 42 33 21 5 Arkansas
California ‡ 50 29 17 4 California ‡
District of Columbia 69 22 7 2 District of Columbia
Guam 71 22 7 1 Guam
Hawaii 48 31 17 4 Hawaii
Louisiana 50 30 16 4 Louisiana
Mississippi 55 30 13 2 Mississippi
Nevada 46 33 18 3 Nevada
New Mexico 48 30 18 4 New Mexico
Oklahoma 40 34 22 4 Oklahoma
South Carolina 42 33 20 5 South Carolina
Tennessee ‡ 42 33 21 5 Tennessee ‡
Virgin Islands 75 19 6 Virgin Islands
100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 0 10 20 30 40 50 60
Percent below Basic and Basic
Percent Proficient and Advanced

Percentage rounds to zero.
‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
1 Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
2 Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Figure 2.9 **Percentage of students within each reading achievement level range, grade 8 public schools: By state, 2002**

Grade 8

The bars below contain percentages of students in each NAEP reading achievement level range. Each population of students is aligned at the point where the *Proficient* category begins, so that they may be compared at *Proficient* and above. Jurisdictions are listed alphabetically within three groups: the percentage at or above *Proficient* was higher than, not found to be significantly different from, or lower than the nation.

below Basic
Basic
Proficient
Advanced
Percentage at or above Proficient was higher than Nation (Public)
Connecticut 34 30 33 4 Connecticut
Delaware 19 48 31 2 Delaware
DDESS 1 13 49 36 1 DDESS 1
DoDDS 2 11 49 38 2 DoDDS 2
Kansas ‡ 19 42 35 3 Kansas ‡
Maine 18 44 35 3 Maine
Massachusetts 19 42 36 3 Massachusetts
Montana ‡ 15 48 35 2 Montana ‡
Nebraska 17 47 34 2 Nebraska
North Dakota ‡ 18 47 32 2 North Dakota ‡
Ohio 18 46 33 3 Ohio
Oregon ‡ 20 43 33 4 Oregon ‡
Pennsylvania 23 42 32 2 Pennsylvania
Vermont 18 42 36 4 Vermont
Virginia 20 43 34 3 Virginia
Washington ‡ 22 41 33 4 Washington ‡
Percentage at or above Proficient was not significantly different from Nation (Public)
Florida 28 43 27 2 Florida
Idaho 21 46 31 2 Idaho
Indiana 23 45 30 2 Indiana
Kentucky 22 46 31 2 Kentucky
Maryland 27 40 29 4 Maryland
Michigan 23 45 30 2 Michigan
Missouri 18 48 31 2 Missouri
NATION (Public) 26 43 28 2 NATION (Public)
New York ‡ 24 44 30 2 New York ‡
North Carolina 24 45 29 2 North Carolina
Rhode Island 27 43 28 2 Rhode Island
Tennessee ‡ 29 43 26 2 Tennessee ‡
Texas 27 43 28 2 Texas
Utah 25 43 30 2 Utah
West Virginia 23 48 28 1 West Virginia
Wyoming 22 47 29 2 Wyoming
Percentage at or above Proficient was lower than Nation (Public)
Alabama 36 43 20 1 Alabama
American Samoa 87 12 # # American Samoa
Arizona 32 45 22 1 Arizona
Arkansas 28 45 25 2 Arkansas
California ‡ 39 41 19 1 California ‡
District of Columbia 52 38 9 # District of Columbia
Georgia 30 44 24 2 Georgia
Guam 50 40 10 # Guam
Hawaii 36 44 19 1 Hawaii
Louisiana 32 46 21 1 Louisiana
Mississippi 33 47 19 1 Mississippi
Nevada 38 43 18 1 Nevada
New Mexico 36 45 18 1 New Mexico
Oklahoma 24 48 27 1 Oklahoma
South Carolina 32 44 23 1 South Carolina
Virgin Islands 51 42 7 # Virgin Islands
100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10
Percent below Basic and Basic
0 10 20 30 40 50 60
Percent Proficient and Advanced

Percentage rounds to zero.
‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
1 Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
2 Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The percentage of students performing at or above the *Proficient* level across years for each state/jurisdiction is presented in table 2.4 for grade 4 and in table 2.5 for grade 8. The percentage of fourth-graders at or above *Proficient* increased from 1998 to 2002 in 11 jurisdictions and decreased in 1 jurisdiction. Percentages of fourth-graders increased since 1992 in 17 jurisdictions. The percentage of eighth-graders at or above *Proficient* increased since 1998 in 5 jurisdictions and declined in 1 jurisdiction.

Table 2.4 **Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002**

Grade 4	Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted	
	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	27 *	28	29	28	30
Alabama	20	23	24	24	22
Arizona	21	24	22	22	22
Arkansas	23	24	23	23	26
California ‡	19	18	20	20	21
Colorado	25	28	34	33	—
Connecticut	34 * **	38 *	46	43	43
Delaware	24 * **	23 * **	25 * **	22 * **	35
Florida	21 * **	23 *	23 *	22 * **	27
Georgia	25	26	24	24 *	28
Hawaii	17 *	19	17 *	17 *	21
Idaho	28 *	—	—	—	32
Indiana	30	33	—	—	33
Iowa ‡	36	35	35	33	35
Kansas ‡	—	—	34	34	34
Kentucky	23 * **	26	29	29	30
Louisiana	15 * **	15 * **	19	17	20
Maine	36	41 * **	36	35	35
Maryland	24 * **	26	29	27	30
Massachusetts	36 * **	36 * **	37 * **	35 * **	47
Michigan	26	—	28	28	30
Minnesota ‡	31 * **	33	36	35	37
Mississippi	14	18	18	17	16
Missouri	30	31	29	28	32
Montana ‡	—	35	37	37	36
Nebraska	31	34	—	—	34
Nevada	—	—	21	20	21
New Hampshire	38	36	38	37	—
New Jersey	35	33	—	—	—
New Mexico	23	21	22	21	21
New York ‡	27 * **	27 * **	29 *	29 *	35
North Carolina	25 * **	30	28 *	27 *	32
North Dakota ‡	35	38	—	—	34
Ohio	27 * **	—	—	—	34
Oklahoma	29	—	30	30 *	26
Oregon	—	—	28	26 *	31
Pennsylvania	32	30 *	—	—	34
Rhode Island	28 *	32	32	31	32
South Carolina	22 *	20 * **	22	22	26
Tennessee ‡	23	27	25	25	25
Texas	24	26	29	28	28
Utah	30	30	28 *	28 *	33
Vermont	—	—	—	—	39
Virginia	31 * **	26 * **	30 * **	30 * **	37
Washington ‡	—	27 * **	29 *	30 *	35
West Virginia	25	26	29	28	28
Wisconsin ‡	33	35	34	34	—
Wyoming	33	32	30	29	31
Other Jurisdictions					
District of Columbia	10	8	10	10	10
DDESS [2]	—	—	32	32	34
DoDDS [3]	—	28 * **	34	33	33
Guam	8	8	—	—	8
Virgin Islands	3 * **	—	8	7	6

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.

‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined.

** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.

[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not on aggregated state assessment samples.

[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.

[3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results for national public schools at grade 4 (1998 and 2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 2.5 **Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002**

Grade 8	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	31	30	31
Alabama	21	22	21
Arizona	28 *	27	23
Arkansas	23 *	23	27
California ‡	22	21	20
Colorado	30	30	—
Connecticut	42 *	40	37
Delaware	25 * **	23 * **	33
Florida	23 *	23 *	29
Georgia	25	25	26
Hawaii	19	19	20
Idaho	—	—	34
Indiana	—	—	32
Kansas ‡	35	36	38
Kentucky	29	30	32
Louisiana	18 *	17 *	22
Maine	42	41	38
Maryland	31	31	32
Massachusetts	36	38	39
Michigan	—	—	32
Minnesota ‡	37	36	—
Mississippi	19	19	20
Missouri	29	28 *	33
Montana ‡	38	40	37
Nebraska	—	—	36
Nevada	24 *	23 *	19
New Mexico	24	23	20
New York ‡	34	32	32
North Carolina	31	30	32
North Dakota ‡	—	—	35
Ohio	—	—	35
Oklahoma	29	30	28
Oregon ‡	33	35	37
Pennsylvania	—	—	35
Rhode Island	30	32	30
South Carolina	22	22	24
Tennessee ‡	26	27	28
Texas	28	27	31
Utah	31	31	32
Vermont	—	—	40
Virginia	33	33	37
Washington ‡	32 *	32 *	37
West Virginia	27	28	29
Wisconsin ‡	33	34	—
Wyoming	29	31	31
Other Jurisdictions			
American Samoa	—	—	1
District of Columbia	12	11	10
DDESS [2]	37	39	37
DoDDS [3]	36	37	40
Guam	—	—	11
Virgin Islands	10	9	7

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.
‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined.
** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.
[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not on aggregated state assessment samples.
[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Cross-State/Jurisdiction Reading Achievement Level Comparisons

Figures 2.10 and 2.11 display the same type of cross-state/jurisdiction comparisons that were presented earlier for scale score results, but the performance measure being compared in these figures is the percentage of students at or above the *Proficient* level in 2002 for grades 4 and 8 respectively.

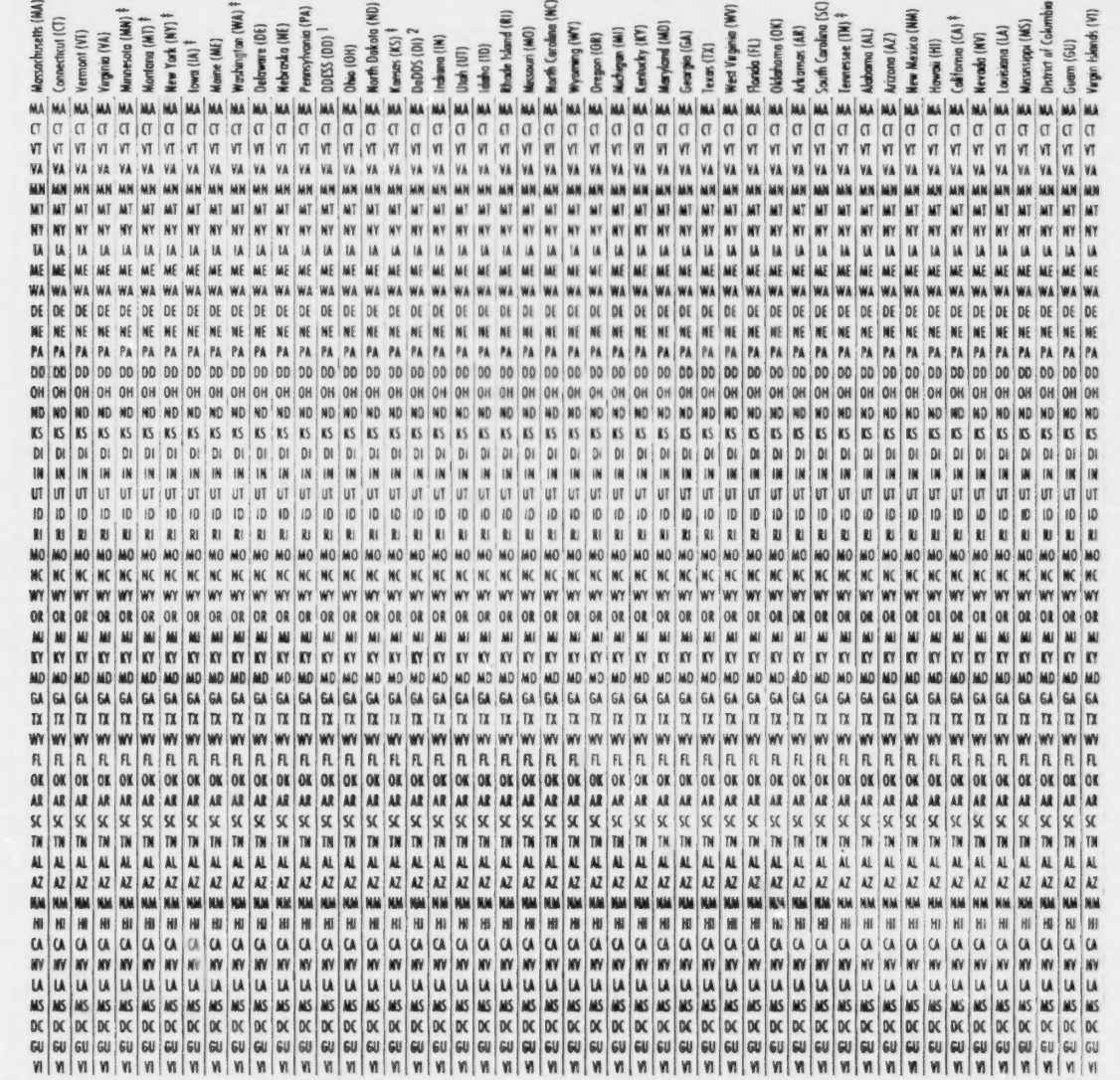
At grade 4, Massachusetts and Connecticut had higher percentages of students at or above *Proficient* than the other participating jurisdictions, and the percentage in Vermont was lower only in comparison with Massachusetts.

At grade 8, the percentages of students at or above *Proficient* in 13 jurisdictions were among the highest in the participating jurisdictions. The 3 jurisdictions included Connecticut, Department of Defense domestic schools and overseas schools, Kansas, Maine, Massachusetts, Montana, Nebraska, Ohio, Oregon, Vermont, Virginia, and Washington.

Figure 2.10 Cross-state comparison of percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, grade 4 public schools: 2002

Grade 4

Instructions: Read down the column directly under a jurisdiction name listed in the heading at the top of the figure. Match the shading intensity surrounding a jurisdiction's abbreviation to the key below to determine whether the percentage of students at or above *Proficient* for this jurisdiction was found to be higher than, not significantly different from, or lower than the jurisdiction in the column heading. For example, note the column under Virginia: The percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in Virginia was lower than Massachusetts and Connecticut, about the same as all the jurisdictions from Vermont through Idaho, and higher than the remaining jurisdictions down the column.



Jurisdiction had higher percentage than the jurisdiction listed at the top of the figure.

No significant difference detected from the jurisdiction listed at the top of the figure.

Jurisdiction had lower percentage than the jurisdiction listed at the top of the figure.

‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.

[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: The between-jurisdiction comparisons take into account sampling and measurement error and that each jurisdiction is being compared with every other jurisdiction. Significance is determined by an application of a multiple-comparison procedure (see appendix A).

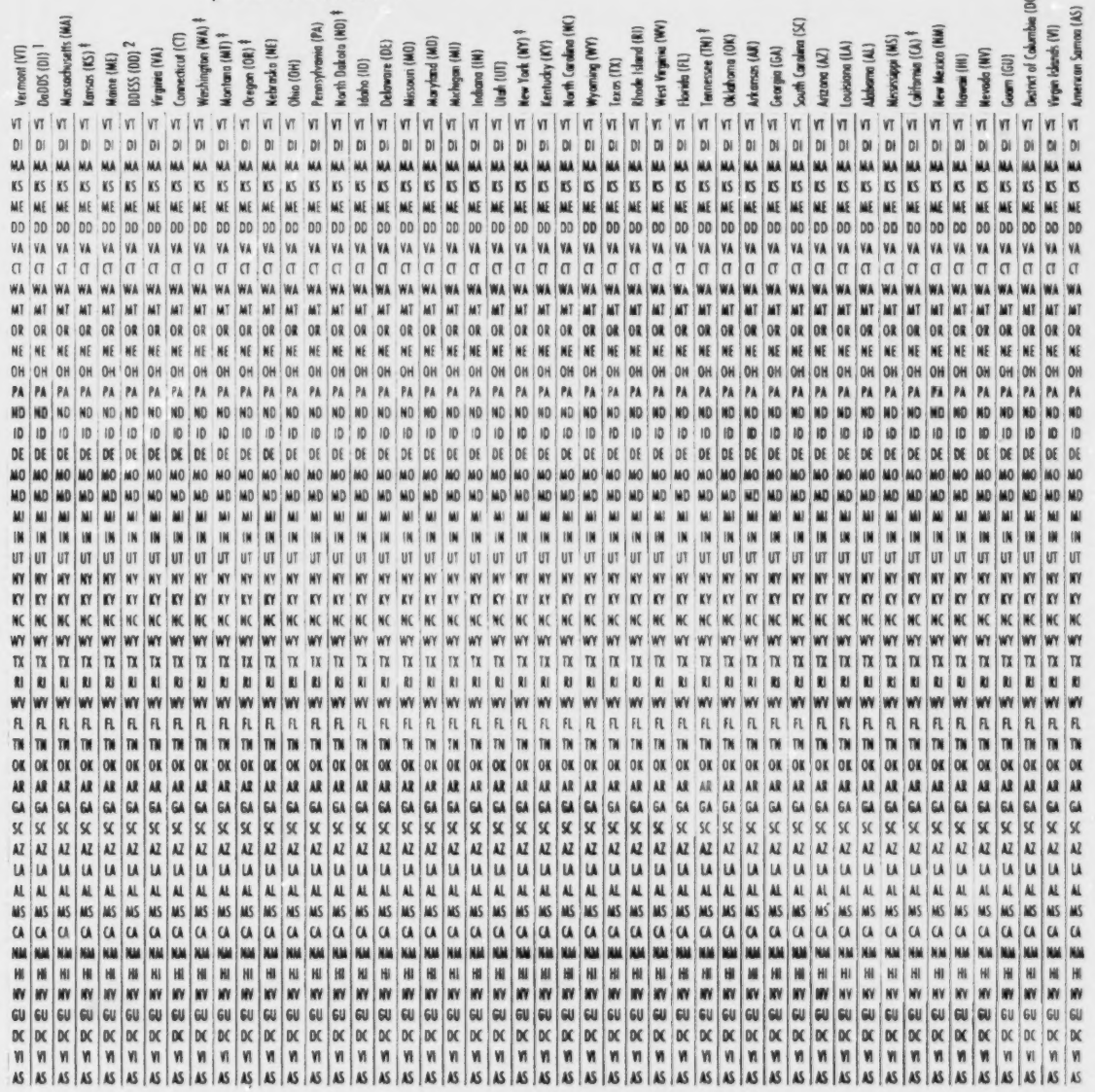
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Figure 2.11 **Cross-state comparison of percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, grade 8 public schools: 2002**

Grade 8

Instructions: Read down the column directly under a jurisdiction name listed in the heading at the top of the figure. Match the shading intensity surrounding a jurisdiction's abbreviation to the key below to determine whether the percentage of students at or above *Proficient* for this jurisdiction was found to be higher than, not significantly different from, or lower than the jurisdiction in the column heading. For example, note the column under Idaho: The percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in Idaho was lower than Vermont and DoDDS, about the same as all the jurisdictions from Massachusetts through Tennessee, and higher than the remaining jurisdictions down the column.



Jurisdiction had higher percentage than the jurisdiction listed at the top of the figure.

No significant difference detected from the jurisdiction listed at the top of the figure.

Jurisdiction had lower percentage than the jurisdiction listed at the top of the figure.

‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

1 Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

2 Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.

NOTE: The between-jurisdiction comparisons take into account sampling and measurement error and that each jurisdiction is being compared with every other jurisdiction. Significance is determined by an application of a multiple-comparison procedure (see appendix A).

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

3 Subgroup Results for the Nation and States

In addition to reporting on the performance of all students, NAEP also provides results for a variety of subgroups of students for each grade level assessed. The subgroup results show not only how these groups of students performed in comparison with one another, but also the progress each group has made over time. The information presented in this chapter is a valuable indicator of how well the nation is progressing toward the goal of improving the achievement of all students.

This chapter includes average reading scale scores and achievement level results for subgroups of students in the nation at grades 4, 8, and 12, and in participating jurisdictions at grades 4 and 8. National results are reported by gender, race/ethnicity, students' eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, participation in Title I, parents' highest level of education, type of school, and type of school location. Results for participating jurisdictions are presented by gender, race/ethnicity, and students' eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch. Additional subgroup results for each jurisdiction that participated in the NAEP reading assessment are available on the NAEP web site (http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard). The weighted percentage of students corresponding with each subgroup reported in this chapter can be found in appendix B.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Differences in students' performance on the 2002 reading assessment between demographic subgroups and across years for a particular subgroup are discussed only if they have been determined to be statistically significant. The reader should bear in mind that the estimated scale score for a subgroup of students does not reflect the entire range of performance within that group. Differences in subgroup performance cannot be ascribed solely to students' subgroup identification. Average student performance is affected by the interaction of a complex set of educational, cultural, and social factors not discussed in this report or addressed by NAEP assessments.

Performance of Selected Subgroups for the Nation

Gender

As shown in figure 3.1, the average scores of male and female fourth-graders were higher in 2002 than in 1998, but were not found to be significantly different from the scores in 1992. While reading scores for eighth-grade males increased between 1998 and 2002, the average score for females in 2002 was not found to be significantly different from that in 1998. Average reading scores for both male and female eighth-graders were higher in 2002 than in 1992 and 1994. The average reading scores of both male and female twelfth-graders decreased between 1998 and 2002, and the 2002 average scores were lower than the 1992 scores for both groups.

Educators and government agencies have produced a body of research rich in data documenting gender differences in reading and language arts achievement.[1] A 2000 reading study of students in grades 2 through 7 showed gender differences favoring girls,[2] just as another study showed that girls outperform boys in reading by approximately one and one-half years.[3] Results of a recent international assessment of reading suggest that differences in performance between male and female students are also evident in other countries.[4] Results from the NAEP reading assessments presented in figure 3.1 reflect similar patterns in performance between male and female students. In 2002, female students outperformed their male peers in all three grades.

---

1 U.S. Department of Education. (2002). *The Condition of Education* (NCES 2002–025). Washington, DC: Author.
U.S. Department of Education. (2001). *Reading for Understanding: Towards an R & D Program in Reading Comprehension.* Washington, DC: Author.

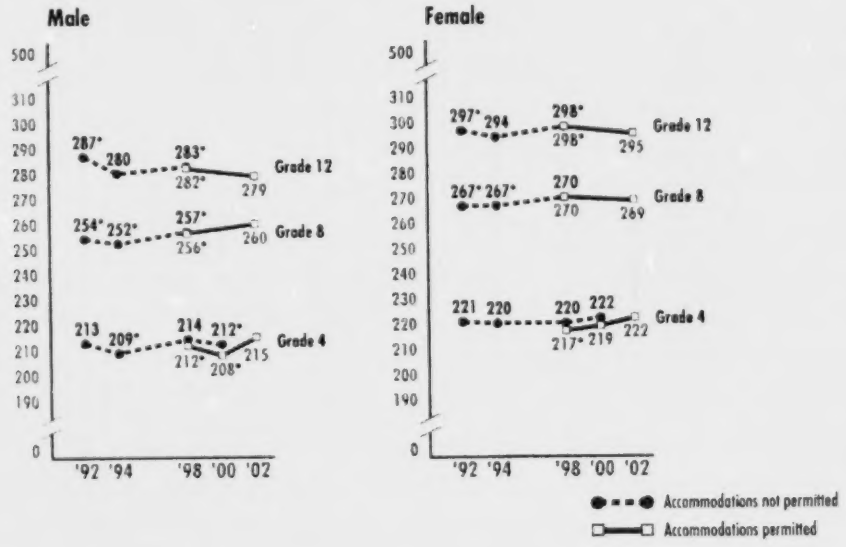
2 MacMillan, P. (2000). Simultaneous Measurement of Reading Growth, Gender, and Relative-Age Effects: Many Faceted Rasch Applied to CBM Reading Scores. *Journal of Applied Measurement 1*(4), 393–408.

3 Hoff Sommers, C. (2000). *The War Against Boys: How Misguided Feminism is Harming Our Young Men.* New York: Simon and Schuster.

4 Ogle, L. T., Sen, A., Pahlke, E., Jocelyn, L., Kastberg, D., Roey, S., and Williams, T. (2003). *International Comparisons in Fourth-Grade Reading Literacy: Finding from the Progress in International Reading Literacy Study (PIRLS) of 2001* (NCES 2003-073). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics.

Figure 3.1 **Average reading scale scores, by gender, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002**

Grades 4, 8, and 12



* Significantly different from 2002.

NOTE: Scale score results when testing accommodations were not permitted are shown in darker print; results when accommodations were permitted are shown in lighter print. In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

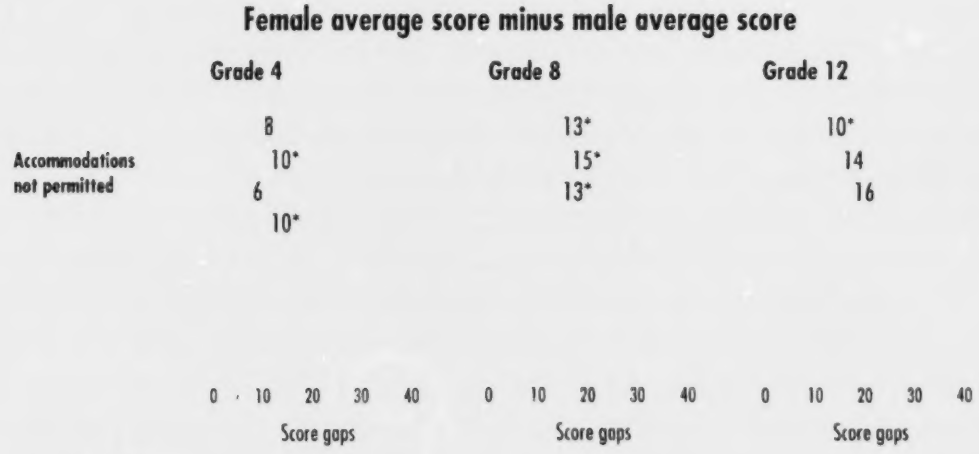
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Another way to view trends in student performance is to determine whether the score "gap" that exists between subgroups of students has narrowed or widened across assessment years. The scale score gaps between male and female students are presented in figure 3.2.

for eighth-graders, and 16 points for twelfth-graders. While this represents a narrowing of the gap since 2000 at grade 4, the gap in 2002 was not found to be significantly different from that in 1992. At grade 8, the gap in 2002 was smaller than in all prior assessment years. The scale score gap

Figure 3.2 **Gaps in average reading scale scores, by gender, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002**



* Significantly different from 2002.
NOTE: Score gaps are calculated based on differences between unrounded average scale scores.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.1 displays achievement level information for the national sample of fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-graders both as the percentages of male and female students within each achievement level range and as the percentages of male and female students at or above the *Basic* and *Proficient* levels.

At grade 4, the percentages of males at or above the *Basic* and *Proficient* levels were higher in 2002 than in 2000 but were not found to differ significantly from those in 1992. The percentages of female fourth-graders at or above *Basic* and at or above *Proficient* were higher in 2002 than in 1998 but were not found to differ significantly from those in 1992.

At grade 8, the percentage of males at or above *Basic* was higher in 2002 than in any of the previous assessment years. The percentage of males at or above *Proficient* in 2002 was higher than that in 1992 and in 1994. The percentage of eighth-grade females at or above *Basic* in 2002 was higher than in 1992 and in 1994, while the percentage at or above *Proficient* in 2002 was not found to be significantly different from that in any of the previous assessment years.

At grade 12, the percentages of male and female students at or above *Basic* were lower in 2002 than in 1992. The percentage of male twelfth-graders at or above *Proficient* declined from 1998 to 2002 and was lower in 2002 than in 1992. The percentage of female twelfth-graders at or above *Proficient* was lower than in 2002 than in 1998 but was not found to be significantly different from 1992. In 2002, the percentage of females at *Advanced* was higher than in 1992.

Looking at the differences in performance between male and female students in 2002, higher percentages of female students were at or above the *Basic* and *Proficient* levels, and at *Advanced*, than their male peers in all three grades.

Table 3.1 **Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and gender, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002**

		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
Grade 4							
Male							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	42	32	20	5	58	25
	1994	45 *	30	20 *	6	55 *	26
	1998	41	31	22	6	59	28
	2000	42	31	21	6	58	27
Accommodations permitted	1998	43 *	30	21	6	57 *	27
	2000	45 *	30	20 *	5	55 *	25 *
	2002	39	32	27	6	61	28
Female							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	33	35	24	8	67	32
	1994	34	32	25	9	66	34
	1998	35	32	25	8	65	33
	2000	33	31	26	10	67	36
Accommodations permitted	1998	38 *	31	23 *	8	62 *	32 *
	2000	36	30	25	9	64	34
	2002	33	33	26	8	67	35
Grade 8							
Male							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	36 *	40 *	22 *	2	64 *	23 *
	1994	38 *	40 *	21 *	2	62 *	23 *
	1998	32 *	41 *	25	2	68 *	27
Accommodations permitted	1998	33 *	41 *	24	2	67 *	26
	2002	29	43	26	2	71	28
Female							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	24 *	40	31 *	4	76 *	35
	1994	23 *	40	32	4	77 *	36
	1998	19	41	36	4	81	40
Accommodations permitted	1998	20	41	35	4	80	39
	2002	20	42	34	4	80	38
Grade 12							
Male							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	25 *	41	32 *	2	75 *	34 *
	1994	31	39	27	2	69	29
	1998	30 *	38	28	4 *	70 *	32 *
Accommodations permitted	1998	30	38	28	3	70	32 *
	2002	33	39	26	2	67	28
Female							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	16 *	38	41 *	5 *	84 *	46
	1994	20	37	37	6	80	43
	1998	17 *	35	41	8	83 *	48 *
Accommodations permitted	1998	17	35	40	8	83	48 *
	2002	20	37	37	7	80	44

* Significantly different from 2002.

NOTE: Percentages within each reading achievement level range may not add to 100, or to the exact percentages at or above achievement levels, due to rounding.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

In recent years, much has been written about differences in academic achievement between students with varying racial/ethnic backgrounds. Despite efforts to narrow the long-standing gap between the performances of these subgroups, significant differences persist at all performance levels.[5]

Based on information obtained from school records, students who participated in the NAEP reading assessment were identified as belonging to one of the following racial/ethnic subgroups: White, Black, Hispanic, Asian/Pacific Islander, American Indian (including Alaska Native), and Other (i.e., students who identified with more than one of the other five categories or had a background other than the ones listed). The results presented here for 1992 through 2000 differ from those presented in earlier reading reports in which results were reported for the same five racial/ethnic subgroups based on student self-identification.

Over the 10 year period between 1992 and 2002, the percentage of Hispanic students increased from 7 percent to 16 percent at grade 4, from 8 percent to 14 percent at grade 8, and from 7 percent to 10 percent at grade 12. During the same period, the percentage of White students decreased from 73 percent to 61 percent at grade 4, from 72 percent to 65 percent at grade 8, and from 74 percent to 71 percent at grade 12. Students categorized as Other made up approximately 1 percent of the students at each grade. (See table B.2 in appendix B.)

Figure 3.3 shows the average reading scale scores of students in each of the six categories at grades 4, 8, and 12. Results were not reported in 1992 and 1998 for American Indian/Alaska Native students at all three grades because the sample sizes were insufficient to permit reliable estimates. Results for twelfth-grade American Indian/Alaska Native students in 2002 are omitted from this report because special analyses raised concerns about the accuracy of the data. Sample sizes were also insufficient to report results for students whose race/ethnicity was categorized as Other in all assessment years prior to 2002 at grades 4 and 12, and in 1994 and 1998 (when accommodations were permitted) at grade 8.

---

[5] Bankston, C. L., and Caldas, S. J. (1997). The American School Dilemma: Race and Scholastic Performance. *The Sociological Quarterly, 38,* 423–429.

Jencks, C., and Phillips, M. (Eds.). (1998). *The Black-White Test Score Gap.* Washington, DC: Brookings Institution Press.

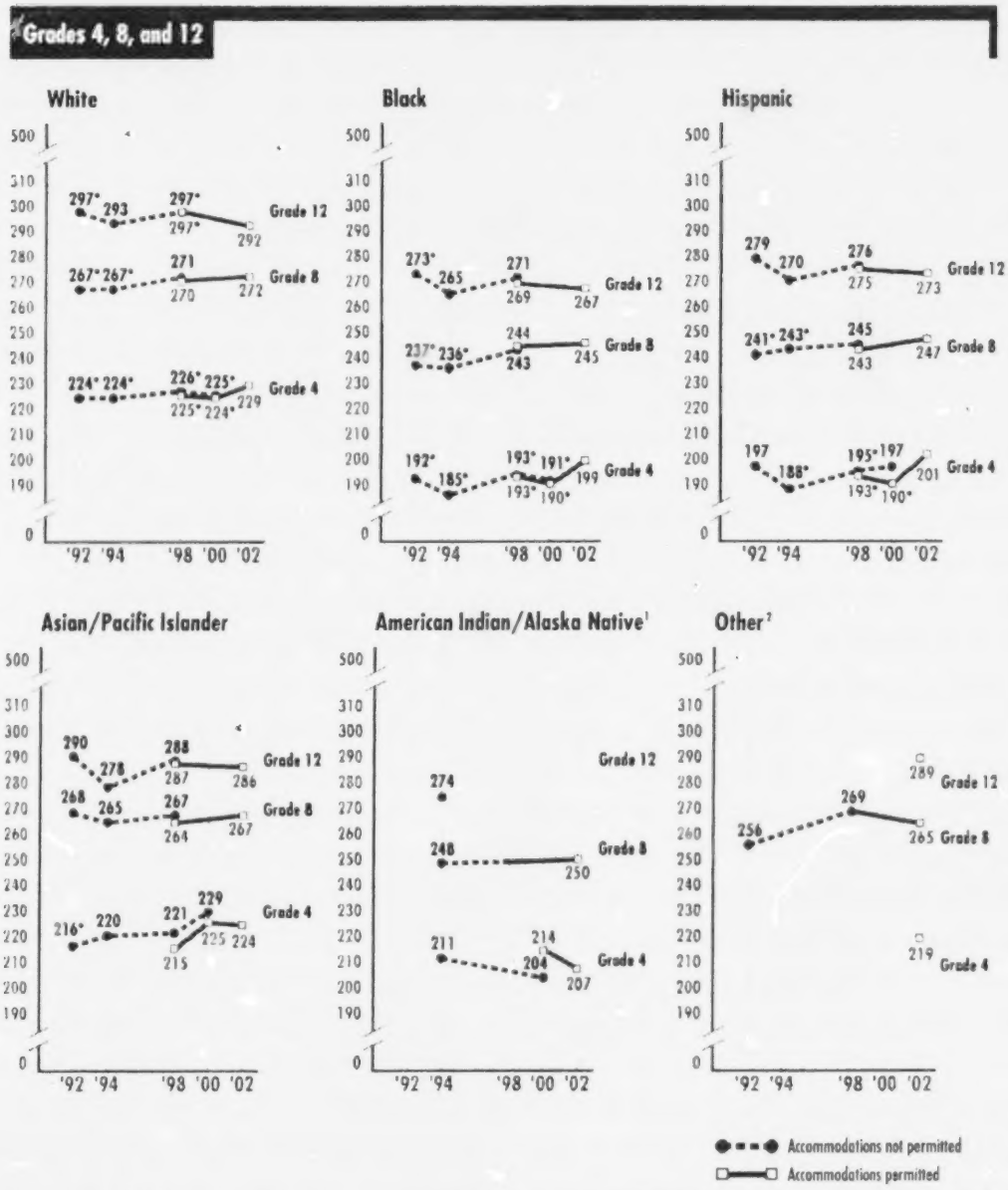
At grade 4, both White students and Black students had higher average reading scores in 2002 than in any of the previous assessment years. The average score for Hispanic students in 2002 was higher than in 1994, 1998, and 2000, but was not found to be significantly different from that in 1992. The average score of Asian/Pacific Islander students in 2002 was higher than that in 1992.

At grade 8, average reading scores in 2002 were higher than those in 1992 and 1994 for White, Black, and Hispanic students.

At grade 12, there was a decline in the average reading score of White students between 1998 and 2002, and between 1992 and 2002. The average score of Black students was lower in 2002 than in 1992. Apparent differences between the average scores in 2002 and previous assessment years were not found to be statistically significant for Hispanic and Asian/Pacific Islander students, likely due to small sample sizes or large standard errors.

In 2002, White students and Asian/Pacific Islander students had higher average scores than Black and Hispanic students, and White students outperformed their Asian/Pacific Islander peers at all three grades. In addition, White and Asian/Pacific Islander students scored higher on average than American Indian/Alaska Native students at grades 4 and 8. At grade 4, American Indian/Alaska Native students had higher average scores than Black and Hispanic students. At the twelfth grade, Hispanic students scored higher on average than Black students.

Figure 3.3 **Average reading scale scores, by race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002**



* Significantly different from 2002.

[1] Sample sizes were insufficient to permit reliable estimates for American Indian/Alaska Native in 1992 and 1998 at all three grades. Quality control activities and special analysis raised concerns about the accuracy and precision of grade 12 American Indian/Alaska Native data in 2002. As a result, they are omitted from this report.

[2] Sample sizes were insufficient to permit a reliable estimate for students classified as other races in all assessment years prior to 2002 at grades 4 and 12, and in 1994 and 1998 (where accommodations were permitted) at grade 8.

NOTE: Scale score results when testing accommodations were not permitted are shown in darker print; results when accommodations were permitted are shown in lighter print.

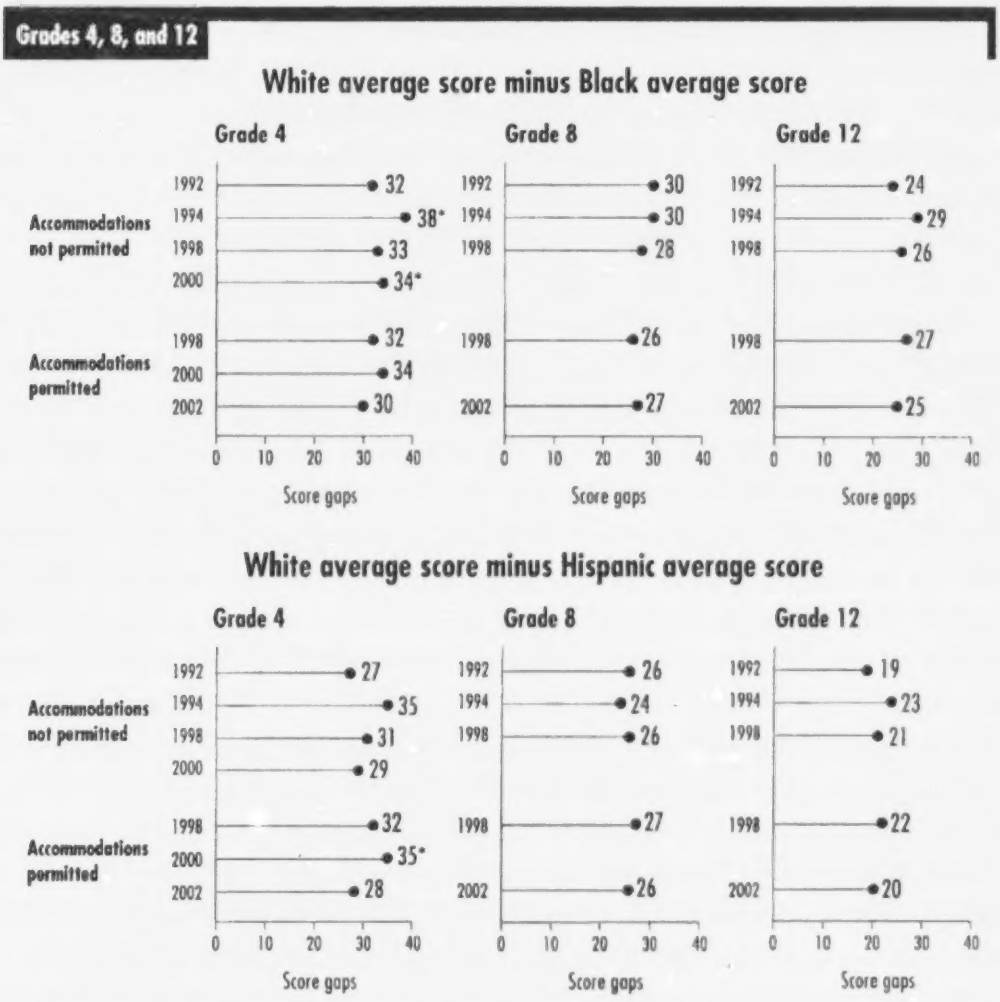
In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Average scale score gaps between White and Black students and between White and Hispanic students are presented in figure 3.4. In 2002, the score gaps between White and Black fourth-graders and between White and Hispanic fourth-graders were not found to be significantly different from 1992; although, the White-Hispanic gap was smaller in 2002 than in 2000. At grades 8 and 12, any apparent differences in either the White/Black or White/Hispanic gaps between 2002 and any of the previous assessment years were not found to be statistically significant.

Figure 3.4 Gaps in average reading scale scores, by race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002



* Significantly different from 2002.
NOTE: Score gaps are calculated based on differences between unrounded average scale scores.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Achievement level results across assessment years for racial/ethnic subgroups are shown in table 3.2. At grade 4, the percentages of White and Black students at or above *Basic* were higher in 2002 than in any of the previous assessment years, and the percentages at or above *Proficient* were higher in 2002 than in 1992 and 1994 for both groups. The percentage of Hispanic students at or above *Basic* in 2002 was higher than in 1994 but was not found to differ significantly from that in 1992. The percentage of Asian/Pacific Islander students at or above *Proficient* was higher in 2002 compared to 1992.

At grade 8, the percentages of White students and Black students at or above the *Basic* and *Proficient* levels were higher in 2002 than in 1992 and 1994. The percentage of White students at or above *Basic* was also higher in 2002 than in 1998. A higher percentage of Hispanic students was at or above *Basic* in 2002 than in 1992 and 1994.

At grade 12, the percentages of White students at or above the *Basic* and *Proficient* levels were lower in 2002 than in 1992 and 1998. Other apparent differences between 2002 and previous assessment years in the percentages of students in the other racial/ethnic subgroups attaining any of the achievement levels were not found to be statistically significant, likely due to small sample sizes and large standard errors.

As with the scale score results, comparison of the performance of racial/ethnic subgroups in 2002 reveals higher percentages of White and Asian/Pacific Islander students performing at or above the *Basic* and *Proficient* levels than of Black and Hispanic students in all three grades. Higher percentages of White students than Asian/Pacific Islander students performed at or above *Basic* and *Proficient* at grades 4 and 8.

Table 3.2 **Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002**

Grade 4		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
White							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	29 *	36	27 *	8	71 *	35 *
	1994	30 *	34	27 *	9	70 *	36 *
	1998	28 *	34	29	9	72 *	38
	2000	28 *	33	29	10	72 *	39
Accommodations permitted	1998	30 *	33	28 *	9	70 *	37 *
	2000	30 *	32	28	9	70 *	38
	2002	25	35	31	10	75	41
Black							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	68 *	24	8 *	1	32 *	8 *
	1994	70 *	21	7 *	1	30 *	8 *
	1998	65 *	25	9	1	35 *	10
	2000	65 *	24 *	10	1	35 *	11
Accommodations permitted	1998	64 *	25	9	1	36 *	10
	2000	65 *	25	9	1	35 *	10
	2002	60	28	11	2	40	12
Hispanic							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	61	28	10	2	39	12
	1994	66 *	22	9	3	34 *	12
	1998	62	26	10	2	38	13
	2000	59	26	12	2	41	15
Accommodations permitted	1998	63	24	11	2	37	13
	2000	63	25	11	1	37	13
	2002	56	29	13	2	44	15
Asian/Pacific Islander							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	40	35	20	5	60	25 *
	1994	34	30	27	9	66	36
	1998	37	29	23	11	63	34
	2000	25	31	28	16	75	44
Accommodations permitted	1998	42	28	20	10	58	30
	2000	30	30	27	14	70	41
	2002	30	33	27	10	70	37
American Indian/Alaska Native							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
	1994	41	28	24	6	59	30
	1998	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
	2000	40	38	21	1	60	22
Accommodations permitted	1998	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
	2000	37	35	26	2	63	28
	2002	49	29	17	5	51	22
Other							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
	1994	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
	1998	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
	2000	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
Accommodations permitted	1998	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
	2000	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
	2002	37	33	23	7	63	30

See footnotes at end of table. ▶

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.2 **Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 —Continued**

Grade 8		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
White							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	23 *	42	32 *	4	77 *	35 *
	1994	23 *	42	32 *	4	77 *	35 *
	1998	18	41	37	3	82	40
Accommodations permitted	1998	19 *	42	36	3	81 *	39
	2002	16	43	37	4	84	41
Black							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	55 *	36 *	9 *	#	45 *	9 *
	1994	57 *	34 *	9 *	#	43 *	10 *
	1998	48	39	12	#	52	13
Accommodations permitted	1998	47	40	12	#	53	13
	2002	45	42	13	1	55	13
Hispanic							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	51 *	36	12	1	49 *	13
	1994	49 *	36 *	14	1	51 *	15
	1998	46	39	15	1	54	15
Accommodations permitted	1998	47	39	14	1	53	14
	2002	43	42	15	1	57	15
Asian/Pacific Islander							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	24	39	30	7	76	37
	1994	28	38	29	5	72	34
	1998	23	42	31	3	77	35
Accommodations permitted	1998	25	42	30	3	75	33
	2002	24	41	32	4	76	36
American Indian/Alaska Native							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
	1994	42	39	17	2	58	19
	1998	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Accommodations permitted	1998	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
	2002	39	44	17	1	61	17
Other							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	33	42	22	3	67	25
	1994	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
	1998	15	50	33	2	85	36
Accommodations permitted	1998	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
	2002	23	46	28	3	77	31

See footnotes at end of table. ▸

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.2 **Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 —Continued**

Grade 12		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
White							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	15 *	38	42 *	5	85 *	46 *
	1994	20	38	37	5	80	42
	1998	17 *	36	40	7	83 *	47 *
Accommodations permitted	1998	18 *	35	40 *	7	82 *	47 *
	2002	21	37	36	6	79	42
Black							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	39	43	17	1	61	18
	1994	48	38	13	1	52	13
	1998	42	40	17	1	58	18
Accommodations permitted	1998	43	40	16	1	57	17
	2002	46	38	15	1	54	16
Hispanic							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	33	44	22	1	67	23
	1994	42	38	19	1	58	20
	1998	36	39	23	2	64	25
Accommodations permitted	1998	38	38	22	2	62	24
	2002	39	39	20	1	61	22
Asian/Pacific Islander							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	23	37	35	5	77	40
	1994	33	38	26	3	67	29
	1998	25	37	31	6	75	37
Accommodations permitted	1998	26	36	33	5	74	38
	2002	27	38	30	4	73	34
American Indian/Alaska Native							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
	1994	39	41	18	2	61	20
	1998	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Accommodations permitted	1998	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
	2002	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Other							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
	1994	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
	1998	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Accommodations permitted	1998	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
	2002	25	39	33	3	75	36

Percentage rounds to zero.
* Significantly different from 2002.
••• Sample size is insufficient to permit a reliable estimate. Quality control activities and special analysis raised concerns about the accuracy and precision of grade 12 American Indian/Alaska Native data in 2002. As a result, they are omitted from this report.
NOTE: Percentages within each reading achievement level range may not add to 100, or to the exact percentages at or above achievement levels, due to rounding.
In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Funded by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) as part of the National School Lunch Program, free/reduced-price school lunches are provided to eligible children near or below the poverty line. Eligibility guidelines for the program are based on the federal income poverty guidelines and are stated by household size (http://www.fns.usda.gov/cnd/IEGs&NAPs/IEGs.htm).[6]

NAEP first began collecting information on student eligibility for this program in 1996; therefore, cross-year comparisons to 1992 and 1994 cannot be made. The percentage of eligible students varied by grade. In 2002, 40 percent of fourth-graders, 31 percent of eighth-graders, and 19 percent of twelfth-graders were eligible for free/reduced-price lunches. Information regarding eligibility was not available for 13 to 17 percent of the students. (See table B.3 in appendix B.)

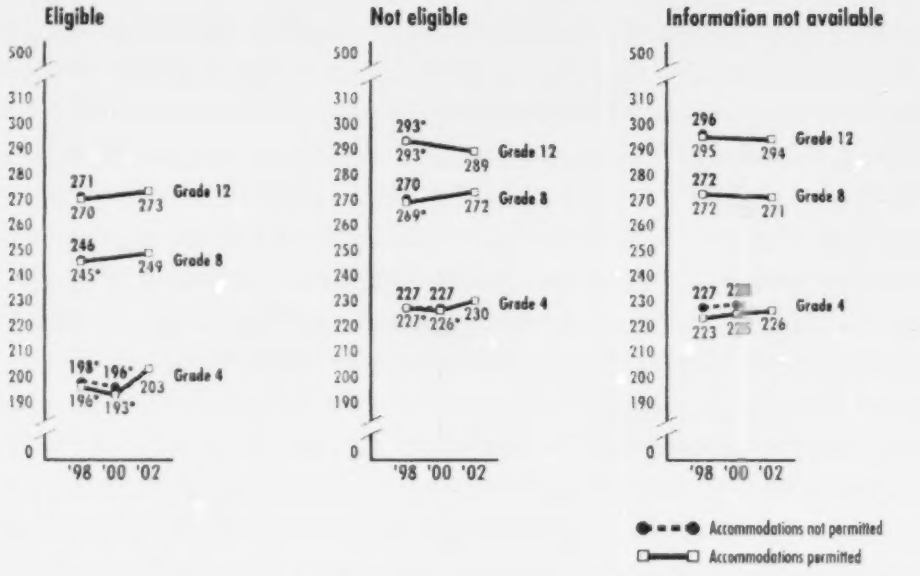
As shown in figure 3.5, average fourth-grade reading scores in 2002 were higher than in the 1998 and 2000 assessment years for students who were eligible for free/reduced-price school lunch, as well as for those who were not eligible. At grade 8, the average scores increased since 1998 for students who were eligible and for students who were not eligible. At grade 12, there was no statistically significant change detected between 1998 and 2002 for students who were eligible while the average score for students who were not eligible was lower in 2002 than in 1998.

In 2002, the average reading score for students who were eligible for free/reduced-price lunch was lower than that of students who were not eligible at all three grades.

[6] U.S. General Services Administration. (2001). *Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.* Washington, DC: Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

Figure 3.5 **Average reading scale scores, by student eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1998–2002**

Grades 4, 8, and 12



* Significantly different from 2002.

NOTE: Scale score results when testing accommodations were not permitted are shown in darker print; results when accommodations were permitted are shown in lighter print.
In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

Achievement level results by students' eligibility for free/reduced-price lunch are presented in table 3.3. The percentages of fourth-graders eligible for free/reduced-price school lunch who were at or above *Basic* and *Proficient* were higher in 2002 than in both previous assessment years. Among fourth-graders who were not eligible, the percentage at or above *Basic* was higher in 2002 than in earlier years. The percentage of eighth-graders at or above *Basic* was higher in 2002 than in 1998 both for students who were eligible and those who were not eligible. At grade 12, no change was detected in the percentages at or above *Basic* and *Proficient* among students who were eligible, while there was a decrease in the percentages since 1998 among students who were not eligible.

At all three grades, lower percentages of students who were eligible for free/reduced-price school lunch performed at or above the *Basic* and *Proficient* levels in 2002 than of students who were not eligible.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.3 **Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1998–2002**

		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
Grade 4							
Eligible							
Accommodations not permitted	1998	58 *	29	11	2	42 *	13 *
	2000	60 *	26 *	12	2	40 *	14
Accommodations permitted	1998	61 *	26	11 *	2 *	39 *	13 *
	2000	62 *	25 *	11	2 *	38 *	13 *
	2002	54	30	14	3	46	16
Not eligible							
Accommodations not permitted	1998	27 *	33	30	10	73 *	40
	2000	26	34	30	11	74	41
Accommodations permitted	1998	27 *	33	30	10	73 *	40
	2000	27 *	33	30	10	73 *	39
	2002	23	35	32	10	77	42
Information not available							
Accommodations not permitted	1998	27	33	29	11	73	40
	2000	26	32	30	12	74	42
Accommodations permitted	1998	31	33	27	10	69	37
	2000	29	32	29	11	71	40
	2002	29	32	29	10	71	39
Grade 8							
Eligible							
Accommodations not permitted	1998	44	41	14	#	56	15
Accommodations permitted	1998	44 *	42	14	#	56 *	14
	2002	40	43	16	1	60	17
Not eligible							
Accommodations not permitted	1998	19 *	42	36	3	81 *	39
Accommodations permitted	1998	20 *	42	35	3	80 *	38
	2002	16	44	37	3	84	40
Information not available							
Accommodations not permitted	1998	18	38	39	4	82	44
Accommodations permitted	1998	20	38	38	4	80	43
	2002	19	41	36	5	81	41
Grade 12							
Eligible							
Accommodations not permitted	1998	43	38	18	1	57	19
Accommodations permitted	1998	44	37	18	1	56	19
	2002	40	38	20	2	60	22
Not eligible							
Accommodations not permitted	1998	20 *	37	37	6	80 *	43 *
Accommodations permitted	1998	21 *	36	37	6	79 *	43 *
	2002	24	38	34	5	76	38
Information not available							
Accommodations not permitted	1998	18	36	39	7	82	46
Accommodations permitted	1998	19	35	39	7	81	45
	2002	20	38	36	6	80	43

Percentage rounds to zero. * Significantly different from 2002.

NOTE: Percentages within each reading achievement level range may not add to 100, or to the exact percentages at or above achievement levels, due to rounding.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The previous results presented for students within different racial/ethnic subgroups and by eligibility for free/reduced-price lunch are explored in more detail in table 3.4. Average scores for students within the six different racial/ethnic categories are presented for students who were either eligible or not eligible for free/reduced-price lunch, as well as for students for whom eligibility information was not available. By presenting the data in this manner, it is possible to examine the performance of students in different racial/ethnic subgroups, while controlling for one indicator of socioeconomic status—eligibility for free/reduced-price lunch.

The percentages of students who were eligible for free/reduced-price school lunch in 2002 were higher among Black and Hispanic students than among White and Asian/Pacific Islander students at all three grades (see table B.4 in appendix B). With a few exceptions, comparisons between the performance of different racial/ethnic subgroups were similar among students who were eligible and those who were not eligible for free/reduced-price lunch.

At all three grades, White students outperformed Black and Hispanic students regardless of whether or not the students were eligible for free/reduced-price lunch. Although White students outperformed Asian students overall at all three grades, the apparent differences in average scores were not found to be significantly different when controlling for students' eligibility for free/reduced-price lunch at grades 4 and 12. At grade 8, the difference in average scores between White and Asian students was found to be statistically significant among students who were eligible but not among students who were not eligible.

While eighth- and twelfth-grade Asian students had higher average scores overall than Hispanic students, the difference was found to be statistically significant only for students who were not eligible for free/reduced -price lunch and not for students who were eligible. A similar pattern was detected in relation to the overall higher average score for Hispanic twelfth-graders in comparison to Black twelfth-graders. The difference was observed for students who were not eligible, but was not detected for students who were eligible.

Table 3.4 **Average reading scale scores, by eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch and race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2002**

	Eligible	Not eligible	Information not available
Grade 4			
White	215	233	234
Black	193	212	206
Hispanic	195	216	207
Asian/Pacific Islander	212	234	222
American Indian/Alaska Native	201	219	200
Grade 8			
White	260	275	279
Black	239	256	251
Hispanic	244	256	249
Asian/Pacific Islander	249	274	276
American Indian/Alaska Native	240	265	255
Grade 12			
White	283	292	298
Black	260	272	273
Hispanic	266	278	280
Asian/Pacific Islander	274	288	296
American Indian/Alaska Native	***	***	***

*** Quality control activities and special analysis raised concerns about the accuracy and precision of grade 12 American Indian data. As a result, they are omitted from this report.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Title I is a federally funded program that provides educational services to children who live in areas with high concentrations of low-income families. Although NAEP first began collecting data on schools receiving Title I funds in 1996, changes in the program make meaningful comparisons across years impossible. Therefore, only the information collected as part of the 2002 assessment is reported for each grade.

In 2002, 33 percent of fourth-graders, 19 percent of eighth-graders, and 10 percent of twelfth-graders attended schools that reported participating in Title I. The results presented in table 3.5 show that, at all three grades, students who attended schools that participated in Title I had lower average reading scores than students who attended schools that did not participate.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.5 **Average reading scale scores, by school participation in Title I, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2002**

	2002
Grade 4	
Participated	201
Did not participate	227
Grade 8	
Participated	245
Did not participate	269
Grade 12	
Participated	271
Did not participate	289

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Achievement level results by school participation in Title I are presented in table 3.6. The pattern for achievement level results parallels that seen in the scale scores. At all three grades, there were higher percentages of students performing at or above *Basic*, at or above *Proficient*, and at *Advanced* in schools that did not participate in Title 1 than students in schools that did participate.

Table 3.6 **Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and school participation in Title I, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2002**

Grade 4	Below ***Basic***	At ***Basic***	At ***Proficient***	At ***Advanced***	At or above ***Basic***	At or above ***Proficient***
Participated	56	29	13	2	44	15
Did not participate	26	34	30	10	74	40
Grade 8						
Participated	45	41	14	1	55	14
Did not participate	20	43	34	3	80	37
Grade 12						
Participated	42	37	19	2	58	21
Did not participate	25	38	33	5	75	38

NOTE: Percentages within each reading achievement level range may not add to 100, or to the exact percentages at or above achievement levels, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Parents' Highest Level of Education

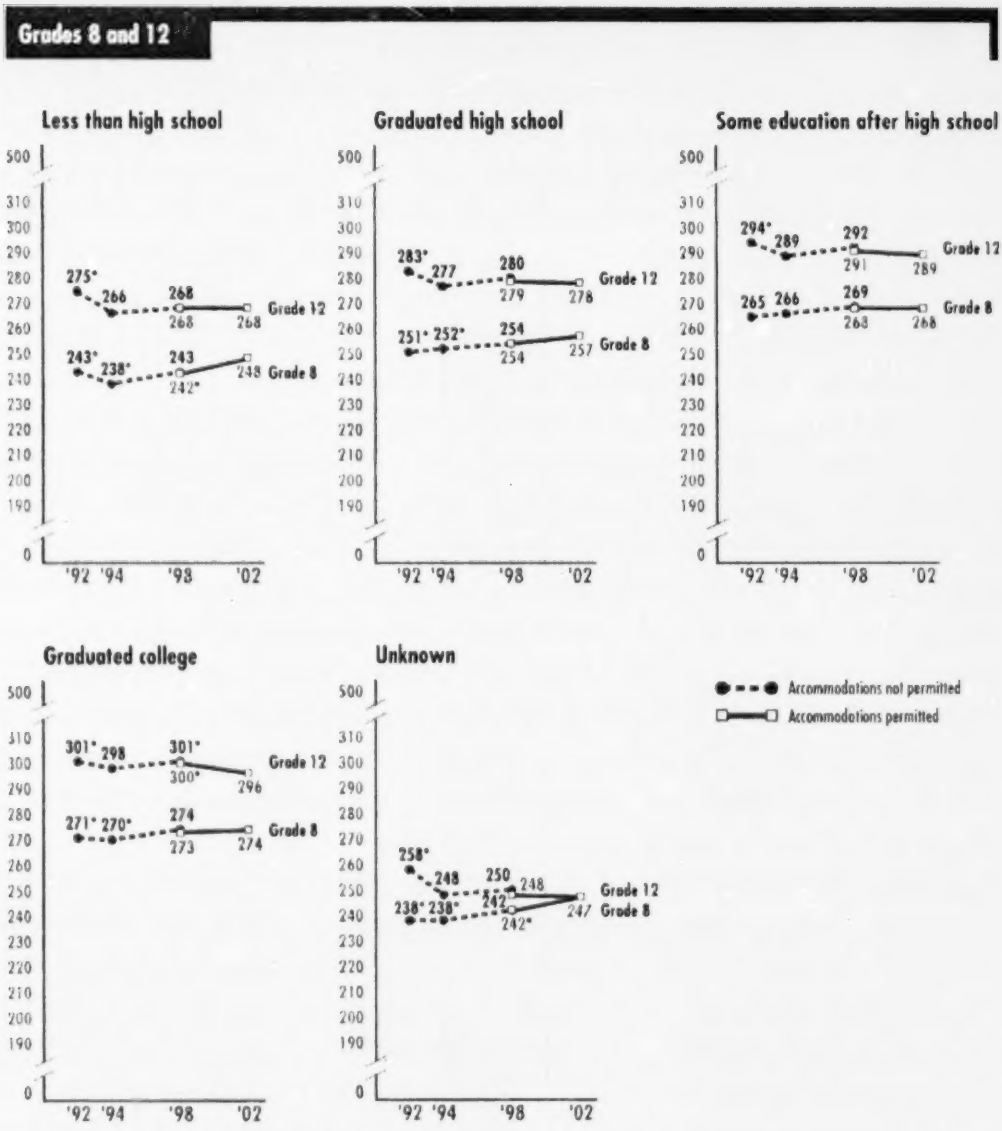
Eighth- and twelfth-grade students who participated in the NAEP 2002 reading assessment were asked to indicate the highest level of education they thought their parents had completed. Five response options—did not finish high school, graduated from high school, some education after high school, graduated from college, or "I don't know"—were offered. The highest level of education reported for either parent was used in the analysis of this question. The question was not posed to fourth-graders because their responses in previous NAEP assessments were highly variable, and a large percentage of them chose the "I don't know" option.

Almost half of the eighth- and twelfth-graders who participated in the 2002 reading assessment reported that at least one of their parents had graduated from college, and only 7 percent indicated neither parent had graduated from high school. Only 3 percent of twelfth-graders indicated they did not know their parents' level of education and 9 percent of eighth graders indicated they didn't know.

Average eighth- and twelfth-grade reading scores for student-reported parental education levels are shown in figure 3.6. Average scores were higher in 2002 than in previous assessment years among eighth-graders who reported that their parents had not graduated from high school. Scores were also higher in 2002 than in 1992 and 1994 among eighth-graders who reported high school graduation or college graduation as their parents' highest level of education. Average twelfth-grade reading scores in 2002 were lower than in 1992 regardless of the parents' education level reported by students, and showed a recent decline since 1998 among students whose parents graduated from college.

Overall, there is a positive relationship between student reported parental education and student achievement: the higher the parental education level, the higher the average reading score.

Figure 3.6 **Average reading scale scores, by student-reported parents' highest level of education, grades 8 and 12: 1992–2002**



* Significantly different from 2002.

NOTE: Scale score results when testing accommodations were not permitted are shown in darker print; results when accommodations were permitted are shown in lighter print.

Italicized scale score values indicate that two or more groups had the same rounded average score. The average scores, when rounded, were the same in 2002 for eighth- and twelfth-grade students who reported they did not know their parents' level of education.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Achievement level results by level of parental education are presented in table 3.7. The percentage of eighth-graders at or above *Basic* in 2002 was higher than in 1992 and 1994 regardless of the level of parental education students reported. Among eighth-graders who reported that at least one parent had graduated from college, the percentage at or above *Proficient* was higher in 2002 than in 1994 but was not found to be significantly different from 1992, likely due to a somewhat smaller sample size and large standard error.

With the exception of those students who reported they didn't know their parents' level of education, the percentage of twelfth-graders at or above *Basic* was lower in 2002 than in 1992, regardless of the level of parental education. The percentage of twelfth-graders at or above *Proficient* in 2002 was lower than 1992 for students who reported that their parents' highest level of education was either some education after high school or college graduation.

Achievement level results for eighth- and twelfth-graders also showed a positive relationship to parental education: higher percentages of students at or above the *Basic* and *Proficient* levels were associated with higher levels of parental education.

Table 3.7 **Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and student-reported parents' highest level of education, grades 8 and 12: 1992–2002**

Grade 8		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
Less than high school							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	49 *	38 *	12	1	51 *	13
	1994	54 *	36 *	10	#	46 *	10
	1998	48	41	11	#	52	11
Accommodations permitted	1998	48	41	11	#	52	11
	2002	42	44	13	#	58	14
Graduated high school							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	39 *	42 *	18	1	61 *	19
	1994	38 *	42 *	19	1	62 *	20
	1998	34	43	21	1	66	22
Accommodations permitted	1998	34	45	20	1	66	21
	2002	31	48	21	1	69	21
Some education after high school							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	24 *	44 *	30	3	76 *	32
	1994	23 *	44 *	30	3	77 *	33
	1998	19	44	34	2	81	36
Accommodations permitted	1998	20	44	33	2	80	36
	2002	19	48	32	2	81	34
Graduated college							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	20 *	40	35 *	5	80 *	40
	1994	21 *	39	35 *	5	79 *	40 *
	1998	16	39	41	5	84	45
Accommodations permitted	1998	17	39	40	4	83	44
	2002	16	40	39	5	84	44
Unknown							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	55 *	33 *	12	#	45 *	12
	1994	52 *	36 *	11	#	48 *	12
	1998	50	38	12	#	50	12
Accommodations permitted	1998	48	39	12	#	52	12
	2002	43	43	14	#	57	14

See footnotes at end of table. ▸

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.7 **Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and student-reported parents' highest level of education, grades 8 and 12: 1992–2002—Continued**

Grade 12		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
Less than high school							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	37 *	42	20	#	63 *	21
	1994	47	37	15	1	53	15
	1998	43	38	18	1	57	19
Accommodations permitted	1998	44	38	18	1	56	19
	2002	44	38	17	1	56	17
Graduated high school							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	28 *	44	26	2	72 *	28
	1994	34	42	22	2	66	24
	1998	32	40	25	2	68	28
Accommodations permitted	1998	33	39	26	2	67	28
	2002	34	41	23	2	66	25
Some education after high school							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	17 *	41	38 *	3	83 *	41 *
	1994	22	42	32	3	78	36
	1998	20	41	35	4	80	39
Accommodations permitted	1998	21	40	35	4	79	39
	2002	23	40	33	4	77	36
Graduated college							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	13 *	36	45 *	6	87 *	52 *
	1994	16	36	41	7	84	48
	1998	15	33	43	9 *	85	52 *
Accommodations permitted	1998	16	33	42	9	84	51 *
	2002	18	36	39	7	82	46
Unknown							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	56	34	9	#	44	10
	1994	68	25	6	#	32	6
	1998	61	30	8	#	39	9
Accommodations permitted	1998	62	29	9	#	38	10
	2002	65	29	6	#	35	6

Percentage rounds to zero.
* Significantly different from 2002.
NOTE: Percentages within each reading achievement level range may not add to 100, or to the exact percentages at or above achievement levels, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Type of School

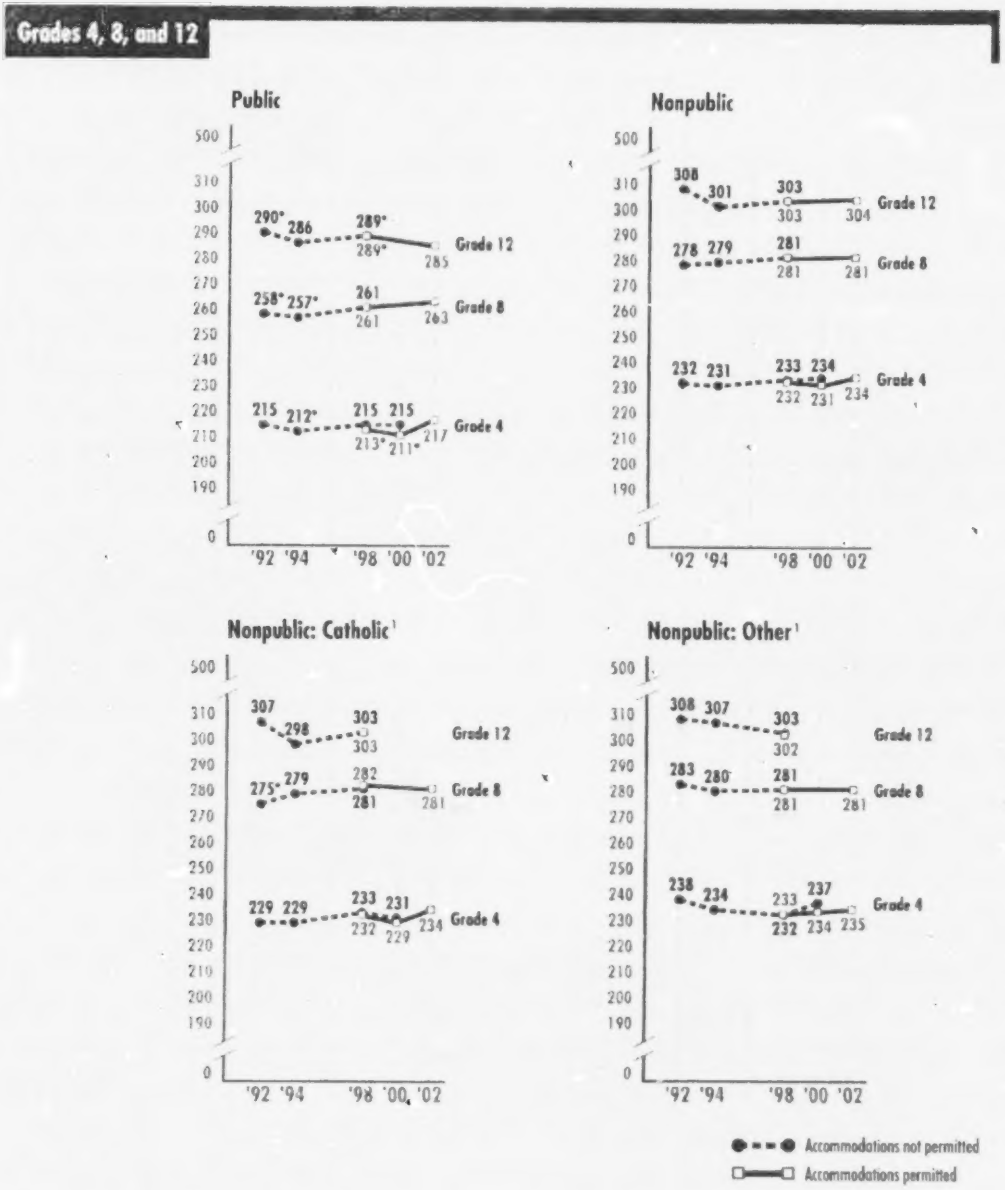
The schools that participate in the NAEP assessment are classified as either public or nonpublic. A further distinction is then made between nonpublic schools that are Catholic schools and those that are some other type of nonpublic school. Results for additional categories of nonpublic schools are available on the NAEP web site (http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/naepdata). In 2002, the vast majority of students attended public schools (90 percent of fourth-graders, and 91 percent of eighth- and twelfth-graders). The remaining one-tenth of students were split fairly evenly between Catholic schools and other nonpublic schools (see table B.7 in appendix B).

The average reading scores of fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-grade students by the type of school they attend are presented in figure 3.7. Results for twelfth-graders attending Catholic schools or other nonpublic schools in 2002 are omitted because participation rates did not meet the minimum criterion for reporting.

The average reading score for fourth-grade public-school students was higher in 2002 than in 1994, 1998, and 2000 but was not found to differ significantly from 1992. The average reading scores for eighth-grade students attending public schools and those attending Catholic schools were higher in 2002 than in 1992. The average reading scores among twelfth-grade public-school students decreased since 1998 and was lower in 2002 than in 1992.

Performance results in 2002 show that, at all three grades, students who attended nonpublic schools had higher average reading scores than students who attended public schools.

Figure 3.7 **Average reading scale scores, by type of school, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002**



* Significantly different from 2002.

[1] Participation rates for Catholic and Other nonpublic school students at grade 12 did not meet the minimum criterion for reporting in 2002.

NOTE: Scale score results when testing accommodations were not permitted are shown in darker print; results when accommodations were permitted are shown in lighter print.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Achievement level results by type of school are presented for each of the three grades in table 3.8. The percentage of fourth-grade public-school students at or above *Basic* was higher in 2002 than in 1994, 1998, and 2000 but was not found to differ significantly from that in 1992. For eighth-graders attending public schools, the percentages at or above *Basic* and *Proficient* in 2002 were higher than 1992 and 1994. Eighth-graders in Catholic schools also had a higher percentage at or above *Basic* in 2002 in comparison to 1992. At grade 12, the percentages of public-school students at or above *Basic* and *Proficient* decreased since 1998 and the percentage of students in nonpublic schools at or above *Basic* was lower in 2002 than in 1992.

In 2002, the percentages of students at or above *Basic,* and at or above *Proficient,* were higher at all three grades for students attending nonpublic schools than those in public schools. There were no significant differences in the percentages of students at or above the achievement levels among fourth- and eighth-grade students attending Catholic schools and those in other private schools.

Table 3.8 **Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and type of school, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002**

Grade 4		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
Public							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	40	33	21	6	60	27
	1994	41 *	30	21	7	59 *	28
	1998	39	31	23	6	61	29
	2000	40	31	22	7	60	30
Accommodations permitted	1998	42 *	30 *	21	6	58 *	28
	2000	43 *	30	21	6	57 *	28
	2002	38	32	23	6	62	30
Nonpublic							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	21	34	33	12	79	45
	1994	23	34	31	13	77	43
	1998	22	32	32	14	78	46
	2000	20	32	34	14	80	47
Accommodations permitted	1998	22	32	32	14	78	46
	2000	22	33	33	12	78	45
	2002	20	32	34	13	80	48
Nonpublic: Catholic							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	24	35	30	10	76	41
	1994	24	34	30	12	76	42
	1998	21	33	32	13	79	46
	2000	22	33	33	11	78	44
Accommodations permitted	1998	22	34	32	13	78	45
	2000	25	34	31	10	75	41
	2002	20	33	34	13	80	47
Nonpublic: Other							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	16	31	38	15	84	53
	1994	20	34	32	14	80	46
	1998	24	30	31	16	76	46
	2000	18	31	35	16	82	51
Accommodations permitted	1998	23	30	32	15	77	47
	2000	20	32	34	15	80	49
	2002	20	32	35	14	80	49

See footnotes at end of table. ▸

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.8 **Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and type of school, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 —Continued**

Grade 8		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
Public							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	33 *	41 *	25 *	2	67 *	27 *
	1994	33 *	40 *	25 *	2	67 *	27 *
	1998	28	41	28	2	72	31
Accommodations permitted	1998	29 *	42	27	2	71 *	30
	2002	26	43	28	2	74	31
Nonpublic							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	13	38	41	7	87	48
	1994	11	39	43	6	89	49
	1998	9	37	49	5	91	54
Accommodations permitted	1998	9	38	47	6	91	53
	2002	10	39	45	7	90	51
Nonpublic: Catholic							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	16 *	40	39	6	84 *	45
	1994	12	39	43	6	88	49
	1998	9	38	48	5	91	53
Accommodations permitted	1998	8	38	48	5	92	53
	2002	10	40	44	6	90	51
Nonpublic: Other							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	10	36	45	10	90	54
	1994	11	39	43	7	89	50
	1998	9	36	49	5	91	54
Accommodations permitted	1998	10	37	47	6	90	53
	2002	11	37	45	7	89	52

See footnotes at end of table. ▸

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.8 **Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and type of school, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002 —Continued**

Grade 12		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
Public							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	22 *	41 *	34 *	3	78 *	37 *
	1994	27	39	31	4	73	35
	1998	24 *	37	33	5 *	76 *	39 *
Accommodations permitted	1998	25 *	37	33 *	5 *	75 *	38 *
	2002	28	38	30	4	72	34
Nonpublic							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	8 *	32	51 *	9	92 *	60
	1994	13	35	44	8	87	52
	1998	13	33	45	9	87	54
Accommodations permitted	1998	13	33	44	9	87	54
	2002	11	34	45	10	89	55
Nonpublic: Catholic							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	7 *	35	51	8	93 *	59
	1994	15	38	41	6	85	47
	1998	13	33	46	8	87	54
Accommodations permitted	1998	12	34	44	9	88	54
	2002	***	***	***	***	***	***
Nonpublic: Other							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	11	28	49	12	89	61
	1994	11	30	48	11	89	59
	1998	13	33	44	9	87	53
Accommodations permitted	1998	15	31	45	9	85	54
	2002	***	***	***	***	***	***

* Significantly different from 2002.

*** Participation rates for Catholic and Other nonpublic school students at grade 12 did not meet the minimum criterion for reporting.

NOTE: Percentages within each reading achievement level range may not add to 100, or to the exact percentages at or above achievement levels, due to rounding.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The previous results presented for students in public and nonpublic schools and by highest level of parents' education are explored in more detail in table 3.9. Average scores of students in public and nonpublic schools are presented for each level of parental education. By presenting the data in this manner, it is possible to examine the performance of students in the two types of schools, while controlling for parental education.

At both grades 8 and 12, approximately two-thirds of the students attending nonpublic schools reported that at least one parent had graduated from college, while close to one-half of the students attending public schools reported at least one parent graduated from college. In contrast, students reporting each other level of parental education were more likely to attend public than nonpublic schools. (see table B.8 in appendix B). The average reading score for both eighth- and twelfth-grade public-school students was lower than the average score for nonpublic-school students, regardless of the reported level of parents' education.

Table 3.9 Average reading scale scores, by parents' highest level of education and type of school, grades 8 and 12: 2002

	Less than high school	Graduated high school	Some education after high school	Graduated college	Unknown
Grade 8					
Public	247	256	267	273	246
Nonpublic	264	270	279	285	265
Grade 12					
Public	268	277	288	294	247
Nonpublic	285	294	302	309	262

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Type of Location

The schools from which NAEP draws its samples of students are classified according to their type of location. Based on U.S. Census Bureau definitions of metropolitan statistical areas, including population size and density, the three mutually exclusive categories are central city, rural/small town, and urban fringe/large town. The methods used to identify the type of school location for the 2000 fourth-grade assessment and the 2002 assessment were different from those used for prior assessments; therefore, only the data from the 2000 and 2002 assessments at grade 4, and the 2002 assessment at grades 8 and 12 are reported. More information on the definitions of location type is given on page 183 in appendix A.

The average reading scores for fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-grade students, by type of location, are presented in table 3.10. Average reading scores for fourth-graders in central city and urban fringe locations were higher in 2002 than in 2000.

At both grades 4 and 8, students in schools located in urban fringe and rural locations had higher average reading scores than those in central city locations, and students in urban fringe locations outperformed their peers in rural areas. At grade 12, students in urban fringe locations scored higher on average than students in central city and rural locations.

Table 3.10 **Average reading scale scores, by type of location, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2000 and 2002**

	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	2000	2000	2002
Grade 4			
Central city	209	206 *	212
Urban fringe/large town	222	217 *	223
Rural/small town	218	218	220
Grade 8			
Central city	—	—	258
Urban fringe/large town	—	—	268
Rural/small town	—	—	266
Grade 12			
Central city	—	—	284
Urban fringe/large town	—	—	290
Rural/small town	—	—	285

— Data were not collected at grades 8 and 12 in 2000.
* Significantly different from 2002.
NOTE: In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previously reported results for 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2000 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

Achievement level results by type of school location are presented in table 3.11. At grade 4, the percentage of students at or above *Basic* increased in 2002 among students attending schools in urban fringe locations.

The percentages of fourth- and eighth-graders at or above the *Basic* and *Proficient* levels were higher in urban fringe and rural locations than in central city locations. The percentages of twelfth-graders at or above *Basic* and *Proficient* were higher in urban fringe locations than in central city locations.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.11 **Percentage of students, by reading achievement level and type of location, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2000 and 2002**

		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
Grade 4							
Central city							
Accommodations not permitted	2000	47	27	20	6	53	26
Accommodations permitted	2000	49	27	19	5	51	24
	2002	45	30	* 20	6	55	25
Urban fringe/large town							
Accommodations not permitted	2000	32	32	26	10	68	36
Accommodations permitted	2000	37 *	30	24	8	63 *	33
	2002	31	33	27	9	69	36
Rural/small town							
Accommodations not permitted	2000	35	33	25	8	65	32
Accommodations permitted	2000	35	33	25	7	65	32
	2002	34	35	25	6	66	32
Grade 8							
Central city							
Accommodations permitted	2002	32	41	24	2	68	26
Urban fringe/large town							
Accommodations permitted	2002	21	42	33	3	79	37
Rural/small town							
Accommodations permitted	2002	22	45	31	2	78	33
Grade 12							
Central city							
Accommodations permitted	2002	30	36	30	4	70	34
Urban fringe/large town							
Accommodations permitted	2002	23	38	34	5	77	39
Rural/small town							
Accommodations permitted	2002	27	39	30	3	73	34

* Significantly different from 2002.

NOTE: Percentages within each reading achievement level range may not add to 100, or to the exact percentages at or above achievement levels, due to rounding.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2002) differ slightly from previously reported results for 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2000 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Performance of Selected Subgroups by State

Results for public-school students in participating states and jurisdictions are presented in this section by gender, race/ethnicity, and eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch. Additional data for participating jurisdictions by subgroup (including percentages at or above *Basic* and average scale score gaps by gender and race/ethnicity) are available on the NAEP web site (http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/reading/results2002/stateresults.asp) Since results for each jurisdiction are based on the performance of public-school students only, the results for the nation that appear in the tables along with data for participating jurisdictions are based on public-school students only (unlike the national results presented earlier in the chapter, which reflect the performance of both public- and nonpublic-school students combined).

In addition to results from the 2002 assessment, results from earlier assessment years in which data are available are presented by these subgroups for participating juridictions.

Gender

Tables 3.12 and 3.13 present the average reading scores for male and female students in participating jurisdictions at grades 4 and 8 respectively. For those jurisdictions that participated in both the 1992 and 2002 fourth-grade reading assessments, 9 showed score increases for both male and female students, 3 showed increases for female students only, and 4 showed increases for male students only. Only one jurisdiction had lower average scores for both male and female students in 2002 compared to 1992. Among the jurisdictions that participated in both 1998 and 2002, 13 showed score increases for both male and female students, 6 showed increases for male students only, and 3 showed increases for female students only. Only one jurisdiction showed a score decrease for male students since 1998.

At grade 8, average scores were higher in 2002 than in 1998 for both male and female students in 2 jurisdictions, for male students in 6 jurisdictions, and for female students in 1 jurisdiction. Decreases in average scores were detected for both male and female students in 1 jurisdiction and for female students in 2 jurisdictions.

In 2002, female students had higher average scores than male students in all but 4 of the jurisdictions that participated at grade 4, and in all of the jurisdictions that participated at grade 8.

Table 3.12 **Average reading scale scores, by gender, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002**

Grade 4	Male					Female				
	Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted	
	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	211	207 *	212	210 *	214	219	218	218	215 *	220
Alabama	204	203	208	209	203	211	213	214	214	211
Arizona	206	201	201	202	200	213	211	212	211	211
Arkansas	208	204 *,**	206	205	210	214	213	212	213	216
California [1]	198	194 *,**	198	198	204	207	200 *	206	206	208
Colorado	214	209	218	217	—	219	218	225	224	—
Connecticut	219 *,**	218 *,**	229	225	226	224 *,**	226 *,**	234	235	233
Delaware	209 *,**	200 *,**	208 *,**	204 *,**	222	217 *,**	212 *,**	216 *,**	210 *,**	226
Florida	205 *	199 *,**	203 *,**	201 *,**	210	211 *,**	210 *,**	212 *,**	210 *,**	218
Georgia	210	201 *,**	206 *	205 *,**	211	215	212 *,**	213 *	212 *,**	219
Hawaii	198	194 *,**	194 *,**	193 *,**	203	209	208 *,**	205 *,**	206 *,**	213
Idaho	217	—	—	—	216	221	—	—	—	224
Indiana	219	216	—	—	220	224	223	—	—	224
Iowa [1]	222	219	218	216	220	229	227	228	225	226
Kansas [1]	—	—	219	218	218	—	—	226	225	226
Kentucky	209 *,**	206 *,**	216	216	215	216 *,**	217 *,**	220	219 *,**	224
Louisiana	200	193 *,**	199	195 *,**	204	207	200 *,**	209	205	210
Maine	225	225	222	222	222	229	231	229	228	228
Maryland	207 *,**	205 *,**	209	206 *,**	214	215 *	214 *,**	221	217	220
Massachusetts	225 *,**	221 *,**	221 *,**	219 *,**	231	227 *,**	226 *,**	229 *,**	226 *,**	237
Michigan	214	—	212	211	216	218	—	221	221	222
Minnesota [1]	217	214 *,**	218	215 *,**	221	225 *,**	223 *,**	226	223 *,**	230
Mississippi	196	196	201	199	200	202	207	208	207	206
Missouri	217	213	211	210 *,**	216	223	221	222	221	224
Montana [1]	—	218	221	220	219	—	227	231	230	229
Nebraska	218	216	—	—	218	225	224	—	—	225
Nevada	—	—	204	203	206	—	—	211	209	212
New Hampshire	224	218	222	224	—	231	229	229	228	—
New Jersey	220	216	—	—	—	226	222	—	—	—
New Mexico	209	201	202	201	204	213	208	209	209	211
New York [1]	212 *	207 *,**	214	214	217	218 *,**	216 *,**	218 *,**	217 *,**	227
North Carolina	209 *,**	209 *,**	213 *	208 *,**	218	214 *,**	220 *,**	220 *	218 *,**	225
North Dakota [1]	224	221	—	—	221	227	230	—	—	227
Ohio	214 *	—	—	—	220	221 *	—	—	—	225
Oklahoma	218 *,**	—	219 *,**	218 *,**	210	223 *,**	—	220	220	217
Oregon	—	—	210 *	208 *,**	215	—	—	218 *	215 *,**	224
Pennsylvania	218	211 *,**	—	—	218	223	220	—	—	223
Rhode Island	215	215	217	218	217	218	225	220	217	222
South Carolina	206	199 *,**	207	206	209	213 *	208 *,**	214 *	212 *,**	218
Tennessee [1]	209	208	209	208	211	215	217	216	215	217
Texas	209 *	210	213	208 *	215	216	214	221	220	219
Utah	217	213 *,**	212 *,**	213 *,**	218	224	222	219 *,**	219 *,**	225
Vermont	—	—	—	—	223	—	—	—	—	231
Virginia	217 *,**	208 *,**	214 *,**	213 *,**	223	225	219 *,**	223 *	222 *,**	227
Washington [1]	—	209 *,**	212 *,**	213 *,**	220	—	217 *,**	222 *,**	223 *	227
West Virginia	211 *,**	208 *,**	213	212	217	220	218	219	219	221
Wisconsin [1]	221	221	222	221	—	226	227	226	224	—
Wyoming	220	218	216	215	219	226	224	223	222	224
Other Jurisdictions										
District of Columbia	185	174 *,**	177 *,**	175 *,**	185	191 *,**	183 *,**	186 *,**	183 *,**	196
DDESS [2]	—	—	217 *,**	214 *	222	—	—	223 *	223 *,**	228
DoDDS [3]	—	213 *,**	219	217 *,**	222	—	223 *,**	228	226	227
Guam	175	172 *,**	—	—	180	190	190	—	—	192
Virgin Islands	164 *,**	—	169	166 *,**	175	179	—	186	182	184

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.

[1] Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined. ** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.

[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not on aggregated state assessment samples.

[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations permitted results for national public schools at grade 4 (1998 and 2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.13 **Average reading scale scores, by gender, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002**

Grade 8	Male			Female		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public)[1]	255 *	253 *	258	268	268	267
Alabama	251	250	247	259	261	258
Arizona	256	255	252	266	265	262
Arkansas	250	251	255	262	262	266
California[1]	249	249	247	257	255	255
Colorado	257	258	—	270	270	—
Connecticut	265	265	261	278 *,**	277	273
Delaware	249 *,**	248 *,**	264	262 *,**	260 *,**	271
Florida	247 *,**	248 *,**	255	260 *	261 *	266
Georgia	252	252	253	262	262	263
Hawaii	243	242	243	256	256	260
Idaho	—	—	259	—	—	273
Indiana	—	—	260	—	—	270
Kansas[1]	263	262	265	273	273	274
Kentucky	255 *	256 *	261	269	269	270
Louisiana	245 *	245 *	252	258	258	260
Maine	265	264	265	280 *,**	279 *	275
Maryland	255	255	258	269	267	269
Massachusetts	263	264	266	274	274	275
Michigan	—	—	259	—	—	270
Minnesota[1]	260	258	—	275	273	—
Mississippi	245 *	247	251	256	256	259
Missouri	258 *,**	257 *,**	265	269	268	271
Montana[1]	263	264	267	277	277	274
Nebraska	—	—	267	—	—	274
Nevada	252 *,**	253 *,**	246	262 *,**	263 *,**	257
New Mexico	252	253	250	263 *	263 *,**	258
New York[1]	263	261	261	270	269	267
North Carolina	256	255 *,**	260	270	269	270
North Dakota[1]	—	—	263	—	—	273
Ohio	—	—	265	—	—	272
Oklahoma	259	259	257	271 *	271	267
Oregon[1]	259	258 *	264	273	275	273
Pennsylvania	—	—	263	—	—	268
Rhode Island	257	259	258	268	269	266
South Carolina	250	250	253	259	259	263
Tennessee[1]	252	250	254	265	265	266
Texas	257	256	257	267	266	268
Utah	260	259	257	269	268	270
Vermont	—	—	267	—	—	277
Virginia	262	262	264	271	271	275
Washington[1]	258	256	261	272	272	275
West Virginia	254	255	259	269	268	268
Wisconsin[1]	259	258	—	273	273	—
Wyoming	255 *	256	260	270	271	271
Other Jurisdictions						
American Samoa	—	—	186	—	—	208
District of Columbia	230	229	235	242	241	245
DDESS[2]	268	266	269	270	271	275
DoDDS[3]	265 *	264 *,**	269	274 *	274	277
Guam	—	—	235	—	—	246
Virgin Islands	229	227	234	236 *	235 *,**	247

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.
[1] Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined.
** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.
[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not an aggregated state assessment samples.
[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Tables 3.14 and 3.15 present the percentages of male and female students at or above the *Proficient* level for the participating jurisdictions at grades 4 and 8 respectively. At grade 4, the percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in 2002 was higher than in 1992 for both male and female students in 8 of the jurisdictions that participated in both years. The percentages increased among male students only in 2 jurisdictions and for female students only in 2 jurisdictions. Increases in percentages at or above *Proficient* were detected between 1998 and 2002 for both male and female students in 3 jurisdictions, for males only in 2 jurisdictions, and for females only in 2 jurisdictions. Only 1 jurisdiction had a decrease in the percentage of male students at or above *Proficient* since 1998.

At grade 8, the percentages of both males and females at or above *Proficient* increased between 1998 and 2002 in 1 jurisdiction, and for males only in 2 jurisdictions. The percentage of female eighth-graders at or above *Proficient* decreased since 1998 in 1 jurisdiction.

In 2002, higher percentages of female students than male students were at or above *Proficient* in 36 of the jurisdictions that participated at grade 4, and 43 of the jurisdictions at grade 8.

Table 3.14 **Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by gender, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002**

Grade 4	Male					Female				
	Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted	
	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	24	24	27	25	26	30	32	31	30	33
Alabama	17	20	22	22	20	23	26	26	25	25
Arizona	17	20	18	18	18	24	28	26	25	26
Arkansas	20	21	22	21	23	25	27	24	24	28
California ‡	16	15	18	17	18	22	20	22	23	24
Colorado	22	25	30	29	—	29	31	37	36	—
Connecticut	30 *,**	34	41	38	39	37 *,**	43	49	49	47
Delaware	21 *,**	19 *,**	21 *,**	20 *,**	32	27 *,**	27 *,**	28 *,**	25 *,**	37
Florida	20	19	19 *	19 *	24	23 *,**	26	26	25 *	30
Georgia	23	23	22	21	25	27	28	27	27	31
Hawaii	14 *	16	15	14	18	20 *	22	20	20	25
Idaho	25	—	—	—	28	30	—	—	—	37
Indiana	28	29	—	—	31	32	36	—	—	35
Iowa ‡	32	30	29	27	32	40	40	40	39	38
Kansas ‡	—	—	29	29	29	—	—	39	39	38
Kentucky	21	22	27	28	25	25 *,**	29	31	30	35
Louisiana	14 *	13 *	16	14	18	17 *	16 *	22	21	22
Maine	34	38	32	32	32	38	44	41	39	38
Maryland	20 *,**	23	24	22	27	28	30	34	32	32
Massachusetts	34 *,**	33 *,**	31 *,**	31 *,**	43	38 *,**	39 *,**	42 *	39 *,**	52
Michigan	24	—	23	23	26	28	—	33	32	34
Minnesota ‡	27	28	32	30	31	36	37	40	39	42
Mississippi	12	14	16	15	14	15	21	19	19	18
Missouri	27	28	23	23	28	33	34	35	33	36
Montana ‡	—	30	31	30	30	—	40	44	44	43
Nebraska	27	30	—	—	30	34	39	—	—	39
Nevada	—	—	18	18	19	—	—	24	22	23
New Hampshire	34	30	35	35	—	42	42	41	39	—
New Jersey	31	29	—	—	—	38	37	—	—	—
New Mexico	21	17	19	18	19	24	24	25	24	24
New York ‡	24 *	24 *	27	27	31	29 *,**	31 *,**	31 *	31 *,**	40
North Carolina	23 *	26	24	23 *	28	26 *,**	34	31	31	35
North Dakota ‡	33	33	—	—	30	37	42	—	—	38
Ohio	23 *	—	—	—	30	31 *	—	—	—	37
Oklahoma	26	—	29	29 *	23	32	—	31	32	29
Oregon	—	—	24	23	26	—	—	32	30	37
Pennsylvania	29	25 *	—	—	32	34	35	—	—	37
Rhode Island	26	27	31	31	30	30	37	33	32	34
South Carolina	19	17 *	20	20	22	24	23 *	24	24 *	29
Tennessee ‡	21	23	23	22	23	26	30	28	28	28
Texas	20	24	25	23	27	27	28	32	33	29
Utah	27	26	24	24	28	33	34	32	31	37
Vermont	—	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	—	45
Virginia	28 *	21 *,**	26 *	25 *,**	35	35	32 *,**	33 *	34	39
Washington ‡	—	24 *	25	26	31	—	29 *,**	33	35	38
West Virginia	21	22	26	24	25	30	30	31	31	31
Wisconsin ‡	30	31	32	32	—	37	39	37	36	—
Wyoming	30	28	26	26	29	35	36	34	33	35
Other Jurisdictions										
District of Columbia	9	7	8	8	8	10	9	12	12	11
DDESS [2]	—	—	28	28	30	—	—	35	35	37
DoDDS [3]	—	22 *,**	28	28	30	—	34	39	37	37
Guam	5	5	—	—	6	11	11	—	—	9
Virgin Islands	2	—	6	5	5	5	—	10	9	7

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting. ‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002. * Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined. ** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.

[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not an aggregated state assessment samples.

[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations permitted results for national public schools at grade 4 (1998 and 2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.15 **Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by gender, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002**

Grade 8	Male			Female		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public)[1]	24	23 *	26	37	37	36
Alabama	18	17	17	25	26	26
Arizona	22	21	18	33	32	29
Arkansas	18	19	22	28	28	33
California ‡	17	17	17	26	25	24
Colorado	23	23	—	38	37	—
Connecticut	34	33	31	50	48	43
Delaware	19 *	18 *,**	28	31 *	29 *,**	38
Florida	18	17 *	24	28	28	34
Georgia	20	21	22	29	30	30
Hawaii	14	15	14	23	23	26
Idaho	—	—	25	—	—	41
Indiana	—	—	26	—	—	38
Kansas ‡	29	29	32	42	43	44
Kentucky	22	23	27	37	38	37
Louisiana	13 *	13 *	19	22	22	25
Maine	33	32	32	51 *	50	44
Maryland	25	24	27	38	37	37
Massachusetts	29	30	33	44	45	45
Michigan	—	—	27	—	—	37
Minnesota ‡	28	28	—	46	44	—
Mississippi	14	15	16	23	22	24
Missouri	24	23	28	35	33	38
Montana ‡	30	29	33	46	48	41
Nebraska	—	—	32	—	—	41
Nevada	19	18	16	30 *	29	23
New Mexico	18	17	17	29	29 *	23
New York ‡	30	28	29	37	37	35
North Carolina	24	22	27	38	38	36
North Dakota ‡	—	—	28	—	—	42
Ohio	—	—	31	—	—	39
Oklahoma	21	23	22	36	37	33
Oregon ‡	25 *	25	32	42	45	41
Pennsylvania	—	—	32	—	—	38
Rhode Island	25	27	25	35	37	35
South Carolina	17	18	19	26	26	29
Tennessee ‡	18	19	23	33	34	34
Texas	22	21	25	33	33	36
Utah	25	25	26	37	37	38
Vermont	—	—	34	—	—	46
Virginia	28	27	31	38	39	43
Washington ‡	24	24	30	40	40	44
West Virginia	20	21	25	35	35	33
Wisconsin ‡	24	25	—	42	44	—
Wyoming	22	22	25	37	40	37
Other Jurisdictions						
American Samoa	—	—	#	—	—	2
District of Columbia	10	9	9	14	13	11
DDESS [2]	36	37	33	38	40	42
DoDDS [3]	31	31	34	43	42	45
Guam	—	—	7	—	—	14
Virgin Islands	8	6	4	11	11	9

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.
‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
# Percentage rounds to zero.
* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined.
** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.
[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not an aggregated state assessment samples.
[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Race/Ethnicity

The average reading scores of the racial/ethnic groups in each participating jurisdiction are presented in table 3.16 for grade 4 and in table 3.17 for grade 8. At grade 4, average scores were higher in 2002 than in 1992 for White students in 14 jurisdictions, Black students in 9 jurisdictions, Hispanic students in 5 jurisdictions, and Asian/Pacific Islander students in 6 jurisdictions. Only 1 jurisdiction showed an average score decrease since 1992 among White, Black, and Hispanic students, and 1 jurisdiction showed a decrease among American Indian students. Increases since 1998 were detected for White students in 12 jurisdictions, Black students in 16 jurisdictions, Hispanic students in 9 jurisdictions, and Asian/Pacific Islander students in 3 jurisdictions. Average score increases were observed since 1998 for three or more racial/ethnic subgroups in the following jurisdictions: Delaware, Massachusetts, New York, Oregon, and Virginia. Only 1 jurisdiction showed a score decrease since 1998 among White students.

At grade 8, average scores increased since 1998 for both White and Black students in 3 jurisdictions. Average scores increased for just White students in 2 jurisdictions, and for just Black students in 1 jurisdiction. Average score decreases were detected for White students in 1 jurisdiction, Black students in 1 jurisdiction, and Asian/Pacific Islander students in 1 jurisdiction.

Table 3.16 Average reading scale scores, by race/ethnicity, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002

Grade 4	White					Black					Hispanic				
	Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted	
	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	223*	222*	224*	223*	227	191*	184*	192*	192*	198	194	186*	194	192	199
Alabama	217	219	221	222	218	187	185	192	191	188	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Arizona	220	219	221	219	220	198	188	193	191	199	197	188	183	188	188
Arkansas	218	217*	217*	216*	222	189	182*	184	184	188	†††	†††	†††	†††	204
California [1]	217	212*,**	217 *	217	223	181*,**	182*,**	188	186	196	180*	171*,**	178	181	192
Colorado	221	220	228	226	—	200	192	200	197	—	202	191	201	201	—
Connecticut	230*,**	233*,**	239	237	237	195*	189*,**	204	203	206	187*,**	183*,**	200	196	204
Delaware	221*,**	215*,**	219*,**	218*,**	233	195*,**	187*,**	197*,**	189*,**	209	†††	†††	202	176*	212
Florida	218*,**	217*,**	219*,**	217*,**	226	185*,**	181*,**	188*,**	186*,**	196	203	192*,**	198	198	207
Georgia	223	221*	223	221*,**	226	195	184*,**	192*,**	191*,**	200	†††	†††	†††	†††	200
Hawaii	212	214	214	214	219	205	197	205	203	208	193	189	196	197	203
Idaho	221	—	—	—	224	†††	—	—	—	†††	198	—	—	—	197
Indiana	224	224	—	—	225	200	192*,**	—	—	202	†††	†††	—	—	216
Iowa [1]	226	224	225	222	225	208	185*,**	195	191*	207	†††	†††	†††	†††	203
Kansas [1]	—	—	227	227	226	—	—	193	197	206	—	—	215	201	205
Kentucky	214*,**	214*,**	220	220	222	196	190*	197	199	199	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Louisiana	215*,**	213*,**	222	218	221	189	178*,**	183*,**	180*,**	192	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Maine	227	229*	226	225	225	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Maryland	220*,**	222*,**	228	224	230	192*	185*,**	192	190*,**	199	197	†††	208	207	208
Massachusetts	230*,**	230*,**	230*,**	228*,**	239	204*	196*,**	203*	202*,**	212	196*,**	182*,**	195*,**	194*,**	207
Michigan	222	—	224	223	226	187	—	187	187	195	†††	—	202	201	205
Minnesota [1]	223*,**	221*,**	226	224*,**	229	189	176*	188	184	202	†††	†††	†††	†††	202
Mississippi	217	218	216	215	218	186	185	191	189	189	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Missouri	225	221	222	221	226	195	191	188	188	197	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Montana [1]	—	225	228	227	226	—	†††	†††	†††	†††	—	†††	†††	†††	†††
Nebraska	224	223	—	—	226	196	190	—	—	209	205	199	—	—	203
Nevada	—	—	214	213	218	—	—	188	183**	196	—	—	191	189	195
New Hampshire	228	224	226	227	—	†††	†††	†††	†††	—	†††	†††	†††	†††	—
New Jersey	233	231	—	—	—	198	191	—	—	—	195	193	—	—	—
New Mexico	223	220	224	222	223	202	196	196	196	†††	199	197	198	195	202
New York [1]	226*,**	226*,**	228*,**	228*,**	235	199	190*,**	192*,**	191*,**	202	184*,**	189*,**	189*,**	188*,**	204
North Carolina	220*,**	224*,**	226*,**	223*,**	232	194*,**	192*,**	198*,**	193*,**	205	†††	†††	202*	†††	213
North Dakota [1]	226	227	—	—	226	†††	†††	—	—	†††	†††	†††	—	—	†††
Ohio	220*,**	—	—	—	229	197	—	—	—	202	†††	—	—	—	†††
Oklahoma	223*	—	224*,**	225*,**	220	201*,**	—	193	195	188	207*	—	210*	204	197
Oregon	—	—	218*,**	217*,**	223	—	—	193	191	204	—	—	186*	178*,**	200
Pennsylvania	227	224*,**	—	—	228	190	178*,**	—	—	192	191	†††	—	—	197
Rhode Island	223	225	227	226	227	192*	197	191	192	201	183	193	176	177*,**	195
South Carolina	221	218*,**	222	221	225	194	182*,**	194	192*,**	199	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Tennessee [1]	218	219	220	218	220	192	188	191	193	194	†††	†††	†††	†††	192
Texas	223*,**	226*,**	232	230	232	199	190*	193	191*,**	202	200*,**	198*,**	206	200*,**	208
Utah	222	219*,**	220*,**	220*,**	224	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	200	192	186*,**	190*,**	201
Vermont	—	—	—	—	227	—	—	—	—	†††	—	—	—	—	†††
Virginia	227*,**	224*,**	226*,**	225*,**	233	201	192*,**	202	199*,**	205	†††	211*	200*,**	207*	224
Washington [1]	—	216*,**	220*,**	221*,**	227	—	198*	202	204	213	—	185*,**	195	200	204
West Virginia	216*	214*,**	217	216	220	†††	200	192*	194	207	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Wisconsin [1]	227	227	229	228	—	198	196	193	187	—	209	203	209	201	—
Wyoming	225	223	221	220	224	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	206	208	206	205	207
Other Jurisdictions															
District of Columbia	246	248	248	247	248	185	174*,**	177*,**	174*,**	188	189	183	180	173*	193
DDESS [2]	—	—	229	227	231	—	—	209*	208*,**	215	—	—	211	213	222
DoDDS [3]	—	223*,**	229	227	229	—	205*,**	211	209	215	—	213*,**	215	212	222
Guam	207	206	—	—	†††	†††	†††	—	—	†††	†††	†††	—	—	†††
Virgin Islands	†††	—	†††	†††	†††	173*,**	—	179	175*,**	183	155	—	166	161	158

See footnotes at end of table. ▷

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.16 Average reading scale scores, by race/ethnicity, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002—Continued

Grade 4	Asian/Pacific Islander					American Indian/Alaska Native					Other				
	Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted	
	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	215*	217	218	211	223	***	212	***	***	207	***	***	***	***	216
Alabama	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Arizona	***	186	***	***	222	179	173	190	174	180	***	***	***	***	***
Arkansas	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
California †	207*	207*	210	211	220	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Colorado	217	205	222	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—
Connecticut	***	225	***	***	243	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Delaware	***	***	***	***	242	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Florida	***	***	***	***	228	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Georgia	***	***	***	***	227	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	222
Hawaii	200	197*,**	195*,**	196*,**	204	***	***	***	***	***	208	200*,**	204	196*,**	210
Idaho	***	—	—	—	***	***	—	—	—	187	***	—	—	—	***
Indiana	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***
Iowa †	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Kansas †	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***
Kentucky	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Louisiana	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Maine	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Maryland	219*	232	232	231	234	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Massachusetts	217*	208*,**	212*,**	211*,**	233	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Michigan	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***
Minnesota †	205	209	207	193	221	***	***	***	***	221	***	***	***	***	***
Mississippi	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Missouri	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Montana †	—	***	***	***	***	—	203	205	199	209	—	***	***	***	***
Nebraska	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***
Nevada	—	—	213	212	220	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***
New Hampshire	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—
New Jersey	231	232	—	—	—	***	***	—	—	—	***	***	—	—	—
New Mexico	***	***	***	***	***	200*,**	178	175	180	184	***	***	***	***	***
New York †	219*,**	225	233	230	240	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
North Carolina	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
North Dakota †	***	***	—	—	***	205	199	—	—	202	***	***	—	—	***
Ohio	***	—	—	—	***	***	—	—	—	***	***	—	—	—	***
Oklahoma	***	—	***	***	***	215	—	216*	214	209	***	—	***	***	228
Oregon	—	—	214	205*	220	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***
Pennsylvania	***	***	—	—	236	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***
Rhode Island	187*	199	206	206	205	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
South Carolina	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Tennessee †	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Texas	***	***	213	***	232	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Utah	***	212	208	216	214	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Vermont	—	—	—	—	***	—	—	—	—	***	—	—	—	—	***
Virginia	230	225	219	218	229	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Washington †	—	212	212	213	220	—	***	203	203	209	—	***	***	***	***
West Virginia	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Wisconsin †	***	204	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—
Wyoming	***	***	***	***	***	203	201	198	197	210	***	***	***	***	***
Other Jurisdictions															
District of Columbia	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
DDESS [2]	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	219	218	226
DoDDS [3]	—	217	226	225	225	—	***	***	***	***	—	223	225	218	222
Guam	179*,**	178*,**	—	—	185	***	***	—	—	***	***	194	—	—	***
Virgin Islands	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting. † Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined. ** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.
*** Sample size is insufficient to permit a reliable estimate.
[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not on aggregated state assessment samples.
[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.
In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results for national public schools at grade 4 (1998 and 2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.17 Average reading scale scores, by race/ethnicity, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002

Grade 8	White			Black			Hispanic		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	269	268	271	241	242	244	243	241	245
Alabama	264	265	264	237	237	234	†††	†††	†††
Arizona	271	269	267	245	248	250	245	244	242
Arkansas	262 *	263 *	267	234	234	238	†††	†††	†††
California [‡]	268	268	265	243	238	242	238	238	238
Colorado	270	270	—	246	248	—	242	244	—
Connecticut	278	277	277	243	245	240	247 *	247	239
Delaware	263 *,**	263 *,**	275	238 *,**	234 *,**	252	247	248	250
Florida	264 *	264 *	269	232 *,**	236 *	244	247	247	252
Georgia	268	268	268	240 *	241	246	†††	†††	242
Hawaii	262	262	263	†††	†††	253	†††	†††	246
Idaho	—	—	269	—	—	†††	—	—	247
Indiana	—	—	267	—	—	247	—	—	†††
Kansas [‡]	271	272	273	252	249	244	248	241	253
Kentucky	264	264	267	242	246	248	†††	†††	†††
Louisiana	263 *	262 *	268	236	236	240	†††	†††	†††
Maine	273	272	270	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Maryland	272	272	274	241	240	246	262	261	253
Massachusetts	274	274	278	248	246	246	244	242	246
Michigan	—	—	270	—	—	242	—	—	†††
Minnesota [‡]	270	269	—	236	231	—	†††	†††	—
Mississippi	263 *	264	268	237	238	240	†††	†††	†††
Missouri	266 *,**	265 *,**	271	243	242 *	250	†††	†††	†††
Montana [‡]	271	273	273	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Nebraska	—	—	273	—	—	246	—	—	251
Nevada	263 *	264 *,**	259	237	241	234	242	242	237
New Mexico	270	270	266	†††	†††	†††	247	250	247
New York [‡]	276	275	274	248	246	246	248	247	251
North Carolina	271	270	274	249	246	247	†††	†††	252
North Dakota [‡]	—	—	269	—	—	†††	—	—	†††
Ohio	—	—	273	—	—	246	—	—	†††
Oklahoma	269	268	268	252 *,**	253 *,**	238	249	254	251
Oregon [‡]	268	269	270	240	239	†††	245	237	249
Pennsylvania	—	—	271	—	—	236	—	—	241
Rhode Island	265	268	268	251	246	243	238	239	240
South Carolina	265	265	268	239	240	243	†††	†††	†††
Tennessee [‡]	265	264	265	237	235	240	†††	†††	†††
Texas	272	271	276	245	246	247	251	250	250
Utah	266	266	267	†††	†††	†††	252 *	244	238
Vermont	—	—	272	—	—	†††	—	—	†††
Virginia	273	273	275	250	250	252	258	265	261
Washington [‡]	268	267	271	249	242	247	244	240	247
West Virginia	262	262	264	246	248	242	†††	†††	†††
Wisconsin [‡]	270	269	—	235	234	—	255	256	—
Wyoming	264	265	267	†††	†††	†††	243	250	249
Other Jurisdictions									
American Samoa	—	—	†††	—	—	†††	—	—	†††
District of Columbia	†††	†††	†††	234	233	238	243	246	240
DDESS [2]	277	278	279	254	248	260	270	276	273
DoDDS [3]	276	275	278	259	256	263	260	263	267
Guam	—	—	†††	—	—	†††	—	—	†††
Virgin Islands	†††	†††	†††	233 *	231 *,**	241	†††	†††	236

See footnotes at end of table. ▷

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.17 Average reading scale scores, by race/ethnicity, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002—Continued

Grade 8	Asian/Pacific Islander			American Indian/Alaska Native			Other		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	265	261	265	***	***	252	***	***	260
Alabama	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Arizona	***	***	***	243	238	244	***	***	***
Arkansas	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
California [1]	257	259	257	***	***	***	***	***	***
Colorado	265	261	—	***	***	—	***	***	—
Connecticut	285 *,**	285 *,**	265	***	***	***	***	***	***
Delaware	***	***	282	***	***	***	***	***	***
Florida	281	275	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Georgia	***	***	265	***	***	***	***	***	***
Hawaii	246	246	249	***	***	***	249	245	254
Idaho	—	—	***	—	—	***	—	—	***
Indiana	—	—	***	—	—	***	—	—	***
Kansas [1]	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Kentucky	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Louisiana	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Maine	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Maryland	282	278	284	***	***	***	***	***	***
Massachusetts	261	269	270	***	***	***	***	***	***
Michigan	—	—	***	—	—	***	—	—	***
Minnesota [1]	245	236	—	***	***	—	***	***	—
Mississippi	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Missouri	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Montana [1]	***	***	***	255	251	253	***	***	***
Nebraska	—	—	***	—	—	***	—	—	***
Nevada	259	260	258	***	***	***	***	***	***
New Mexico	***	***	***	246	243	239	***	***	***
New York [1]	273	276	261	***	***	***	***	***	***
North Carolina	***	***	***	257	257	***	***	***	***
North Dakota [1]	—	—	***	—	—	250	—	—	***
Ohio	—	—	***	—	—	***	—	—	***
Oklahoma	***	***	***	260	260	258	***	***	***
Oregon [1]	269	265	275	***	***	***	***	***	***
Pennsylvania	—	—	253	—	—	***	—	—	***
Rhode Island	267	260	251	***	***	***	***	***	***
South Carolina	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Tennessee [1]	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Texas	272	275	271	***	***	***	***	***	***
Utah	***	***	254	***	***	***	***	***	***
Vermont	—	—	***	—	—	***	—	—	***
Virginia	273	274	279	***	***	***	***	***	***
Washington [1]	263	267	272	250	254	***	***	***	***
West Virginia	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Wisconsin [1]	***	***	—	***	***	—	***	***	—
Wyoming	***	***	***	249	241	247	***	***	***
Other Jurisdictions									
American Samoa	—	—	198	—	—	***	—	—	***
District of Columbia	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
DDESS [2]	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	274
DoDDS [3]	265	266	273	***	***	***	268	269	273
Guam	—	—	240	—	—	***	—	—	***
Virgin Islands	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting. [1] Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined.
** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.
*** Sample size is insufficient to permit a reliable estimate.
[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not an aggregated state assessment sample.
[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The percentages of students at or above *Proficient* in the different racial/ethnic subgroups across jurisdictions are presented in tables 3.18 (grade 4) and 3.19 (grade 8). The percentage of fourth-graders at or above *Proficient* increased since 1992 for White students in 15 jurisdictions, Black students in 5 jurisdictions, Hispanic students in 3 jurisdictions, and Asian/Pacific Islander students in 1 jurisdiction. Increases since 1998 were detected for White students in 6 jurisdictions, Black students in 3 jurisdictions, Hispanic students in 3 jurisdictions, and Asian/Pacific Islander students in 1 jurisdiction.

The percentage of eighth-graders at or above *Proficient* increased since 1998 for White students in 3 jurisdictions, and for Black students in 2 jurisdictions.

Table 3.18 Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by race/ethnicity, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002

Grade 4

	White					Black					Hispanic				
	Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted	
	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	33 *	35 *	36	36 *	39	8 *	8 *	9	10	12	10 *	11	12	12	14
Alabama	27	31	32	32	31	5	7	8	7	7	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Arizona	28	32	31	30	32	14	11	11	11	17	10	13	7	8	10
Arkansas	28	29	28	28	33	6	6	6	6	8	†††	†††	†††	†††	16
California [‡]	28	25 *	29	28	35	9	7	6	6	11	5	4 *	8	8	10
Colorado	29	33	40	38	—	11	12	15	11	—	12	11	14	14	—
Connecticut	41 *,**	47	54	51	52	8 *,**	9	13	13	17	6 *,**	10	12	11	15
Delaware	30 *,**	29 *,**	31 *,**	30 *,**	45	8 *,**	10 *,**	12 *	10 *,**	18	†††	†††	12	6 *,**	18
Florida	28 *,**	31 *	31 *	29 *,**	38	7	7	9	8	11	14	13 *	18	19	20
Georgia	34	35	36	35	39	10	9	9 *	9 *	13	†††	†††	†††	†††	15
Hawaii	23	29	27	25	32	17	11	20	20	21	10	12	14	15	20
Idaho	29 *,**	—	—	—	35	†††	—	—	—	†††	7	—	—	—	10
Indiana	33	36	—	—	37	10	8	—	—	14	†††	†††	—	—	24
Iowa [‡]	37	36	37	35	37	17	7	12	8	20	†††	†††	†††	†††	14
Kansas [‡]	—	—	37	37	38	—	—	13	15	17	—	—	27	22	15
Kentucky	24 *,**	27	31	31	32	8	11	11	11	13	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Louisiana	23 *,**	24 *	30	28	31	6	3 *,**	5 *	5 *	8	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Maine	36	41 *	37	36	35	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Maryland	32 *,**	36	40	37	42	9	8	10	9	12	11	†††	24	22	20
Massachusetts	40 *,**	41 *,**	42 *,**	40 *,**	54	10	12	10	12	19	9	6 *	10	11	15
Michigan	30	—	33	33	36	7	—	7	8	11	†††	—	17	16	16
Minnesota [‡]	33 *,**	34 *	39	38	40	5	11	11	12	15	†††	†††	†††	†††	14
Mississippi	25	29	26	25	26	5	7	8	7	6	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Missouri	34	34	33	32	37	8	11	8	8	10	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Montana [‡]	—	37	40	39	39	—	†††	†††	†††	†††	—	†††	†††	†††	†††
Nebraska	33	36	—	—	38	8	10	—	—	19	19	15	—	—	18
Nevada	—	—	26	25	28	—	—	7	6	10	—	—	11	9	11
New Hampshire	38	36	38	37	—	†††	†††	†††	†††	—	†††	†††	†††	†††	—
New Jersey	44	42	—	—	—	9	11	—	—	—	9	12	—	—	—
New Mexico	34	31	36	35	35	12	13	9	10	†††	12	15	14	12	15
New York [‡]	35 *,**	38 *,**	39 *	39 *,**	49	10	9	8	8	14	8 *,**	11	7 *,**	7 *,**	16
North Carolina	32 *,**	38	36 *	35 *,**	44	9	11	11	10	13	†††	†††	14	†††	19
North Dakota [‡]	36	39	—	—	36	†††	†††	—	—	†††	†††	†††	—	—	†††
Ohio	30 *,**	—	—	—	40	10	—	—	—	13	†††	—	—	—	†††
Oklahoma	32	—	35	35	31	9	—	9	11	8	14	—	15	14	13
Oregon	—	—	31	30	34	—	—	9	9	13	—	—	8	6	14
Pennsylvania	36	36 *	—	—	41	8	7	—	—	10	8	†††	—	—	14
Rhode Island	32 *,**	36	38	37	39	8	12	10	10	12	4	12	5	5	10
South Carolina	32	30 *	32	32	36	7 *,**	5 *,**	9	8	12	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Tennessee [‡]	28	32	31	30	31	7	9	9	8	9	†††	†††	†††	†††	8
Texas	35 *	38	43	43	44	8 *	9	10	9	14	11 *	12 *	15	14	18
Utah	31	31	30	30	35	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	13	14	7	7	14
Vermont	—	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	—	†††	—	—	—	—	†††
Virginia	38 *,**	35 *,**	37 *	38 *	46	11	8 *,**	13	12	15	†††	25	14 *	16 *	34
Washington [‡]	—	30 *,**	32 *	33	38	—	11	13	12	23	—	6 *,**	12	15	17
West Virginia	26	27	30	28	29	†††	14	5	7	17	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Wisconsin [‡]	37	38	39	38	—	9	9	8	6	—	16	16	19	13	—
Wyoming	35	33	32	31	34	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	15	19	17	16	15
Other Jurisdictions															
District of Columbia	61	63	64	62	66	7	5 *	6	6	7	10	14	10	10	8
DDESS [2]	—	—	41	40	42	—	—	20	20	21	—	—	24	26	28
DoDDS [3]	—	34	41	40	39	—	14	20	19	21	—	23	24	21	32
Guam	19	22	—	—	†††	†††	†††	—	—	†††	†††	†††	—	—	†††
Virgin Islands	†††	—	†††	†††	†††	3 *,**	—	8	7	6	2	—	5	5	1

See footnotes at end of table. ▷

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.18 Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by race/ethnicity, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–2002 —Continued

Grade 4

	Asian/Pacific Islander					American Indian/Alaska Native					Other				
	Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted	
	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	23 *	34	31	27	36	***	31	***	***	22	***	***	***	***	26
Alabama	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Arizona	***	16	***	***	30	3	5	11	7	7	***	***	***	***	***
Arkansas	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
California †	22	26	27	31	34	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Colorado	29	26	35	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—
Connecticut	***	40	***	***	58	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Delaware	***	***	***	***	58	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Florida	***	***	***	***	41	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Georgia	***	***	***	***	42	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	32
Hawaii	15	17	14	15	18	***	***	***	***	***	21	19	16	16	22
Idaho	***	—	—	—	***	***	—	—	—	13	***	—	—	—	***
Indiana	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***
Iowa †	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Kansas †	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***
Kentucky	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Louisiana	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Maine	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Maryland	33	49	42	44	45	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Massachusetts	28	22 *	23 *	19 *,**	46	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Michigan	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***
Minnesota †	14	25	30	20	33	***	***	***	***	29	***	***	***	***	***
Mississippi	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Missouri	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Montana †	—	***	***	***	***	—	19	18	15	17	—	***	***	***	***
Nebraska	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***
Nevada	—	—	24	21	24	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***
New Hampshire	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—
New Jersey	42	46	—	—	—	***	***	—	—	—	***	***	—	—	—
New Mexico	***	***	***	***	***	8	6	5	6	6	***	***	***	***	***
New York †	29 *,**	42	48	47	57	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
North Carolina	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
North Dakota †	***	***	—	—	***	14	17	—	—	11	***	***	—	—	***
Ohio	***	—	—	—	***	***	—	—	—	***	***	—	—	—	***
Oklahoma	***	—	***	***	***	25	—	24	24	23	***	—	***	***	42
Oregon	—	—	24	23	33	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***
Pennsylvania	***	***	—	—	49	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***
Rhode Island	10	17	20	22	22	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
South Carolina	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Tennessee †	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Texas	***	***	28	***	42	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Utah	***	25	21	28	24	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Vermont	—	—	—	—	***	—	—	—	—	***	—	—	—	—	***
Virginia	44	41	29	25	40	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Washington †	—	27	22	24	32	—	***	19	17	17	—	***	***	***	***
West Virginia	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
Wisconsin †	***	23	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—
Wyoming	***	***	***	***	***	10	14	12	10	23	***	***	***	***	***
Other Jurisdictions															
District of Columbia	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***
DDESS [2]	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	***	***	***	—	—	30	30	38
DoDDS [3]	—	26	36	37	33	—	***	***	***	***	—	35	32	29	31
Guam	6	6	—	—	8	***	***	—	—	***	***	19	—	—	***
Virgin Islands	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***	***	—	***	***	***

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.

† Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined. ** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.

*** Sample size is insufficient to permit a reliable estimate.

[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample- not on aggregated state assessment samples.

[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results for national public schools at grade 4 (1998 and 2002) differ slightly from previous years' results, and from previously reported results for 1998, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education- Institute of Education Sciences- National Center for Education Statistics- National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP)- 1992- 1994- 1998- and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.19 Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by race/ethnicity, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002

Grade 8	White			Black			Hispanic		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	38	37	39	11	11	13	14	13	14
Alabama	28	29	30	7	8	7	†††	†††	†††
Arizona	37	35	32	10	12	12	12	12	11
Arkansas	28 *	29	34	6	5	6	†††	†††	†††
California [1]	35	35	33	12	9	13	8	8	10
Colorado	37	36	—	9	10	—	10	11	—
Connecticut	49	47	48	10	11	9	13	13	10
Delaware	31 *,†††	30 *,†††	42	10	9 *	14	18	17	14
Florida	31	30	36	7 *	7 *	14	15	17	20
Georgia	34	35	35	9	10	14	†††	†††	14
Hawaii	31	30	30	†††	†††	18	†††	†††	16
Idaho	—	—	35	—	—	†††	—	—	17
Indiana	—	—	34	—	—	12	—	—	†††
Kansas [1]	39	40	42	17	20	12	15	11	23
Kentucky	31	32	33	9	11	14	†††	†††	†††
Louisiana	26	25 *	32	6	6	9	†††	†††	†††
Maine	42	42	38	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Maryland	41	41	44	11	10	13	27	23	24
Massachusetts	41	43	47	13	12	12	12	12	16
Michigan	—	—	37	—	—	13	—	—	†††
Minnesota [1]	39	39	—	8	7	—	†††	†††	—
Mississippi	29	28	31	8	8	7	†††	†††	†††
Missouri	32	31 *	37	8	9	13	†††	†††	†††
Montana [1]	40	42	40	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††	†††
Nebraska	—	—	40	—	—	11	—	—	14
Nevada	30	29	25	10	10	7	10	9	8
New Mexico	37	36	32	†††	†††	†††	14	15	12
New York [1]	45	44	43	12	10	12	12	10	15
North Carolina	40	39	42	13	12	11	†††	†††	18
North Dakota [1]	—	—	35	—	—	†††	—	—	†††
Ohio	—	—	40	—	—	13	—	—	†††
Oklahoma	33	34	33	12	14	8	10	16	14
Oregon [1]	36	37	39	10	10	†††	13	15	14
Pennsylvania	—	—	40	—	—	8	—	—	14
Rhode Island	33	35	36	15	12	12	10	10	12
South Carolina	30	30	35	8	9	9	†††	†††	†††
Tennessee [1]	31	32	33	6	7	11	†††	†††	†††
Texas	38	38	47	12	12	15	14	14	17
Utah	32	32	35	†††	†††	†††	23	20	9
Vermont	—	—	40	—	—	†††	—	—	†††
Virginia	41	42	46	13	13	15	24	28	23
Washington [1]	35	35	40	14	13	18	12	11	20
West Virginia	28	28	30	11	11	10	†††	†††	†††
Wisconsin [1]	37	37	—	8	10	—	18	19	—
Wyoming	31	32	33	†††	†††	†††	15	19	13
Other Jurisdictions									
American Samoa	—	—	†††	—	—	†††	—	—	†††
District of Columbia	†††	†††	†††	9	9	8	15	22	11
DDESS [2]	45	48	48	21	20	19	37	43	37
DoDDS [3]	45	45	48	24	22	24	26	27	29
Guam	—	—	†††	—	—	†††	—	—	†††
Virgin Islands	†††	†††	†††	9	8	7	†††	†††	4

See footnotes at end of table. ▷

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.19 Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by race/ethnicity, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002 — Continued

Grade 8	Asian/Pacific Islander			American Indian/Alaska Native			Other		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	32	30	34	•••	•••	18	•••	•••	24
Alabama	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Arizona	•••	•••	•••	10	7	12	•••	•••	•••
Arkansas	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
California [†]	24	25	25	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Colorado	30	25	—	•••	•••	—	•••	•••	—
Connecticut	59 *	58	34	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Delaware	•••	•••	54	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Florida	54	47	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Georgia	•••	•••	27	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Hawaii	16	16	17	•••	•••	•••	17	17	24
Idaho	—	—	•••	—	—	•••	—	—	•••
Indiana	—	—	•••	—	—	•••	—	—	•••
Kansas [†]	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Kentucky	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Louisiana	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Maine	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Maryland	53	55	56	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Massachusetts	35	40	37	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Michigan	—	—	•••	—	—	•••	—	—	•••
Minnesota [†]	21	16	—	•••	•••	—	•••	•••	—
Mississippi	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Missouri	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Montana [†]	•••	•••	•••	20	20	17	•••	•••	•••
Nebraska	—	—	•••	—	—	•••	—	—	•••
Nevada	21	24	24	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
New Mexico	•••	•••	•••	10	11	9	•••	•••	•••
New York [†]	43	49	36	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
North Carolina	•••	•••	•••	21	21	•••	•••	•••	•••
North Dakota [†]	—	—	•••	—	—	19	—	—	•••
Ohio	—	—	•••	—	—	•••	—	—	•••
Oklahoma	•••	•••	•••	22	23	23	•••	•••	•••
Oregon [†]	33	35	41	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Pennsylvania	—	—	27	—	—	•••	—	—	•••
Rhode Island	34	30	19	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
South Carolina	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Tennessee [†]	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Texas	45	43	39	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Utah	•••	•••	22	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Vermont	—	—	•••	—	—	•••	—	—	•••
Virginia	43	38	50	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Washington [†]	32	34	39	15	17	•••	•••	•••	•••
West Virginia	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
Wisconsin [†]	•••	•••	—	•••	•••	—	•••	•••	—
Wyoming	•••	•••	•••	13	12	15	•••	•••	•••
Other Jurisdictions									
American Samoa	—	—	1	—	—	•••	—	—	•••
District of Columbia	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••
DDESS [2]	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	44
DoDDS [3]	29	34	37	•••	•••	•••	35	36	39
Guam	—	—	10	—	—	•••	—	—	•••
Virgin Islands	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting. [†] Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined.
** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years. ••• Sample size is insufficient to permit a reliable estimate.
[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not an aggregated state assessment samples.
[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Student Eligibility for Free/Reduced-Price School Lunch

NAEP collects data on students' eligibility for federal funded free/reduced-price school lunch as an indicator of economic status at both the national and state/jurisdiction levels. Tables 3.20 (grade 4) and 3.21 (grade 8) present the 2002 average reading score results for participating jurisdictions by students' eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch.

At grade 4, average scores increased since 1998 for both those students who were eligible for free/reduced-price lunch and those who were not eligible in 14 jurisdictions. It appears that gains were more evident among fourth-graders who were eligible than those who were ineligible. Average scores increased only for students who were eligible in 8 jurisdictions and only for students who were not eligible in 1 jurisdiction. The average score decreased among students who were not eligible in 1 jurisdiction.

At grade 8, average scores were higher in 2002 for eligible and ineligible students in 5 jurisdictions, only for eligible students in 6 jurisdictions, and only for ineligible students in 1 jurisdiction. Average scores were lower in 2002 for eligible students in 1 jurisdiction, and for ineligible students in 1 jurisdiction.

Table 3.20 Average reading scale scores, by student eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002

Grade 4

	Eligible			Not eligible			Information not available		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	198 *	195 *	202	226 *	226 *	229	225	219	217
Alabama	196	196	195	226	226	221	204 *,**	211	221
Arizona	188	189	191	222	221	219	212	208	213
Arkansas	196 *,**	196 *	202	221 *	221 *	227	213	208	210
California †	182	182	190	218	218	225	212	219	208
Colorado	204	202	—	229	227	—	216	218	—
Connecticut	205	203	209	240	238	237	239	240	238
Delaware	199 *,**	189 *,**	211	221 *,**	219 *,**	232	***	***	242
Florida	192 *,**	190 *,**	204	222 *	220 *,**	227	215	217	***
Georgia	193 *,**	192 *,**	202	227	224	227	218	217	213
Hawaii	185 *,**	185 *,**	196	212 *,**	212 *,**	218	***	***	***
Idaho	—	—	210	—	—	229	—	—	222
Indiana	—	—	207	—	—	230	—	—	233
Iowa †	210	205	213	229	226	228	216	216	***
Kansas †	207	206	211	229	229	230	236	231	***
Kentucky	204	206	209	229	227	229	***	***	211
Louisiana	193	189 *,**	197	224	221 *	227	209	206	199
Maine	216	215	213	230	230	231	226	221	225
Maryland	195	192 *,**	202	225	222 *	227	210	195 *	224
Massachusetts	205 *,**	203 *,**	215	233 *,**	230 *,**	241	226	224	238
Michigan	200	200	204	226	225	228	214	214	218
Minnesota †	202 *,**	198 *,**	218	230	228	230	225	218	222
Mississippi	195	194	195	220	219	221	***	***	205
Missouri	202	202	205	225 *,**	224 *,**	231	222	219	227
Montana †	215	212	213	234	233	231	223	222	***
Nebraska	—	—	209	—	—	230	—	—	***
Nevada	189 *,**	189 *,**	198	217	214	217	217	221	206
New Hampshire	208	211	—	231	230	—	220	222	—
New Mexico	194	193 *,**	201	224	223	224	214	211	199
New York †	197 *,**	196 *,**	207	232	231 *	236	226	223	230
North Carolina	202 *,**	198 *,**	208	227 *,**	224 *,**	234	223	216	222
North Dakota †	—	—	214	—	—	229	—	—	***
Ohio	—	—	207	—	—	231	—	—	225
Oklahoma	209 *,**	208	203	230 *	231 *,**	227	215	215	196
Oregon	196 *,**	192 *,**	207	225	223 *,**	229	223	216	218
Pennsylvania	—	—	200	—	—	232	—	—	221
Rhode Island	196	195	202	231	230	231	***	***	217
South Carolina	196 *	194 *,**	201	223 *	223 *,**	228	***	***	225
Tennessee †	198	198	202	225	224	224	203	195	214
Texas	203	199 *,**	210	231	230	228	199	202	215
Utah	203 *,**	205 *	211	222 *,**	222 *,**	228	220	220	214
Vermont	—	—	213	—	—	233	—	—	230
Virginia	200 *,**	198 *,**	209	228 *	226 *,**	233	217 *,**	226 *	241
Washington †	200 *,**	203 *,**	211	225 *,**	226 *,**	232	230	223	217
West Virginia	205 *	205 *	210	228	227	228	***	***	218
Wisconsin †	206	203	—	231	230	—	220	213	—
Wyoming	208	207	212	225	224	227	224	221	235
Other Jurisdictions									
District of Columbia	174 *,**	172 *,**	185	216	215	210	200	188	***
DDESS [2]	214 *,**	212 *,**	220	226	225	230	224	215	223
DoDDS [3]	221	217	221	228	224	227	222	221	224
Guam	—	—	180	—	—	193	—	—	***
Virgin Islands	179	175	180	***	***	***	164	153	***

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.

† Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined. ** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.

*** Sample size is insufficient to permit a reliable estimate.

[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample- not on aggregated state assessment samples.

[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Comparative performance results may be effected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results for national public schools at grade 4 (1998 and 2002) differ slightly from previously reported results for 1998, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education- Institute of Education Sciences- National Center for Education Statistics- National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP)- 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.21 Average reading scale scores, by student eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002

Grade 8

	Eligible			Not eligible			Information not available		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	246 *	245 *	249	269 *	268 *	271	265	264	264
Alabama	241	241	240	265	265	264	•••	•••	255
Arizona	245	246	242	270	269	266	264	259	259
Arkansas	242 *,**	243 *,**	250	264 *	264 *	268	263	262	•••
California [2] ‡	237	235	240	267	267	262	253	255	252
Colorado	245	249	—	271	270	—	257	252	—
Connecticut	249	249	247	277	276	275	275	273	274
Delaware	239 *,**	238 *,**	253	263 *,**	262 *,**	275	258	247	•••
Florida	240 *	241 *,**	249	262 *	265	269	258	259	274
Georgia	241	240	245	267	268	267	262	263	263
Hawaii	239	238	241	255	254 *	259	260	261	•••
Idaho	—	—	259	—	—	270	—	—	269
Indiana	—	—	253	—	—	269	—	—	271
Kansas ‡	256	254	251	274	275	276	•••	•••	•••
Kentucky	251	251	253	270	270	273	262	259	276
Louisiana	242	243	246	263	262	268	244	245	260
Maine	261	259	260	277	276	273	274	277	271
Maryland	242	239 *,**	248	269	270	269	•••	•••	•••
Massachusetts	248	247	253	276	276	278	269	265	259
Michigan	—	—	257	—	—	270	—	—	254
Minnesota ‡	250	248	—	272	271	—	271	263	—
Mississippi	240 *	241 *	246	263 *	264	268	249	254	260
Missouri	249 *,**	248 *,**	257	269 *	269 *	273	249	249	267
Montana ‡	260	259	261	275	276	274	263	270	•••
Nebraska	—	—	260	—	—	275	—	—	•••
Nevada	241	245	240	263 *,**	263 *,**	256	259	255	253
New Mexico	249	250 *	245	266	265	265	258	259	259
New York ‡	252	250	250	276	275	275	271	270	252
North Carolina	249	247	253	271	271	273	261	258	266
North Dakota ‡	—	—	261	—	—	270	—	—	•••
Ohio	—	—	257	—	—	273	—	—	263
Oklahoma	258	257	253	271	270	270	262	262	269
Oregon ‡	251	252	257	271	271	272	270	267	271
Pennsylvania	—	—	246	—	—	274	—	—	•••
Rhode Island	245	246	249	269	272	270	•••	•••	251
South Carolina	240	240 *	245	265	266	268	256	259	261
Tennessee ‡	242	240	246	267	267	268	254	254	268
Texas	248	246	248	271	270	275	•••	262	262
Utah	254	248	249	269	268	269	261	267	261
Vermont	—	—	257	—	—	276	—	—	•••
Virginia	247 *,**	248 *,**	256	272	272	274	271 *	268 *,**	283
Washington ‡	247	245 *	254	270	269 *	274	270	271	268
West Virginia	254	254	255	268	268	269	249	255	•••
Wisconsin ‡	249	250	—	271	270	—	267	268	—
Wyoming	252	252	258	265	267	268	•••	•••	270
Other Jurisdictions						•••			•••
American Samoa	—	—	198	—	—	251	—	—	•••
District of Columbia	228 *	229	235	257	253	273	234	234	275
DDESS [3]	261	259	267	273	274	276	•••	•••	272
DoDDS [4]	257 *	257 *,**	272	267 *	267 *,**	248	271	270	•••
Guam	—	—	224	—	—	•••	—	—	•••
Virgin Islands	233	231 *,**	241	•••	•••	•••	234	233	•••

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.

‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined.

** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.

••• Sample size is insufficient to permit a reliable estimate.

[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample not on aggregated state assessment samples.

[2] Results by students' eligibility for free/reduced-price lunch in California do not include Los Angeles. [3] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [4] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP) 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The percentages of students at or above the *Proficient* level by students' eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch are presented for participating jurisdictions in tables 3.22 and 3.23 for grades 4 and 8 respectively. The percentage of fourth-graders at or above *Proficient* increased since 1998 for both eligible and ineligible students in 5 jurisdictions, only for eligible students in 2 jurisdictions, and only for ineligible students in 5 jurisdictions. The percentage was lower in 2002 for ineligible students in 1 jurisdiction.

The percentage of eighth-graders at or above *Proficient* increased since 1998 for both eligible and ineligible students in 1 jurisdiction, only for eligible students in 4 jurisdictions, and for ineligible students in 1 jurisdiction. The percentage was lower in 2002 for ineligible students in 1 jurisdiction.

Table 3.22 Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002

Grade 4	Eligible			Not eligible			Information not available		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	13	12 *	16	39	39	41	38	33	30
Alabama	10	11	13	38	36	35	20	22	32
Arizona	9	10	11	33	32	32	25	22	29
Arkansas	13	13	17	32	32	38	26	23	18
California †	7	7	9	30	30	37	31	33	21
Colorado	17	16	—	40	39	—	31	28	—
Connecticut	15	14	21	55	52	51	55	54	53
Delaware	13 *	11 *,**	19	31 *,**	30 *,**	44	***	***	61
Florida	12 *,**	12 *,**	18	33 *	31 *	39	29	30	***
Georgia	10 *	11	16	39	38	39	33	29	24
Hawaii	9	9	12	24 *	24 *	29	***	***	***
Idaho	—	—	21	—	—	42	—	—	38
Indiana	—	—	17	—	—	41	—	—	47
Iowa †	22	19	22	40	39	41	30	32	***
Kansas †	21	22	21	40	39	43	49	44	***
Kentucky	15	17	19	41	39	40	***	***	23
Louisiana	10	9	12	33	31	37	27	27	13
Maine	25	24	22	42	42	42	37	31	36
Maryland	12	12	15	37	35	39	24	21	36
Massachusetts	15	15 *	23	45 *,**	43 *,**	56	37	35 *	54
Michigan	14	15	16	36	35	39	23	25	30
Minnesota †	18 *,**	15 *,**	30	43	43	41	37	29	34
Mississippi	10	9	10	31	30	29	***	***	16
Missouri	16	16	17	36	36 *	43	38	34	38
Montana †	24	23	23	46	46	45	34	35	***
Nebraska	—	—	22	—	—	43	—	—	***
Nevada	9	9	13	27	26	27	27	27	18
New Hampshire	20	19	—	44	42	—	30	28	—
New Mexico	13	12	15	36	35	35	27	24	17
New York †	12 *	13 *	19	44	43 *	50	34	32	40
North Carolina	14	14	17	37 *,**	37 *,**	47	35	31	30
North Dakota †	—	—	23	—	—	39	—	—	***
Ohio	—	—	18	—	—	42	—	—	35
Oklahoma	19	19	17	42	42	38	26	25	17
Oregon	13	13	18	37	34 *	42	32	30	27
Pennsylvania	—	—	16	—	—	45	—	—	31
Rhode Island	13	13	14	43	41	44	***	***	29
South Carolina	10	10	14	33	33 *	39	***	***	36
Tennessee †	13	13	15	36	36	34	9	8	27
Texas	14	13 *	20	43	43	39	16	16	26
Utah	17	18	22	32	32	39	33	33	25
Vermont	—	—	21	—	—	46	—	—	43
Virginia	13 *	13 *	18	38 *	37 *	46	27 *,**	37 *	59
Washington †	13 *,**	15	22	37 *	38	43	45 *	35	28
West Virginia	17	17	19	40	39	37	***	***	29
Wisconsin †	16	15	—	41	41	—	29	26	—
Wyoming	20	19	21	35	35	38	33	31	48
Other Jurisdictions									
District of Columbia	5	5	5	33	35 *	23	22	17	***
DDESS [2]	25	25	26	38	39	41	35	30	33
DoDDS [3]	33	29	31	38	37	36	32	32	33
Guam	—	—	5	—	—	11	—	—	***
Virgin Islands	8	8	6	***	***	***	4	3	***

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.

† Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined. ** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.

*** Sample size is insufficient to permit a reliable estimate.

[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample- not on aggregated state assessment samples.

[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodations-permitted results for national public schools at grade 4 (1998 and 2002) differ slightly from previously reported results for 1998, due to changes in sample weighting procedures. See appendix A for more details.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education- Institute of Education Sciences- National Center for Education Statistics- National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP)- 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table 3.23 Percentage of students at or above *Proficient* in reading, by eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002

Grade 8	Eligible			Not eligible			Information not available		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	15	14	17	38	37	40	35	34	32
Alabama	10	10	11	29	30	31	†††	†††	25
Arizona	13	12	12	37	36	31	29	26	25
Arkansas	12 *	12 *	18	29 *	30	35	29	29	†††
California [2] ‡	7	7	11	34	34	30	21	22	20
Colorado	12	15	—	37	36	—	24	21	—
Connecticut	16	15	17	48	46	45	44	42	46
Delaware	12	11 *	16	31 *,**	30 *,**	41	25	20	†††
Florida	12 *	11 *	17	31	31	37	24	25	41
Georgia	10	10	14	33	35	34	31	28	27
Hawaii	11	12	11	22	22	26	28	29	†††
Idaho	—	—	26	—	—	37	—	—	39
Indiana	—	—	19	—	—	36	—	—	37
Kansas ‡	22	21	19	42	43	45	†††	†††	†††
Kentucky	18	20	17	38	38	41	24	25	44
Louisiana	10	10	13	27	26	33	12	14	28
Maine	26	26	27	47	46	42	45	47	40
Maryland	11	11	16	39	39	39	†††	†††	†††
Massachusetts	14	14	18	43	45	49	37	31	24
Michigan	—	—	24	—	—	37	—	—	22
Minnesota ‡	21	20	—	41	41	—	38	31	—
Mississippi	10	10	12	29	29	32	18	19	24
Missouri	14	13	19	35	35	39	16	13	33
Montana ‡	25	27	25	44	45	42	31	38	†††
Nebraska	—	—	24	—	—	43	—	—	†††
Nevada	12	12	11	28 *	28 *	22	26	21	24
New Mexico	13	16	11	33	30	31	26	26	25
New York ‡	16	14	15	45	45	45	40	39	16
North Carolina	15	14	19	39	39	40	28	26	34
North Dakota ‡	—	—	27	—	—	37	—	—	†††
Ohio	—	—	24	—	—	40	—	—	30
Oklahoma	20	20	18	35	36	36	23	26	37
Oregon ‡	18	20	24	39	40	42	39	36	38
Pennsylvania	—	—	15	—	—	43	—	—	†††
Rhode Island	13	13	17	37	39	38	†††	†††	20
South Carolina	9	9	12	31	31	34	16	21	30
Tennessee ‡	10	11	15	33	35	35	20	20	35
Texas	13	12	16	37	36	44	†††	28	30
Utah	21	19	21	35	35	36	26	31	31
Vermont	—	—	22	—	—	45	—	—	†††
Virginia	13 *	13 *	20	39	40	43	40 *	36 *	56
Washington ‡	14 *	13 *	23	37	37	43	33	40	35
West Virginia	19	19	20	34	34	36	16	21	†††
Wisconsin ‡	16	20	—	38	38	—	31	34	—
Wyoming	20	19	23	32	34	34	†††	†††	35
Other Jurisdictions									
American Samoa	—	—	1	—	—	†††	—	—	†††
District of Columbia	6	6	6	25	26	18	10	9	†††
DDESS [3]	29	31	30	41	43	40	†††	†††	41
DoDDS [4]	23	23	37	34	33 *	44	38	39	39
Guam	—	—	5	—	—	13	—	—	†††
Virgin Islands	10	8	7	†††	†††	†††	9	9	†††

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.
‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined.
** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.
††† Sample size is insufficient to permit a reliable estimate.
[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample not on aggregated state assessment samples.
[2] Results by students' eligibility for free/reduced-price lunch in California do not include Los Angeles.
[3] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[4] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

4 Sample Assessment Questions and Student Responses

This chapter presents sample questions and examples of student responses from the NAEP 2002 reading assessment. The complete reading passages to which the sample questions refer are provided in appendix D. Four representative questions, including both multiple-choice and constructed-response questions, are provided for each grade. For each question, both the framework-guided reading context and aspect are given. In the case of multiple-choice questions, the oval corresponding to the correct answer is filled in. Answers to constructed-response questions are accompanied by both a summary of the scoring criteria used to determine their rating and their actual assigned ratings. The student responses presented in this section were selected to illustrate how questions were scored. Additional passages and questions, as well as student performance data, detailed scoring guides, and sample student responses from previous NAEP assessments are available on the NAEP web site (http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/itmrls).

To indicate how students performed on the sample questions, each question included in this chapter is accompanied by a table presenting two types of performance data: (a) the overall percentage of students who answered successfully, and (b) the percentage of students who answered successfully within specific score ranges on the NAEP reading scale. The score ranges correspond to the three achievement level intervals—*Basic*, *Proficient*, and *Advanced*—as well as the range below *Basic*.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The sample questions are also marked on the item maps at the end of the chapter. The item map location of each multiple choice question identifies the scale score at which at least 74 percent of the students answered the question correctly. The item map location of each constructed-response question indicates the scale score at which at least 65 percent of the students reached a particular rating level.

Grade 4 Sample Assessment Questions and Results

Sample questions from the fourth-grade reading assessment include two multiple-choice, one short constructed-response, and one extended constructed-response question. Information about the context and aspect of reading for each question shows how the item fits into the framework.

The fourth-grade reading comprehension questions presented here were based on the short story, "The Box in the Barn," by Barbara Eckfield Connor. Jason, the story's main character, learns a lesson about the risks of snooping when he accidentally lets loose a puppy he believes to be his sister's birthday present. After a day of worry and guilt, Jason is relieved and excited to learn that his father has rescued the puppy, which turns out to be a surprise gift for the boy.

Grade 4

Sample question 1 (multiple-choice)

In sample question 1, students were asked to choose an answer that explains the character's motivation. This item was easy for the students, with 77 percent of fourth-graders choosing the correct answer. This question appears on the item map at scale score 208.

When Megan spoke to Jason in the tall weeds, she was concerned that

- Ⓐ she wouldn't get enough presents
- Ⓑ her dad wouldn't get back in time for the party
- ● something was wrong with Jason
- Ⓓ the puppy was missing from the box

Reading Context:
Reading for Literary Experience

Reading Aspect:
Developing Interpretation

Table 4.1 Percentage scored correct for multiple-choice sample question 1, by achievement level range, grade 4: 2002

Grade 4

	Percentage correct			
Overall percentage correct	Below *Basic* 207 or below[1]	At *Basic* 208–237[1]	At *Proficient* 238–267[1]	At *Advanced* 268 or above[1]
77	48	87	96	99

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Grade 4

Sample question 2 (multiple-choice)

In sample question 2, students were asked to identify dialogue that illustrates a character's feelings within the story. Sixty percent of fourth-graders answered this question correctly. This question appears on the item map at scale score 241.

What does Megan say in the story that shows how she felt about Jason's getting a gift on her birthday?

Ⓐ "Jason, Jason, I'm six years old."

Ⓑ "Are you ok?"

Ⓒ "Let's see what Dad wants."

● "Isn't he wonderful, Jason?"

Reading Context:
Reading for Literary Experience

Reading Aspect:
Examining Content and Structure

Table 4.2 **Percentage scored correct for multiple-choice sample question 2, by achievement level range, grade 4: 2002**

Grade 4

	Percentage correct			
Overall percentage correct	Below *Basic* 207 or below[1]	At *Basic* 208–237[1]	At *Proficient* 238–267[1]	At *Advanced* 268 or above[1]
60	37	63	80	90

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Grade 4

Sample question 3 (short constructed-response)

This sample question asked students to demonstrate understanding of the story by predicting how one character might respond to a hypothetical situation. Responses to this question were scored as "Acceptable" or "Unacceptable." Nearly two-thirds of fourth-graders' responses were rated "Acceptable." This question appears on the item map at scale score 220.

If the box had been empty when Jason opened it at the party, what would Jason most likely have said? Give examples from the story that support your answer.

Reading Context:
Reading for Literary Experience

Reading Aspect:
Examining Content and Structure

Table 4.3 **Percentage scored "Acceptable" for short constructed-response sample question 3, by achievement level range, grade 4: 2002**

Grade 4

	Percentage "Acceptable"			
Overall percentage "Acceptable"	Below *Basic* 207 or below[1]	At *Basic* 208–237[1]	At *Proficient* 238–267[1]	At *Advanced* 268 or above[1]
63	37	70	81	88

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Sample "Acceptable" Response

Responses scored "Acceptable" gave story-related evidence to support the student's reasoning. In this sample answer, the student notes that Jason seemed to be an honest boy.

If the box had been empty when Jason opened it at the party, what would Jason most likely have said? Give examples from the story that support your answer.

He would have said "I went to the back to find something to do, and I heard a strange noise, and went in to the barn to see what it was." he sounded like a very honest boy.

Grade 4

Sample question 4 (extended constructed-response)

Sample question 4 assessed students' ability to understand character development by recognizing the different feelings presented in the story and the causes of those feelings. Answers to this question were scored with a four-level rating as "Extensive," "Essential," "Partial," or "Unsatisfactory." Students found this question somewhat difficult, with only 48 percent of fourth-graders scoring "Essential" or better. An "Essential" or better response to this item maps at the scale score 245.

From when Jason got up in the morning until he went to bed that night, his feelings changed as different things happened. Describe three different feelings that Jason had and explain what made him have those feelings.

Reading Context:
Reading for Literary Experience

Reading Aspect:
Developing Interpretation

Table 4.4a **Percentage scored "Essential" or better for extended constructed-response sample question 4, by achievement level range, grade 4: 2002**

Grade 4

	Percentage "Essential" or better			
Overall percentage "Essential" or better	Below *Basic* 207 or below[1]	At *Basic* 208–237[1]	At *Proficient* 238–267[1]	At *Advanced* 268 or above[1]
48	17	46	70	88

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Sample "Essential" Response

The following response is rated "Essential" because it identifies different feelings Jason experienced in response to changing events over the course of the day.

From when Jason got up in the morning until he went to bed that night, his feelings changed as different things happened. Describe three different feelings that Jason had and explain what made him have those feelings.

When he woke up he was in a happy moood. When the party came he was scared that the puppy would not be found and at the end of the day he was happy again.

Table 4.4b Percentage scored "Extensive" for extended constructed-response sample question 4, by achievement level range, grade 4: 2002

Grade 4

Overall percentage "Extensive"	Percentage "Extensive"			
	Below *Basic* 207 or below[1]	At *Basic* 208–237[1]	At *Proficient* 238–267[1]	At *Advanced* 268 or above[1]
	#	#	1	4

Percentage rounds to 0.
[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Sample "Extensive" Response

The following sample response is rated "Extensive" because it not only discusses three different feelings Jason had during the day, but also explains causes for each particular feeling, thereby demonstrating an in-depth understanding of Jason's character.

From when Jason got up in the morning until he went to bed that night, his feelings changed as different things happened. Describe three different feelings that Jason had and explain what made him have those feelings.

He felt sad because he let the dog out and it ran away and he thought he ruined Megan's birthday.
He felt happy because his dad found the dog and because the dog was for him.
He felt wrong because he opened the box and his mother told him not to touch it.

Grade 8 Sample Assessment Questions and Results

Sample questions from the eighth-grade reading assessment include two multiple-choice questions, one short constructed-response question, and one extended constructed-response question.

These eighth-grade reading comprehension questions were based on "The Sharebots," by Carl Zimmer. This article explains the work of a Brandeis University computer scientist, Maya Mataric, who programmed her "Nerd Herd," a squad of 14 small robots, to socialize and cooperate for efficient task management.

Grade 8

Sample question 5 (multiple-choice)

Sample question 5 asked students to choose the statement of author's purpose for the article. With an overall percentage correct of 82, this sample question was quite easy for the eighth-grade students taking the assessment. This question appears on the item map at scale score 243.

The main purpose of the article is to describe how robots can be programmed to

- Ⓐ locate metal pucks
- ● work with each other
- Ⓒ recharge their own batteries
- Ⓓ perform five basic behaviors

Reading Context:
Reading for Information

Reading Aspect:
Forming a General Understanding

Table 4.5 **Percentage scored correct for multiple-choice sample question 5, by achievement level range, grade 8: 2002**

Grade 8

	Percentage correct			
Overall percentage correct	Below *Basic* 242 or below[1]	At *Basic* 243–280[1]	At *Proficient* 281–322[1]	At *Advanced* 323 or above[1]
82	62	83	94	97

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Grade 8

Sample question 6 (multiple-choice)

This sample question is a vocabulary item asking students to use contextual clues to determine the meaning of a word. Students taking the assessment found this item of average difficulty, with 57 percent of them answering this question correctly. This question appears on the item map at scale score 303.

The following sentence appears in the next-to-last paragraph of the article:

> *"With this simple social contract, the robots needed only 15 minutes of practice to become altruistic."*

Based on how the word is used in the article, which of the following best describes what it means to be altruistic?

- Ⓐ To engage in an experiment
- ● To provide assistance to others
- Ⓒ To work without taking frequent breaks
- Ⓓ To compete with others for the highest score

Reading Context:
Reading for Information

Reading Aspect:
Developing Interpretation

Table 4.6 Percentage scored correct for multiple-choice sample question 6, by achievement level range, grade 8: 2002

Grade 8

	Percentage correct			
Overall percentage correct	Below *Basic* 242 or below[1]	At *Basic* 243–280[1]	At *Proficient* 281–322[1]	At *Advanced* 323 or above[1]
57	41	51	73	91

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Grade 8

Sample question 7 (short constructed-response)

Sample question 7 measures students' ability to judge the appropriateness of the article's title and to provide information from the text to support their reasoning. Answers to this question were scored with a three-level rating: evidence of "Full Comprehension," evidence of "Partial or Surface Comprehension," or evidence of "Little or No Comprehension." Students found this item difficult, with only 40 percent of the answers scoring at the level of "Full Comprehension." This question appears on the item map at scale score 310.

Do you think "The Sharebots" is a good title for this article? Explain why or why not, using information from the article.

Reading Context:
Reading for Information

Reading Aspect:
Forming a General Understanding

Table 4.7 **Percentage scored "Full Comprehension" for short constructed-response sample question 7, by achievement level range, grade 8: 2002**

Grade 8

	Percentage "Full Comprehension"			
Overall percentage "Full Comprehension"	**Below *Basic* 242 or below[1]**	**At *Basic* 243–280[1]**	**At *Proficient* 281–322[1]**	**At *Advanced* 323 or above[1]**
40	16	37	60	82

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Sample "Full Comprehension" Response

The following sample response reflects "Full Comprehension" because it offers appropriate evidence from the article directly supporting the idea that the robots shared information.

Do you think "The Sharebots" is a good title for this article? Explain why or why not, using information from the article.

It is a good title because the robots share information on location of pucks and who retrieves them.

Grade 8

Sample question 8 (extended constructed-response)

This sample question required students to connect information from the text with their own background knowledge in order to compare and contrast the collaborative efforts of humans and sharebots. Reponses to this item were scored with a four-level rating: "Extensive," "Essential," "Partial," or "Unsatisfactory." About half of the eighth-graders assessed provided responses rated as "Essential" or better. The "Extensive" response to this question appears on the item map at scale score 400.

Describe the similarities and differences between the way people work together and the way sharebots work together. Use examples from the article and from your own experiences in your description.

Reading Context:
Reading for Information

Reading Aspect:
Making Reader/Text Connections

Table 4.8a **Percentage scored "Essential" or better for extended constructed-response sample question 8, by achievement level range, grade 8: 2002**

Grade 8

	Percentage "Essential" or better			
Overall percentage "Essential" or better	**Below *Basic* 242 or below[1]**	**At *Basic* 243–280[1]**	**At *Proficient* 281–322[1]**	**At *Advanced* 323 or above[1]**
51	21	49	72	90

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Sample "Essential" Response

This sample answer is rated "Essential" because it uses information from the text to describe differences between sharebots and humans.

Describe the similarities and differences between the way people work together and the way sharebots work together. Use examples from the article and from your own experiences in your description.

The difference between the way people work together and share-bots work together is people are more civilized Sharebots are machines, they can't think, or reason, people can. Thats the difference between people and sharbots.

Table 4.8b **Percentage scored "Extensive" for extended constructed-response sample question 8, by achievement level range, grade 8: 2002**

Grade 8

	Percentage: "Extensive"			
Overall percentage "Extensive"	**Below *Basic* 242 or below[1]**	**At *Basic* 243–280[1]**	**At *Proficient* 281–322[1]**	**At *Advanced* 323 or above[1]**
10	1	6	20	31

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Sample "Extensive" Response

This sample answer is rated "Extensive" because it compares and contrasts humans and sharebots by offering information that goes beyond isolated behaviors.

Describe the similarities and differences between the way people work together and the way sharebots work together. Use examples from the article and from your own experiences in your description.

We are the same because when we have a set goal we work together to achieve it. This means we contact each other and help each other. This is what the sharebots are doing. We are different because we have minds and consciences that tell us what to do. We aren't programmed for specific tasks. We also don't run on batteries.

Grade 12 Sample Assessment Questions and Results

Sample questions from the twelfth-grade reading assessment include one multiple-choice, two short constructed-response, and one extended constructed-response question.

The twelfth-grade reading comprehension questions presented here were based on "Address to the Broadcasting Industry," by Newton Minow. This selection is the text of Newton Minow's 1961 speech to the National Association of Broadcasters, giving examples to support his indictment of American television programming as "a vast wasteland."

Grade 12

Sample question 9 (multiple-choice)

In sample question 9, students were asked to choose the answer that best describes the kind of support Newton Minow used to defend his position. About three-quarters of the twelfth-graders assessed chose the correct answer for this item. This question appears on the item map as scale score 290.

Mr. Minow mainly supported his position with

- ● personal opinions
- Ⓑ rating statistics
- Ⓒ recommendations from advertisers
- Ⓓ newspaper articles

Reading Context:
Reading for Information

Reading Aspect:
Examining Content and Structure

Table 4.9 **Percentage scored correct for multiple-choice sample question 9, by achievement level range, grade 12: 2002**

Grade 12

	Percentage correct[1]			
Overall percentage correct	Below *Basic* 264 or below[1]	At *Basic* 265–301[1]	At *Proficient* 302–345[1]	At *Advanced* 346 or above[1]
72	52	71	84	92

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Grade 12

Sample question 10 (short constructed-response)

Sample question 10 required students to link information across parts of the text to show their understanding of ways to resolve the problems in children's programming. This item was scored with a three-level rating: evidence of "Full Comprehension," evidence of "Partial or Surface Comprehension," or evidence of "Little or No Comprehension."

More than half of twelfth-graders provided responses that reflected "Full Comprehension." This question appears on the item map at scale score 291.

According to Mr. Minow, how might the problems in children's programming be solved?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Reading Context:
Reading for Information

Reading Aspect:
Developing Interpretation

Table 4.10 **Percentage scored "Full Comprehension" for short constructed-response sample question 10, by achievement level range, grade 12: 2002**

Grade 12

	Percentage "Full Comprehension"			
Overall percentage "Full Comprehension"	**Below *Basic* 264 or below[1]**	**At *Basic* 265–301[1]**	**At *Proficient* 302–345[1]**	**At *Advanced* 346 or above[1]**
61	27	60	82	96

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Sample "Full Comprehension" Response

This sample answer is scored "Full Comprehension" because it demonstrates insight into the different problems affecting children's programming and supplies at least one example from Minow's speech.

According to Mr. Minow, how might the problems in children's programming be solved?

If they took off the cartoons and violence and put on more educational programs to teach them about the world in a level they can understand.

Grade 12

Sample question 11 (short constructed-response)

This sample question measured students' ability to link information from across the text in order to explain Minow's meaning of "a vast wasteland." Answers to this question were scored with a three-level rating: evidence of "Full Comprehension," evidence of "Partial or Surface Comprehension," or evidence of "Little or No Comprehension." This was a difficult item for the students, with 27 percent earning "Full Comprehension." This question appears on the item map at scale score 336.

Why did Mr. Minow refer to television as "a vast wasteland"? Give an example from the speech to support your answer.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Reading Context:
Reading for Information

Reading Aspect:
Developing Interpretation

Table 4.11 **Percentage scored "Full Comprehension" for short constructed-response sample question 11, by achievement level range, grade 12: 2002**

Grade 12

	Percentage "Full Comprehension"			
Overall percentage "Full Comprehension"	**Below *Basic* 264 or below[1]**	**At *Basic* 265–301[1]**	**At *Proficient* 302–345[1]**	**At *Advanced* 346 or above[1]**
27	5	22	43	63

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Sample "Full Comprehension" Response

The following sample response is rated "Full Comprehension" because it demonstrates a clear understanding of Minow's concern and provided a supporting example from the speech.

Why did Mr. Minow refer to television as "a vast wasteland"? Give an example from the speech to support your answer.

He called TV a vast wasteland because there is hardly anything worth watching. He used bad game shows and Westerns as examples

Grade 12

Sample question 12 (extended constructed-response)

Sample question 12 asked students to use their own knowledge to judge the relevance of Minow's critique of contemporary television programming. This question was scored with a four-level rating as "Extensive," "Essential," "Partial," or "Unsatisfactory." Students found this question fairly difficult, with 36 percent of their responses rated as "Essential" or higher. This question appears on the item map at scale score 387 for "Extensive" responses.

Imagine that Mr. Minow is preparing to deliver another address to the broadcasting industry. Would his original speech apply just as well to television programming today? Explain why or why not.

Reading Context:
Reading for Information

Reading Aspect:
Making Reader/Text Connections

Table 4.12a **Percentage scored "Essential" or better for extended constructed-response sample question 12, by achievement level range, grade 12: 2002**

Grade 12

	Percentage "Essential" or better			
Overall percentage "Essential" or better	**Below *Basic* 264 or below[1]**	**At *Basic* 265–301[1]**	**At *Proficient* 302–345[1]**	**At *Advanced* 346 or above[1]**
36	10	29	56	79

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Sample "Essential" Response

This sample answer is rated "Essential" because it demonstrates a clear understanding of a major issue from the speech and generally relates that issue to present day television programming.

> Imagine that Mr. Minow is preparing to deliver another address to the broadcasting industry. Would his original speech apply just as well to television programming today? Explain why or why not.

YES! TELEVISION HAS NOT CHANGED AS MUCH AS IT WAS A FEW YEARS AGO. THE SHOWS ARE MOSTLY THE SAME. ALSO THE PUBLIC STILL HAS A VARIETY OF INTRESTS, AND TV STILL DOES NOT COVER. THAT AND WE STILL HAVE A VARIETY OF JUNK SHOWS. SO YES THIS SPEECH WOULD APPLY MORE SO TODAY BECAUSE TELEVISION IS GETTING WORSE BY THE DAY.

Table 4.12b **Percentage scored "Extensive" for extended constructed-response sample question 12, by achievement level range, grade 12: 2002**

Grade 12

	Percentage "Extensive"			
Overall percentage "Extensive"	Below *Basic* 264 or below[1]	At *Basic* 265–301[1]	At *Proficient* 302–345[1]	At *Advanced* 346 or above[1]
10	1	6	17	40

[1] NAEP reading composite scale range.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Sample "Extensive" Response

This sample answer is rated "Extensive" because it demonstrates in-depth understanding of major issues from Minow's speech and specifically relates those issues to present-day television programming.

Imagine that Mr. Minow is preparing to deliver another address to the broadcasting industry. Would his original speech apply just as well to television programming today? Explain why or why not.

I don't think this address would be as appropriate today as it originly was. Today's T.V. has alot more informative programs such as more news, history, wildlife etc. Today's programs are a little better than they used to be and there are more programs for young children to help them learn more about the world and School.

Maps of Selected Item Descriptions on the NAEP Reading Scale—Grades 4, 8, and 12

Item maps showing the description of particular items at the position along the NAEP reading composite scale where they are most likely to be successfully answered provide an illustration of the reading performance of fourth-, eighth- and twelfth-graders.[1] Descriptions of questions on the item map focus on the reading skills or abilities needed to answer the questions. For multiple-choice questions, the description indicates the comprehension demonstrated when students select the correct option. For constructed-response questions, the description indicates the degree of comprehension specified at different levels of the scoring criteria for that question. An examination of the descriptions may provide insight into the range of comprehension processes demonstrated by fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-grade students.

For each question indicated on the map, students whose average scale scores fell at or above the scale point had a higher probability of successfully answering the question, while students whose average scale scores fell at or below that scale point had a lower probability of successfully answering that question. The map indicates the point at which individual comprehension questions were answered successfully by at least 65 percent of the students for constructed-response questions, or by at least 74 percent of the students for multiple-choice questions.[2] For example, if a multiple-choice question, like the grade 4 sample question 1 on Table 4.1, maps at 208 on the scale, fourth-grade students with an average score of 208 or more have at least a 74 percent chance of answering this question correctly. In other words, out of every 100 students who scored at or above 208, at least 74 answered this question correctly. Although students scoring above the scale point have a higher probability of successfully answering the question, it does not mean that every student at or above 208 always answered this question correctly, nor does it mean that students below 208 always answered the question incorrectly. The item maps are useful indicators of higher or lower probability of successfully answering the question depending on students' overall ability as measured by the NAEP scale.

When considering information provided by item maps, it is important to be aware that the descriptions are based on comprehension questions that relate to specific reading passages. It is possible that questions intended to assess the same aspect of comprehension, when referring to different passages, would map at different points on the scale. In fact, one NAEP study found that even identically worded questions may be easier or harder when associated with different passages, suggesting that the difficulty of a question is related to its interaction with a particular passage.[3]

---

[1] For details on the procedures used to develop item maps, see Allen, N. R., Donoghue, J. R., and Schoeps, T. L. (1998). *The NAEP Technical Report.* Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, National Center for Education Statistics.

[2] The probability convention is set higher (at 74 percent) for multiple-choice questions to correct for the possibility of answering correctly by guessing.

[3] Campell, J. R., and Donahue, P. L. (1997). *Students Selecting Stories: The Effects of Choice in Reading Assessment.* Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, National Center for Education Statistics.

Figure 4.1 Map of selected item descriptions on the NAEP reading scale, grade 4: 2002

Grade 4
NAEP Reading Scale
This map describes the knowledge or skill associated with answering individual reading comprehension questions. The map identifies the score point at which students had a higher probability of successfully answering the question.[1]
500
330
320
321 Explain causal relation between two pieces of information in text
310
309 Describe character's changing feelings and explain cause
309 Use metaphor to compare story characters
300
297 Provide alternative title and support with story details
290
293 Provide and explain an alternative ending
280
284 Use text description and prior knowledge to support opinion
Advanced
270
272 Provide overall message of story
270 Explain author's use of direct quotations
268
267 Use character trait to compare to prior knowledge
263 Use different parts of text to provide supporting examples
260
262 Explain author's statement with text information
258 Discriminate between closely related ideas
253 Make inference to identify character motivation
250
252 Retrieve relevant information to fit description
245 Provide a cause for character's emotion — Sample Question 4
Proficient
242 Identify explicit embedded information related to main topic
240
241 Identify dialogue that illustrates character's feelings — Sample Question 2
238
239 Identify main theme of story
234 'Recognize' text-based meaning of phrase
232 Use prior knowledge to make text-related comparison
230
231 Compare text ideas using specific information
227 Provide text-based lesson
226 Recognize main reason that supports idea/relevance of info
220
221 Recognize meaning of specialized vocabulary from context
220 Support opinion with story details — Sample Question 3
215 Locate and provide explicitly stated information
Basic
210
210 Provide text-based inference
208
208 Recognize description of character's motivation — Sample Question 1
200
190
193 Recognize explicitly stated information as cause
180
184 Retrieve and provide a text-related fact
180 Recognize general description/genre of story
170
173 Identify character's main dilemma
0

[1] Each grade 4 reading question in the 2002 reading assessment was mapped onto the NAEP 0–500 reading scale. The position of a question on the scale represents the average scale score attained by students who had a 65 percent probability of successfully answering a constructed-response question, or a 74 percent probability of correctly answering a four-option multiple-choice question. Only selected questions are presented. Scale score ranges for reading achievement levels are referenced on the map. For constructed-response questions, the question description represents students' performance at the scoring criteria level being mapped.
NOTE: Regular type denotes a constructed-response question. Italic type denotes a multiple-choice question.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Figure 4.2 Map of selected item descriptions on the NAEP reading scale, grade 8: 2002

Grade 8
NAEP Reading Scale
This map describes the knowledge or skill associated with answering individual reading comprehension questions. The map identifies the score point at which students had a higher probability of successfully answering the question.[1]
500
400
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
Advanced
323
320
310
300
Proficient
281
280
290
270
260
250
Basic
243
240
230
220
0
400 Use text and prior knowledge to compare and contrast based on concept —Sample Question 8
335 Negotiate dense text to retrieve relevant explanatory facts
324 Explain action in narrative poem with textual support
322 Suggest improvement to a document
320 Suggest organizing principle and explain
318 Provide specific explication of poetic lines
310 Support opinion with information relevant to major ideas —Sample Question 7
308 Recognize author's device to convey information
303 Use context to recognize definition of a word—Sample Question 6
300 Describe difficulty of a task in a different context
296 Use directions to complete form
291 Use metaphor to interpret character
289 Relate text information to hypothetical situation
282 Recognize what story action reveals about character
276 Infer character's action from plot outcome
271 Use task directions and prior knowledge to make a comparison
269 Provide specific text information to support a generalization
264 Identify causal relation between historical events
250 Recognize information included by author to persuade
244 Explain author's purpose for using direct quotations
243 Explain reason for major event
243 Identify main purpose of article—Sample Question 5
240 Recognize significance of article's central idea
234 Use text and/or illustration to recognize a definition of specific term
224 Provide examples related to main idea
223 Identify appropriate description of character's feelings

[1] Each grade 8 reading question in the 2002 reading assessment was mapped onto the NAEP 0–500 reading scale. The position of a question on the scale represents the average scale score attained by students who had a 65 percent probability of successfully answering a constructed-response question, or a 74 percent probability of correctly answering a four-option multiple-choice question. Only selected questions are presented. Scale score ranges for reading achievement levels are referenced on the map. For constructed-response questions, the question description represents students' performance at the scoring criteria level being mapped.

NOTE: Regular type denotes a constructed-response question. Italic type denotes a multiple-choice question.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Figure 4.3 Map of selected item descriptions on the NAEP reading scale, grade 12: 2002

Grade 12
NAEP Reading Scale
This map describes the knowledge or skill associated with answering individual reading comprehension questions. The map identifies the score point at which students had a higher probability of successfully answering the question.[1]
500
400
399 Explain symbolic significance of setting
390
387 Extend major ideas to support opinion of text's relevance — Sample Question 12
380
383 Make intertextual connection based on common message
370
371 Recognize author's use of dialogue to reveal character
360
356 Interpret author's belief and provide supporting examples
350
351 Specify language that depicts character's emotional state
349 Identify how author attempts to appeal to readers
Advanced
346
340
342 Use multiple parts of document text to provide inferences
336 Explain phrase with relevant example from text — Sample Question 11
330
331 Identify text feature defining relation between characters
320
322 Understand multiple purposes for document
310
307 Interpret text of speech to infer and describe character of author
304 Identify reason for narrator's description
304 Suggest improvement to a document
303 Provide example of difference between two editorials
Proficient
302
300
303 'Recognize' how author substantiates information'
302 Identify character's reaction to story events
298 Recognize sequence of plot elements
290
291 Retrieve relevant information to provide text-based solution — Sample Question 10
290 Recognize author's main source of support — Sample Question 9
287 Relate text information to a hypothetical situation
280
279 Identify appropriate description of article subject
277 Recognize explicitly stated goal of article subject
277 Use directions to completely fill out form
270
274 Infer character's action from plot outcome
268 Identify elements of author's style that create story mood
Basic
265
260
261 Use task directions and prior knowledge to make a comparison
250
253 Describe main action of story
253 Identify explicitly stated reason for article event
240
242 Identify explicitly stated description from text
0

[1] Each grade 12 reading question in the 2002 reading assessment was mapped onto the NAEP 0–500 reading scale. The position of a question on the scale represents the average scale score attained by students who had a 65 percent probability of successfully answering a constructed-response question, or a 74 percent probability of correctly answering a four-option multiple-choice question. Only selected questions are presented. Scale score ranges for reading achievement levels are referenced on the map. For constructed-response questions, the question description represents students' performance at the scoring criteria level being mapped.

NOTE: Regular type denotes a constructed-response question. Italic type denotes a multiple-choice question.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Appendix A

Overview of Procedures Used for the NAEP 2002 Reading Assessment

This appendix provides an overview of the NAEP 2002 reading assessment's primary components—framework, development, administration, scoring, and analysis. A more extensive review of the procedures and methods used in the reading assessment will be included in the assessment procedures sections of the NAEP web site (http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard).

The NAEP 2002 Reading Assessment

The National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB), created by Congress in 1988, is responsible for formulating policy for NAEP. NAGB is specifically charged with developing assessment objectives and test specifications. The design of the NAEP 2002 reading assessment follows the guidelines first provided in the framework developed for the 1992 assessment.[1] The framework underlying the 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000 (fourth grade only), and 2002 reading assessments reflects the expert opinions of educators and researchers about reading. Its purpose is to present an overview of the most essential outcomes of students' reading education. The development of this framework and the specifications that guided the development of the assessment involved the critical input of hundreds of individuals across the country, including representatives of national education organizations, teachers, parents, policymakers, business leaders, and the interested general public. The framework development

[1] National Assessment Governing Board. (2002). *Reading Framework for the 2003 National Assessment of Educational Progress.* Washington, DC: Author.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

process was managed by the Council of Chief State School Officers (CCSSO) for NAGB.

The framework sets forth a broad definition of "reading literacy"—developing a general understanding of written text, thinking about text in different ways, and using a variety of text types for different purposes. In addition, the framework views reading as an interactive and constructive process involving the reader, the text, and the context of the reading experience. For example, readers may read stories to enjoy and appreciate the human experience, study science texts to form new hypotheses about knowledge, or use maps to gain information about specific places. NAEP reflects current definitions of literacy by differentiating among three contexts for reading and four aspects of reading. Contexts for reading and aspects of reading make up the foundation of the NAEP reading assessment.

The "contexts for reading" dimension of the NAEP reading framework provides guidance for the types of texts to be included in the assessment. Although many commonalities exist among the different reading texts, they do lead to real differences in what readers do. For example, when *reading for literary experience*, readers make complex, abstract summaries, and identify major themes. They describe the interactions of various literary elements (e.g., setting, plot, characters, and theme). When *reading for information*, readers critically judge the form and content of the text and explain their judgments. They also look for specific pieces of information. When *reading to perform a task*, readers search quickly for specific pieces of information.

The "aspects of reading" dimension of the NAEP reading framework provides guidance for the types of comprehension questions to be included in the assessment. The four aspects are 1) *forming a general understanding*, 2) *developing interpretation*, 3) *making reader/text connections*, and 4) *examining content and structure*. These four aspects represent different ways in which readers develop understanding of a text. In *forming a general understanding*, readers must consider the text as a whole and provide a global understanding of it. As readers engage in *developing interpretation*, they must extend initial impressions in order to develop a more complete understanding of what was read. This involves linking information across parts of a text or focusing on specific information. When *making reader/text connections*, the reader must connect information in the text with knowledge and experience. This might include applying ideas in the text to the real world. Finally, *examining content and structure* requires critically evaluating, comparing and contrasting, and understanding the effect of different text features and authorial devices.

Figure A.1 demonstrates the relationship between these reading contexts and aspects of reading in the NAEP reading assessment. Included in the figure are sample questions that illustrate how each aspect of reading is assessed within each reading context. (Note that reading to perform a task is not assessed at grade 4.)

Figure A.1 Sample NAEP questions, by aspects of reading and contexts for reading specified in the reading framework

	Aspect of Reading			
Context for Reading	Forming a general understanding	Developing *interpretation*	Making *reader/text connections*	Examining *content and structure*
Reading for literary experience	*What is the story/plot about?*	*How did this character change from the beginning to the end of the story?*	*What other character that you have read about had a similar problem?*	*What is the mood of this story and how does the author use language to achieve it?*
Reading for information	*What point is the author making about this topic?*	*What caused this change?*	*What other event in history or recent news is similar to this one?*	*Is this author biased? Support your answer with information about this article.*
Reading to perform a task	*What time can you get a nonstop flight to X?*	*What must you do before step 3?*	*Describe a situation in which you would omit step 5?*	*Is the information in this brochure easy to use?*

SOURCE: National Assessment Governing Board. (2002). *Reading Framework for the 2003 National Assessment of Educational Progress.* Washington, DC: Author.

The assessment framework specifies not only the particular dimensions of reading literacy to be measured, but also the percentage of assessment questions that should be devoted to each. The target percentage distribution for contexts of reading and aspects of reading as specified in the framework, along with the actual percentage distribution in the assessment, are presented in tables A.1 and A.2.

The actual content of the assessment has varied from the targeted distribution, with reading for literary experience falling below the target proportions and reading for information falling above the target proportions specified in the framework. The reading instrument development panel overseeing the development of the assessment recognized this variance but felt strongly that assessment questions must be sensitive to the unique elements of the authentic reading materials being used. Thus, the distribution of question classifications will vary across reading passages and reading purposes.

Table A.1 **Target and actual percentage distribution of questions, by context for reading, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2002**

		Context for Reading		
		Reading for literary experience	Reading for information	Reading to perform a task
Grade 4				
	Target	55	45	†
	Actual	50	50	†
Grade 8				
	Target	40	40	20
	Actual	27	43	30
Grade 12				
	Target	35	45	20
	Actual	24	49	27

† Reading to perform a task was not assessed at grade 4.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Table A.2 **Target and actual percentage distribution of questions, by aspect of reading, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2002**

		Aspect of Reading		
		Forming a general understanding/ Developing interpretation	Making reader/text connections	Examining content and structure
Grade 4				
	Target	60	15	25
	Actual	59	18	24
Grade 8				
	Target	55	15	30
	Actual	54	18	28
Grade 12				
	Target	50	15	35
	Actual	52	18	31

NOTE: Actual percentages are based on the classifications agreed upon by NAEP's Instrument Development Panel. It is recognized that making discrete classifications for these categories is difficult and that independent efforts to classify "ALP questions have led to different results.
Percentages may not add to 100 due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

The Assessment Design

Each student who participated in the reading assessment received a booklet containing three or four sections: a set of general background questions, a set of subject-specific background questions, and one or two sets of questions assessing students' comprehension of a text or texts. The sets of questions assessing students' comprehension are referred to as "blocks." Each block contains one or more reading passages and a set of comprehension questions. At grades 8 and 12, students were given either two 25-minute blocks or one 50-minute block. At grade 4, however, only 25-minute blocks were used.

The blocks contain a combination of multiple-choice and constructed-response questions. Multiple-choice questions require students to select the best answer from a set of four options. Constructed-response questions require students to provide their own written response to an open-ended question. Short constructed-response questions may require a response of only a sentence or two for the answer to be considered complete. Extended constructed-response questions, however, may require a response of a paragraph or more for the answer to receive full credit. Each constructed-response question has its own unique scoring guide that is used by trained scorers to rate students' responses. (See the "Data Collection and Scoring" section of this appendix.)

The grade 4 assessment consisted of eight 25-minute blocks: four blocks of "literary" texts and questions and four blocks of "informative" texts and questions. Each block contained at least one passage corresponding to one of the contexts for reading and 9–12 multiple-choice and constructed-response questions. In each block, one of the constructed-response questions required an extended response. As a whole, the 2002 fourth-grade assessment consisted of 49 multiple-choice questions, 45 short constructed-response questions, and 8 extended constructed-response questions.

The grade 8 assessment consisted of nine 25-minute blocks (three literary, three informative, and three task) and one 50-minute block (informative). Each block contained at least one passage corresponding to one of the contexts for reading and 8 to 13 multiple-choice and constructed-response questions. Each block contained at least one extended constructed-response question. As a whole, the eighth-grade assessment consisted of 58 multiple-choice questions, 68 short constructed-response questions, and 15 extended constructed-response questions.

The grade 12 assessment consisted of nine 25-minute blocks (three literary, three informative, and three task) and two 50-minute blocks (informative). The blocks contained at least one passage and 8 to 16 multiple-choice and constructed-response questions. Each block contained at least one extended constructed-response question. As a whole, the twelfth-grade assessment contained 40 multiple-choice questions, 61 short constructed-response questions, and 13 extended constructed-response questions.

The assessment design allowed maximum coverage of reading abilities at each grade, while minimizing the time burden for any one student. This was accomplished through the use of matrix sampling of items in which representative samples of students took various portions of the entire

pool of assessment questions. Individual students are required to take only a small portion, but the aggregate results across the entire assessment allow for broad reporting of reading abilities for the targeted population.

In addition to matrix sampling, the assessment design utilized a procedure for distributing blocks across booklets that controlled for position and context effects. Students receive different blocks of passages and comprehension questions in their booklets according to a procedure called "partially balanced incomplete block (PBIB) spiraling." This procedure assigned blocks of questions in a manner that balanced the positioning of blocks across booklets and balanced the pairing of blocks within booklets according to context for reading. Blocks were balanced within each context for reading and were partially balanced across contexts for reading. The spiraling aspect of this procedure cycles the booklets for administration so that, typically, only a few students in any assessment session receive the same booklet.

In addition to the student assessment booklets, three other instruments provided data relating to the assessment—a teacher questionnaire, a school questionnaire, and a questionnaire for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students (SD/LEP). The teacher questionnaire was administered to teachers of fourth- and eighth-grade students participating in the assessment and included four sections. The first section focused on teacher's background; the second section on instruction; the third section on professional development; and the fourth section on standards and assessment.

The school questionnaire was given to the principal or other administrator in each participating school and included questions related to school policies, programs, and the composition and background of the student body.

The SD/LEP questionnaire was completed by a school staff member knowledgeable about those students who were selected to participate in the assessment and who were identified as having an Individualized Education Program (IEP) or equivalent plan, or being limited English proficient (LEP). An SD/LEP questionnaire was completed for each identified student regardless of whether the student participated in the assessment. Each SD/LEP questionnaire asked about the student and the special programs in which he or she participated.

NAEP Samples

National Sample

The national results presented in this report are based on nationally representative probability samples of fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-grade students. At grades 4 and 8, the national sample in 2002 was a subset of the combined sample of students assessed in each participating state, plus an additional sample from the states that did not participate in the state assessment as well as a private school sample. This represents a change from previous assessments in which the national and state samples were independent. At grade 12, the sample was chosen using a stratified two-stage design that involved sampling students from selected schools (public and nonpublic) across the country.

Each selected school that participated in the assessment and each student assessed represents a portion of the population of interest. Sampling weights are needed to make valid inferences between the student samples and the respective populations from which they were drawn. Sampling weights account for disproportionate representation due to the oversampling of students who attend schools with high concentrations of Black and/or Hispanic students and students who attend nonpublic schools. Among other uses, sampling weights also account for lower sampling rates for very small schools and are used to adjust for school and student nonresponse.[2]

Unlike the 1998 and 2000 national assessments, which featured the collection of data from samples of students where assessment accommodations for special-needs students were not permitted and from samples of students where accommodations for special-needs students were permitted, the 2002 national assessment has only samples of students where accommodations were permitted. NAEP inclusion rules were applied, and accommodations were offered when a student had an Individualized Education Program (IEP) because of a disability, was protected under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973[3] because of disability and/or was identified as being a limited English proficient student (LEP); all other students were asked to participate in the assessment under standard conditions. Prior to 1998, testing accommodations (e.g., extended time, small group testing) were not permitted for special-needs students selected to participate in the NAEP reading assessments.

Table A.3 shows the number of students included in the national samples for the NAEP reading assessments at each grade level. The 2002 reading assessment has only the sample of students in which accommodations were permitted. For the 1998 and 2000 assessments, the table includes the number of students in the sample in which accommodations were not permitted and the number of students in the sample in which accommodations were permitted. The table shows that the same non-SD and/or non-LEP students were included in both samples; only the SD and/or LEP students differed between the two samples. The 1992 and 1994 design differed from more recent assessment years in that the SD and/or LEP students were assessed in standard conditions and accommodations were not permitted.

[2] Additional details regarding the design and structure of the national and state samples will be included in the technical documentation section of the NAEP web site at http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard.

[3] Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 is a civil rights law designed to prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in programs and activities, including education, that receive federal financial assistance.

Table A.3 **Number of students assessed, by sample type, special needs status and accommodation option, grades 4, 8, and 12 public and non public schools: 1992–2002**

	1992	1994	1998		2000		2002
	Accommodations not permitted sample	Accommodations not permitted sample	Accommodations not permitted sample	Accommodations permitted sample	Accommodations not permitted sample	Accommodations permitted sample	Accommodations permitted sample
Grade 4							
Total students assessed	6,314	7,382	7,672	7,812	7,914	8,074	140,487
Non-SD/LEP[1] students assessed	6,051	6,783	7,232		7,484		122,721
SD/LEP[1] students assessed without accommodations	263	599	440	413	430	476	11,913
SD/LEP[1] students assessed with accommodations	†	†	†	167	†	114	5,853
Grade 8							
Total students assessed	9,464	10,135	11,051	11,193	—	—	115,176
Non-SD/LEP[1] students assessed	9,184	9,676	10,309		—	—	102,174
SD/LEP[1] students assessed without accommodations	280	459	742	678	—	—	8,598
SD/LEP[1] students assessed with accommodations	†	†	†	206	—	—	4,404
Grade 12							
Total students assessed	9,856	9,935	12,675	12,760	—	—	14,724
Non-SD/LEP[1] students assessed	9,726	9,646	12,112		—	—	13,784
SD/LEP[1] students assessed without accommodations	130	289	563	532	—	—	673
SD/LEP[1] students assessed with accommodations	†	†	†	116	—	—	267

— Data were not collected at grades 8 and 12 in 2000.
† Accommodations were not permitted in this sample.
[1] Students with disabilities/limited English proficient students.
NOTE: The sample sizes at grades 4 and 8 are larger in 2002 than in previous years because the 2002 national sample was based on the combined sample of students assessed in each participating state, plus an additional sample from non-participating states as well as a sample of private schools.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.4 provides a summary of the 2002 national school and student participation rates for the reading assessment sample. Participation rates are presented for public and nonpublic schools both individually and combined. The first rate is the weighted percentage of schools participating in the assessment before substitution of demographically similar schools.[4] This rate is based only on the number of schools that were initially selected for the assessment. The numerator of this rate is the sum of the number of students represented by each initially selected school that participated in the assessment. The denominator is the sum of the number of students represented by each of the initially selected schools that had grade-eligible students enrolled.

The second school participation rate is the weighted participation rate after substitution. The numerator of this rate is the sum of the number of students represented by each of the participating schools, whether originally selected or selected as a substitute for a school that chose not to participate. The denominator is the sum of the estimated number of students represented by each of the initially selected schools that had eligible students enrolled (this is the same as that for the weighted participation rate for the sample of schools before substitution). The denominator for these two rates is an estimate of the number of students eligible for the assessment, from all schools in the nation with eligible students enrolled. Because of the common denominators, the weighted participation rate after substitution is at least as great as the weighted participation rate before substitution.

Also presented in table A.4 are weighted student participation rates. The numerator of this rate is the sum of the number of students that each student represents (across all students assessed in either an initial session or a makeup session). The denominator of this rate is the sum of the number of students represented in the sample, across all eligible sampled students in participating schools. The overall participation rates take into account the weighted percentage of school participation before or after substitution and the weighted percentage of student participation after makeup sessions.

For the grade 12 national sample, where school and student response rates did not meet NCES standards, an extensive analysis was conducted that examined, among other factors, the potential for nonresponse bias at both the school and student level. No evidence of any significant potential for either school or student nonresponse bias was found. Results of these analyses, as well as nonresponse bias analyses for the grades 4 and 8 national samples will be included in the technical documentation.

[4] The initial base sampling weights were used in weighting the percentages of participating schools and students. An attempt was made to preselect (before field processes began) a maximum of two substitute schools for each sampled public school (one in-district and one out-of-district) and each sampled Catholic school, and one for each sampled nonpublic school other than Catholic. To minimize bias, a substitute school resembled the original selection as much as possible in affiliation, estimated number of grade-eligible students, and minority composition.

Table A.4 **National school and student participation rates, by type of school, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2002**

	Weighted school participation			Student participation		Overall participation rate	
	Percentage before substitution	Percentage after substitution	Number of schools participating after substitution	Weighted percentage student participation	Number of students assessed	Before substitution	After substitution
Grade 4							
Combined national	84	85	5,518	94	140,487	79	80
Public	85	85	5,067	94	133,805	80	80
Nonpublic	74	81	451	95	5,578	71	77
Grade 8							
Combined national	87	83	4,706	92	115,176	75	76
Public	83	84	4,208	91	109,356	76	77
Nonpublic	68	76	498	95	5,320	65	72
Grade 12							
Combined national	74	75	725	74	14,724	55	55
Public	76	76	443	72	9,204	55	55
Nonpublic	55	59	282	88	5,520	48	52

NOTE: The number of students in the combined national total at grades 4 and 8 includes students in the Department of Defense domestic schools located within the U.S. and Bureau of Indian Affairs schools that are not included as part of either the public or nonpublic totals.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

State Samples

The results provided in this report of the 2002 state assessment in reading are based on state-level samples of fourth- and eighth-grade public-school students. The samples were selected using a two-stage sample design that first selected schools within participating states and other jurisdictions and then students within schools. The samples were weighted to allow valid inferences about the populations of interest. Participation rates for the states and other jurisdictions were calculated the same way that rates were computed for the nation. Tables A.5 and A.6 contain the unweighted number of participating schools and students, as well as weighted school and student participation rates for the state samples at grades 4 and 8 respectively.

District Samples

Results from the 2002 reading assessments will also be reported (on a trial basis) in a forthcoming report on district-level samples of fourth- and eighth-grade students in the large urban school districts that participated in the Trial Urban District Assessment (Atlanta, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, and New York City). The sample of students in the urban school districts represents an augmentation to the sample of students who would "normally" be selected as part of state samples. These samples allow reliable subgroup reporting in these districts. Furthermore, all students at "lower" sampling levels are assumed to be part of "higher-level" samples. For example, Houston is one of the urban districts included in the Trial Urban District Assessment. Data from students tested in the Houston sample were used to report results for Houston, but also contributed to the Texas and national estimates.

Table A.5 School and student participation rates, grade 4 public schools: By state, 2002

Grade 4	Weighted school participation			Student participation		Overall participation rate	
	Percentage before substitution	Percentage after substitution	Number of schools participating after substitution	Weighted percentage student participation	Number of students assessed	Before substitution	After substitution
Nation (Public)	85	85	5,067	94	133,805	80	80
Alabama	84	96	108	95	3,684	80	92
Arizona	91	91	105	91	3,105	83	83
Arkansas	99	99	107	94	2,779	93	93
California ‡	72	72	143	95	4,016	68	68
Connecticut	100	100	108	95	3,266	95	95
Delaware	100	100	86	94	3,895	94	94
Florida	100	100	103	95	3,226	95	95
Georgia	100	100	152	95	4,919	95	95
Hawaii	100	100	111	96	3,603	96	96
Idaho	87	87	98	95	2,710	82	82
Illinois ‡	57	57	117	93	3,117	53	53
Indiana	99	99	112	94	3,469	93	93
Iowa ‡	77	77	86	95	1,930	73	73
Kansas ‡	73	73	84	96	1,938	70	70
Kentucky	96	96	106	96	3,262	92	92
Louisiana	99	99	116	96	3,116	95	95
Maine	88	88	98	94	1,964	83	83
Maryland	100	100	105	93	2,844	93	93
Massachusetts	100	100	111	95	3,236	95	95
Michigan	98	99	110	92	2,974	90	91
Minnesota ‡	77	77	84	95	2,598	73	74
Mississippi	95	95	104	95	3,091	90	90
Missouri	94	100	113	94	2,973	89	94
Montana ‡	75	75	79	95	1,342	71	71
Nebraska	95	95	91	96	1,540	91	91
Nevada	100	100	114	93	3,447	93	93
New Mexico	93	93	104	94	2,316	87	87
New York ‡	77	77	90	91	2,401	70	70
North Carolina	100	100	112	94	3,276	94	94
North Dakota ‡	82	82	164	96	2,422	79	79
Ohio	95	95	107	93	2,722	89	89
Oklahoma	99	99	132	95	3,352	94	94
Oregon	85	88	100	94	2,675	80	83
Pennsylvania	100	100	114	94	3,383	94	94
Rhode Island	100	100	113	94	3,551	94	94
South Carolina	99	99	105	95	2,473	94	94
Tennessee ‡	78	78	92	96	3,022	75	75
Texas	89	89	139	95	3,637	84	84
Utah	100	100	111	94	3,652	94	94
Vermont	90	90	106	95	1,690	85	85
Virginia	100	100	109	95	3,029	95	95
Washington ‡	75	75	85	95	2,444	71	71
West Virginia	99	99	136	96	2,348	95	95
Wisconsin ‡	55	55	63	95	1,475	52	52
Wyoming	100	100	162	95	2,786	95	95
Other Jurisdictions							
District of Columbia	100	100	117	90	2,554	90	90
DDESS [1]	99	99	39	96	1,351	95	95
DoDDS [2]	99	99	91	95	2,924	94	94
Guam	100	100	25	96	1,216	96	96
Virgin Islands	100	100	24	95	738	95	95

‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.6 School and student participation rates, grade 8 public schools: By state, 2002

Grade 8	Weighted school participation			Student participation		Overall participation rate	
	Percentage before substitution	Percentage after substitution	Number of schools participating after substitution	Weighted percentage student participation	Number of students assessed	Before substitution	After substitution
Nation (Public)	83	84	4,208	91	109,356	76	77
Alabama	80	93	100	93	2,602	75	87
Arizona	93	93	110	88	2,451	82	82
Arkansas	99	99	103	91	2,454	90	90
California †	71	71	125	90	3,124	64	64
Connecticut	100	100	104	92	2,682	92	92
Delaware	100	100	35	90	3,850	90	90
Florida	100	100	105	91	2,633	91	91
Georgia	100	100	111	93	3,756	93	93
Hawaii	100	100	55	93	2,656	93	93
Idaho	86	86	80	93	2,390	80	80
Illinois †	56	56	106	90	2,373	51	51
Indiana	98	98	101	91	2,535	89	89
Kansas †	72	72	83	93	1,827	67	67
Kentucky	96	96	100	94	2,461	90	90
Louisiana	98	98	98	93	2,252	91	91
Maine	94	94	101	92	2,522	86	86
Maryland	93	93	99	90	2,451	84	84
Massachusetts	98	98	104	93	2,576	91	91
Michigan	98	98	104	88	2,383	86	86
Minnesota †	66	66	67	91	1,657	60	60
Mississippi	94	94	96	93	2,415	87	87
Missouri	92	96	114	91	2,481	84	88
Montana †	76	76	73	94	1,849	71	71
Nebraska	99	99	103	92	2,139	91	91
Nevada	100	100	64	88	2,536	88	88
New Mexico	93	93	91	92	2,265	86	86
New York †	71	71	84	88	1,867	63	63
North Carolina	100	100	106	93	2,540	93	93
North Dakota †	77	77	110	94	1,949	73	73
Ohio	96	96	94	90	2,319	87	87
Oklahoma	100	100	123	92	2,493	92	92
Oregon †	78	78	85	91	1,918	71	71
Pennsylvania	100	100	104	92	2,720	92	92
Rhode Island	100	100	55	89	2,552	89	89
South Carolina	97	97	99	93	2,189	90	90
Tennessee †	74	74	82	92	2,047	69	69
Texas	92	92	127	93	3,258	85	85
Utah	100	100	93	92	2,683	92	92
Vermont	91	91	99	92	2,378	84	84
Virginia	100	100	103	92	2,546	92	92
Washington †	74	74	80	90	1,897	66	66
West Virginia	92	92	97	92	2,166	85	85
Wisconsin †	66	66	75	92	1,718	61	61
Wyoming	100	100	78	92	2,579	92	92
Other Jurisdictions							
American Samoa	100	100	22	96	460	96	96
District of Columbia	100	100	36	85	1,638	85	85
DDESS [1]	99	99	14	96	701	94	94
DoDDS [2]	99	99	55	95	2,090	94	94
Guam	100	100	7	94	1,011	94	94
Virgin Islands	100	100	8	93	567	93	93

† Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Standards for State Sample Participation and Reporting of Results

In carrying out the 2002 state assessment program, the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) established participation rate standards that jurisdictions were required to meet in order for their results to be reported. NCES also established additional standards that required the annotation of published results for jurisdictions whose sample participation rates were low enough to raise concerns about their representativeness. The NCES guidelines used to report results in the state assessments, and the guidelines for notation when there is some risk of nonresponse bias in the reported results, are presented in this section.

Guideline 1

The publication of NAEP results

The conditions that will result in the publication of a jurisdiction's results are presented below.

Guideline 1 - Publication of Public School Results

A jurisdiction will have its public school results published in the 2002 NAEP reading report card (or in other reports that include all state-level results) if and only if its weighted participation rate for the initial sample of public schools is greater than or equal to 70 percent. Similarly, a jurisdiction will receive a separate NAEP State Report if and only if its weighted participation rate for the initial sample of public schools is greater than or equal to 70 percent.

Discussion: If a jurisdiction's public school participation rate for the initial sample of schools is below 70 percent, there is a substantial possibility that bias will be introduced into the assessment results. This possibility remains even after making statistical adjustments to compensate for school nonparticipation. There remains the likelihood that, in aggregate, the substitute schools are sufficiently dissimilar from the originals they are replacing and represent too great a proportion of the population to discount such a difference. Similarly, the assumptions underlying the use of statistical adjustments to compensate for nonparticipation are likely to be significantly violated if the initial response rate falls below the 70 percent level. Guideline 1 takes this into consideration. This guideline is congruent with current NAGB policy, which requires that data for jurisdictions that do not have a 70 percent before-substitution participation rate be reported "in a different format," and with the Education Information Advisory Committee (EIAC) resolution, which calls for data from such jurisdictions not to be published.

The following guidelines concerning school and student participation rates in the NAEP state assessment program were established to address four significant ways in which nonresponse bias could be introduced into the jurisdiction sample estimates. The four significant ways include overall school nonresponse, strata-specific school nonresponse, overall student nonresponse and strata-specific student nonresponse. Presented on the following pages are the conditions that will result in a jurisdiction's receiving a notation in the 2002 reports. Note that in order for a jurisdiction's results to be published with no notations, that jurisdiction must satisfy all guidelines.

Guideline 2

Reporting school and student participation rates with possible bias due to school nonresponse

Guideline 2 - Notation for Overall Public School Participation Rate

A jurisdiction that meets Guideline 1 will receive a notation if its weighted participation rate for the initial sample of public schools was below 85 percent and the weighted public school participation rate after substitution was below 90 percent.

Discussion: For jurisdictions that did not use substitute schools, the participation rates are based on participating schools from the original sample. In these situations, the NCES standards specify weighted school participation rates of at least 85 percent to guard against potential bias due to school nonresponse. Thus the first part of these guidelines, referring to the weighted school participation rate for the initial sample of schools, is in direct accordance with NCES standards.

To help ensure adequate sample representation for each jurisdiction participating in the NAEP 2002 state assessments, NAEP provided substitutes for nonparticipating public schools. For jurisdictions that used substitute schools, the assessment results will be based on the student data from all schools participating from both the original sample and the list of substitutes (unless both an initial school and its substitute eventually participated, in which case only the data from the initial school will be used).

The NCES standards do not explicitly address the use of substitute schools to replace initially selected schools that decide not to participate in the assessment. However, considerable technical consideration was given to this issue. Even though the characteristics of the substitute schools were matched as closely as possible to the characteristics of the initially selected schools, substitution does not entirely eliminate bias due to the nonparticipation of initially selected schools. Thus, for the weighted school participation rates including substitute schools, the guidelines were set at 90 percent.

If a jurisdiction meets either standard (i.e., 85 percent or higher prior to substitution or 90 percent or higher after substitution), there will be no notation for the relevant overall school participation rate.

Guideline 3

Important segments of the jurisdiction's student population that must be adequately represented to avoid possible nonresponse bias

Guideline 3 - Notation for Strata-Specific Public School Participation Rates

A jurisdiction that is not already receiving a notation under Guideline 2 will receive a notation if the sample of public schools included a class of schools with similar characteristics that had a weighted participation rate (after substitution) of below 80 percent, and from which the nonparticipating schools together accounted for more than 5 percent of the jurisdiction's total weighted sample of public schools. The classes of schools from each of which a jurisdiction needed minimum school participation levels were determined by degree of urbanization, minority enrollment, and median household income of the area in which the school is located.

Discussion: The NCES standards specify that attention should be given to the representativeness of the sample coverage. Thus, if some important segment of the jurisdiction's population is not adequately represented, it is of concern, regardless of the overall participation rate.

If nonparticipating schools are concentrated within a particular class of schools, the potential for substantial bias remains, even if the overall level of school participation appears to be satisfactory. Nonresponse adjustment cells for public schools have been formed within each jurisdiction, and the schools within each cell are similar with respect to minority enrollment, degree of urbanization, and/or median household income, as appropriate for each jurisdiction.

If the weighted response rate, after substitution, for a single adjustment cell falls below 80 percent, and more than 5 percent (weighted) of the sampled schools are nonparticipants from such a cell, the potential for nonresponse bias is too great. This guideline is based on the NCES standard for stratum-specific school response rates.

Guideline 4

Possible student nonresponse bias

Guideline 4 - Notation for Overall Student Participation Rate in Public Schools

A jurisdiction that meets Guideline 1 will receive a notation if the weighted student response rate within participating public schools was below 85 percent.

Discussion: This guideline follows the NCES standard of 85 percent for overall student participation rates. The weighted student participation rate is based on all eligible students from initially selected or substitute schools who participated in the assessment in either an initial session or a make-up session. If the rate falls below 85 percent, the potential for bias due to students' nonresponse is too great.

Guideline 5

Possible nonresponse bias from inadequately represented strata

Guideline 5 - Notation for Strata-Specific Student Participation Rates in Public Schools

A jurisdiction that is not already receiving a notation under Guideline 4 will receive a notation if the sampled students within participating public schools included a class of students with similar characteristics that had a weighted student response rate of below 80 percent, and from which the nonresponding students together accounted for more than 5 percent of the jurisdiction's weighted assessable public school student sample. Student groups from which a jurisdiction needed minimum levels of participation were determined by the age of the student, whether or not the student was classified as a student with a disability (SD) or limited English proficient (LEP), and the type of assessment session, as well as school level of urbanization, minority enrollment, and median household income of the area in which the school is located.

Discussion: This guideline addresses the fact that if nonparticipating students are concentrated within a particular class of students, the potential for substantial bias remains, even if the overall student participation level appears to be satisfactory. Student nonresponse adjustment cells have been formed using the school-level nonresponse adjustment cells, together with the student's age and the nature of the assessment session.

If the weighted response rate for a single adjustment cell falls below 80 percent, and more than 5 percent (weighted) of the invited students who do not participate in the assessment are from such a cell, the potential for nonresponse bias is too great. This guideline is based on the NCES standard for stratum-specific student response rates.

At both the fourth and eighth grades, two states, Illinois and Wisconsin, did not meet the initial public-school participation rate of 70 percent. In addition, one state, Minnesota, did not meet this standard at the eighth grade. Results for these jurisdictions are not included with the findings reported for the state NAEP 2002 reading assessment.

Nine jurisdictions at grade 4 did not meet the second guideline for notation (i.e., the weighted participation rate for the initial sample of schools was below 85 percent and the weighted school participation rate after substitution was below 90 percent): California, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Montana, New York, North Dakota, Tennessee, and Washington. At grade 8, eight jurisdictions did not meet this guideline: California, Kansas, Montana, New York, North Dakota, Oregon, Tennessee, and Washington. Results for each of these jurisdictions at the appropriate grade level are shown with a notation indicating possible bias related to nonresponse.

Students with Disabilities (SD) and/or Limited English Proficient (LEP) Students

It is NAEP's intent to assess all selected students from the target population. Therefore, every effort is made to ensure that all selected students who are capable of participating in the assessment are assessed. Some students sampled for participation in NAEP can be excluded from the sample according to carefully defined criteria. These criteria were revised in 1996 to communicate more clearly a presumption of inclusion except under special circumstances. According to these criteria, students who had an Individualized Education Program (IEP) or were protected under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 were to be included in the NAEP assessment except in the following cases:

- the school's IEP team determined that the student could not participate;
- the student's cognitive functioning was so severely impaired that she or he could not participate;
- the student's IEP required that the student had to be tested with an accommodation or adaptation that NAEP does not allow and that the student could not demonstrate his or her knowledge without that accommodation.

All LEP students who received academic instruction in English for three years or more were to be included in the assessment. Those LEP students who received instruction in English for fewer than three years were to be included unless school staff judged them to be incapable of participating in the assessment in English.

Participation of SD and/or LEP Students in the NAEP Samples

Testing all sampled students is the best way for NAEP to ensure that the statistics generated by the assessment are as representative as possible of the performance of the entire national population and the populations of participating jurisdictions. However, all groups of students include certain proportions that cannot be tested in large-scale assessments (such as students who have profound mental disabilities) or who can only be tested through the use of testing accommodations such as extra time, one-on-one administration, or use of magnifying equipment. Some students with disabilities and some LEP students cannot show on a test what they know and can do unless they are provided with accommodations. When such accommodations are not allowed, students requiring such adjustments are often excluded from large-scale assessments such as NAEP. This phenomenon has become more common in the last decade and gained momentum with the passage of the 1997 Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), which led schools and states to identify increasing proportions of students as needing accommodations on assessments in order to best show what they know and can do.[5] Furthermore, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 requires that, when students with disabilities are tested, schools must provide them with appropriate accommodations so that the test results accurately reflect students' achievement. In addition, as the proportion of limited English proficient students in the population has increased, some states have started offering accom-

[5] Office of Special Education Programs. (1997). *Nineteenth Annual Report to Congress on the Implementation of the Individuals With Disabilities Education Act.* Washington, DC: U. S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, National Center for Education Statistics.

modations, such as translations of assessments or the use of bilingual dictionaries as part of assessments.

Before 1996, NAEP did not allow any testing under nonstandard conditions (i.e., accommodations were not permitted). At that time, NAEP samples were able to include almost all sampled students in standard assessment sessions. However, as the influence of IDEA grew more widespread, the failure to provide accommodations led to increasing levels of exclusion in the assessment. Such increases posed two threats to the program: 1) they threatened the stability of trend lines (because excluding more students in one year than the next might lead to apparent rather than real gains), and 2) they made NAEP samples less than optimally representative of target populations.

NAEP reacted to this challenge by adopting a multipart strategy. The program had to move toward allowing the same assessment accommodations that were afforded students in state and district testing programs in order for NAEP samples to be as inclusive as possible. However, allowing accommodations represents a change in testing conditions that may affect measurement of changes over time. Therefore, beginning with the 1996 national assessments and the 1998 state assessments and up to 2000, NAEP assessed a series of parallel samples of students. In one set of samples, testing accommodations were not permitted; this allowed NAEP to maintain the measurement of achievement trends. In addition to the samples where accommodations were not permitted, parallel samples in which accommodations were permitted were also assessed. By having two overlapping samples and two sets of related data points, NAEP could meet two core program goals.[6] First, data trends could be maintained. Second, parallel trend lines could be set in ways that ensure that in future years the program will be able to use the most inclusive practices possible and mirror the procedures used by most state and district assessments. Beginning in 2002, NAEP uses only the more inclusive samples in which assessment accommodations are permitted.

In reading, national and state data from 1992, 1994, and 1998 are reported for the sample in which accommodations were not permitted. National and state data for the sample in which accommodations were permitted are reported for 1998 and 2002. National-only data at grade 4 for both accommodated and unaccommodated samples are reported for 2000.

In order to make it possible to evaluate both the impact of increasing exclusion rates in some jurisdictions and differences between jurisdictions, complete data on exclusion in all years are included in this

[6] The two samples are described as "overlapping" because, in 1998 and 2000, the same group of non-SD and/or LEP students were included in both samples.

appendix. Since the exclusion rates may affect trend measurement within a jurisdiction, readers should consider the magnitude of exclusion rate changes when interpreting score changes in jurisdictions. In addition, different rates of exclusion may influence the meaning of state comparisons. Thus, exclusion data should be reviewed in this context as well.

Percentages of SD and/or LEP students for the national sample of public and nonpublic schools in which accommodations were not permitted are presented in table A.7. The data in this table include the percentages of students *identified* as SD and/or LEP, the percentage of students *excluded*, and the percentage of *assessed* SD and/or LEP students. Tables A.8 and A.9 show similar information by jurisdiction for grade 4 and grade 8. Percentages of these students in the national sample where accommodations were permitted are presented in table A.10. The state and jurisdiction results where accommodations were permitted are shown in tables A.11 and A.12 for grade 4 and grade 8. The data in these tables include the percentages of students *identified* as SD and/or LEP, the percentage of students *excluded*, the percentage of *assessed* SD and/or LEP students, the percentage *assessed without accommodations*, and the percentage *assessed with accommodations*.

In the 2002 national sample, 6 percent of students at grades 4, 5 percent of students at grade 8, and 4 percent of students at grade 12 were excluded from the assessment (see table A.10). Across the various jurisdictions that participated in the 2002 state assessment, the percentage of students excluded ranged from 3 to 12 percent at grade 4 (see table A.11) and from 2 to 10 percent at grade 8 (see table A.12).

Table A.7 **Students with disabilities and/or limited English proficient students identified, excluded, and assessed, when accommodations were not permitted, grades 4, 8, and 12 public and nonpublic schools: 1992–2000**

	1992		1994		1998		2000	
	Number of students	Weighted percentage of students sampled	Number of students	Weighted percentage of students sampled	Number of students	Weighted percentage of students sampled	Number of students	Weighted percentage of students sampled
Grade 4								
SD[1] and/or LEP[2] students								
Identified	2,013	10	1,624	13	985	16	823	15
Excluded	1,750	6	1,025	5	545	9	393	7
Assessed	263	4	599	8	440	7	430	8
SD[1] students								
Identified	1,149	7	1,039	10	490	11	524	11
Excluded	990	4	685	4	247	6	295	6
Assessed	159	3	354	6	243	5	229	5
LEP[2] students								
Identified	945	3	623	4	527	6	356	5
Excluded	835	2	368	1	323	3	141	2
Assessed	110	1	255	2	204	2	215	3
Grade 8								
SD[1] and/or LEP[2] students								
Identified	2,310	13	1,737	15	1,365	12	—	—
Excluded	2,030	9	1,278	9	623	6	—	—
Assessed	280	4	459	6	742	7	—	—
SD[1] students								
Identified	1,522	10	1,323	12	975	10	—	—
Excluded	1,323	7	979	8	524	5	—	—
Assessed	199	3	344	5	451	5	—	—
LEP[2] students								
Identified	836	3	444	3	449	3	—	—
Excluded	750	2	323	2	134	1	—	—
Assessed	86	1	121	1	315	2	—	—
Grade 12								
SD[1] and/or LEP[2] students								
Identified	1,547	9	1,237	11	1,011	7	—	—
Excluded	1,417	7	948	7	448	3	—	—
Assessed	130	2	289	4	563	4	—	—
SD[1] students								
Identified	1,164	7	957	9	669	6	—	—
Excluded	1,088	6	776	6	365	3	—	—
Assessed	76	1	181	3	304	3	—	—
LEP[2] students								
Identified	408	2	294	2	392	2	—	—
Excluded	351	1	184	1	115	#	—	—
Assessed	57	1	110	1	277	2	—	—

— Data were not collected at grades 8 and 12 in 2000.
Percentage rounds to zero.
[1] Students with disabilities.
[2] Limited English proficient students.
NOTE: Within each grade level, the combined SD/LEP portion of the table is not a sum of the separate SD and LEP portions because some students were identified as both SD and LEP. Such students would be counted separately in the bottom portions but counted only once in the top portion. Within each portion of the table, percentages may not add to totals, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2000 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.8 Percentage of students with disabilities and/or limited English proficient students identified, excluded, and assessed, when accommodations were not permitted, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1992–1998

Grade 4	1992			1994			1998		
	Identified	Excluded	Assessed	Identified	Excluded	Assessed	Identified	Excluded	Assessed
Nation (Public)	12	8	4	14	6	8	17	10	7
Alabama	10	6	4	11	5	6	13	8	5
Arizona	16	7	9	21	7	14	22	10	12
Arkansas	11	5	6	12	6	6	11	5	6
California	28	14	13	31	12	18	31	15	15
Colorado	11	6	4	15	7	8	15	7	8
Connecticut	15	7	8	17	8	8	18	13	6
Delaware	12	6	6	15	6	9	16	7	9
Florida	17	9	8	22	10	11	18	9	9
Georgia	9	5	4	11	5	5	11	7	4
Hawaii	13	6	8	12	5	7	15	5	10
Idaho	9	4	5	12	5	7	—	—	—
Illinois	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	10	5
Indiana	8	4	3	11	5	6	—	—	—
Iowa	9	4	6	11	5	6	15	8	7
Kansas	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	6	7
Kentucky	8	4	4	8	4	4	13	9	4
Louisiana	8	4	4	11	6	5	15	12	3
Maine	12	5	6	17	10	7	15	8	7
Maryland	14	7	7	15	7	8	13	10	3
Massachusetts	17	7	10	18	8	10	19	8	11
Michigan	7	5	2	10	6	4	10	7	3
Minnesota	10	4	6	12	4	8	15	4	11
Mississippi	7	5	2	9	6	4	7	4	3
Missouri	11	5	6	12	5	7	14	7	7
Montana	—	—	—	11	4	8	10	4	6
Nebraska	13	4	9	16	4	12	—	—	—
Nevada	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	12	7
New Hampshire	12	4	7	15	6	9	14	5	9
New Jersey	10	6	5	12	6	6	—	—	—
New Mexico	13	8	6	18	8	10	28	11	16
New York	13	6	7	15	8	7	14	9	5
North Carolina	12	4	8	14	5	9	15	10	5
North Dakota	10	2	8	10	2	8	—	—	—
Ohio	10	6	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Oklahoma	13	8	4	—	—	—	15	9	6
Oregon	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	7	12
Pennsylvania	9	4	5	11	6	5	—	—	—
Rhode Island	16	7	9	15	5	10	20	7	12
South Carolina	11	6	5	13	7	6	16	11	5
Tennessee	11	5	7	13	6	6	13	4	9
Texas	17	8	9	24	11	13	26	14	13
Utah	10	5	6	12	5	7	14	5	9
Virginia	12	6	6	13	7	6	15	8	7
Washington	—	—	—	15	5	9	15	5	10
West Virginia	8	5	3	12	7	5	12	9	3
Wisconsin	11	7	4	13	7	6	16	10	6
Wyoming	11	4	7	11	4	7	14	4	9
Other Jurisdictions									
District of Columbia	12	10	3	12	9	3	16	11	6
DDESS [1]	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	5	4
DoDDS [2]	—	—	—	9	5	5	7	4	3
Guam	12	7	5	12	9	3	—	—	—
Virgin Islands	6	3	3	—	—	—	8	6	2

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate.

[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.

[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Percentages may not add to totals, due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, and 1998 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.9 Percentage of students with disabilities and/or limited English proficient students identified, excluded, and assessed, when accommodations were not permitted, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998

Grade 8	1998		
	Identified	Excluded	Assessed
Nation (Public)	14	6	7
Alabama	12	6	6
Arizona	17	7	11
Arkansas	12	7	5
California	23	8	15
Colorado	14	5	9
Connecticut	15	8	7
Delaware	14	6	8
Florida	17	5	12
Georgia	12	5	7
Hawaii	15	6	9
Illinois	12	6	6
Kansas	12	5	7
Kentucky	10	5	5
Louisiana	14	10	4
Maine	14	7	7
Maryland	12	7	5
Massachusetts	17	7	10
Minnesota	13	4	9
Mississippi	11	7	3
Missouri	13	6	6
Montana	11	3	8
Nevada	15	8	8
New Mexico	22	7	15
New York	16	10	6
North Carolina	14	9	5
Oklahoma	13	9	5
Oregon	14	4	11
Rhode Island	16	5	12
South Carolina	12	6	5
Tennessee	14	4	9
Texas	19	7	12
Utah	11	5	7
Virginia	13	7	6
Washington	13	4	8
West Virginia	14	8	6
Wisconsin	14	8	6
Wyoming	10	2	8
Other Jurisdictions			
District of Columbia	14	9	5
DDESS [1]	10	5	5
DoDDS [2]	8	4	4
Virgin Islands	7	7	0

[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Percentages may not add to totals, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.10 **Students with disabilities and/or limited English proficient students identified, excluded, and assessed, when accommodations were permitted, grades 4, 8, and 12 public and nonpublic schools: 1998–2002**

	1998		2000		2002	
	Number of students	Weighted percentage of students sampled	Number of students	Weighted percentage of students sampled	Number of students	Weighted percentage of students sampled
Grade 4						
SD[1] and/or LEP[2] students						
Identified	973	16	906	18	28,073	19
Excluded	393	6	316	6	10,307	6
Assessed	580	10	590	12	17,766	13
Without accommodations	413	7	476	10	11,913	9
With accommodations	167	3	114	2	5,853	4
SD[1] students						
Identified	558	10	510	11	19,936	12
Excluded	246	4	193	4	8,042	5
Assessed	312	6	317	7	11,894	7
Without accommodations	179	3	209	5	6,631	4
With accommodations	133	3	108	2	5,263	3
LEP[2] students						
Identified	446	6	446	8	10,334	8
Excluded	167	2	159	3	3,410	2
Assessed	279	4	287	5	6,924	6
Without accommodations	238	3	273	5	6,020	6
With accommodations	41	1	14	#	904	1
Grade 8						
SD[1] and/or LEP[2] students						
Identified	1,252	12	—	—	20,137	17
Excluded	368	4	—	—	7,135	5
Assessed	884	9	—	—	13,002	11
Without accommodations	678	6	—	—	8,598	8
With accommodations	206	2	—	—	4,404	4
SD[1] students						
Identified	865	10	—	—	16,159	12
Excluded	283	3	—	—	5,939	4
Assessed	582	7	—	—	10,220	8
Without accommodations	404	5	—	—	6,074	5
With accommodations	178	2	—	—	4,146	3
LEP[2] students						
Identified	447	3	—	—	5,516	6
Excluded	109	1	—	—	1,907	2
Assessed	338	2	—	—	3,609	4
Without accommodations	307	2	—	—	3,113	4
With accommodations	31	#	—	—	496	#

See footnotes at end of table. ▸

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.10 Students with disabilities and/or limited English proficient students identified, excluded, and assessed, when accommodations were permitted, grades 4, 8, and 12 public and nonpublic schools: 1998–2002—Continued

Grade 12	1998		2000		2002	
	Number of students	Weighted percentage of students sampled	Number of students	Weighted percentage of students sampled	Number of students	Weighted percentage of students sampled
SD[1] and/or LEP[2] students						
Identified	975	7	—	—	1,556	12
Excluded	327	2	—	—	616	4
Assessed	648	5	—	—	940	8
Without accommodations	532	4	—	—	673	6
With accommodations	116	1	—	—	267	2
SD[1] students						
Identified	649	6	—	—	1,231	9
Excluded	285	2	—	—	535	3
Assessed	364	4	—	—	696	6
Without accommodations	266	3	—	—	446	4
With accommodations	98	1	—	—	250	2
LEP[2] students						
Identified	353	2	—	—	419	3
Excluded	58	#	—	—	125	1
Assessed	295	2	—	—	294	3
Without accommodations	277	2	—	—	266	2
With accommodations	18	#	—	—	28	#

— Data were not collected at grades 8 and 12 in 2000.
Percentage rounds to zero.
[1] Students with disabilities.
[2] Limited English proficient students.
NOTE: Within each grade level, the combined SD/LEP portion of the table is not a sum of the separate SD and LEP portions because some students were identified as both SD and LEP. Such students would be counted separately in the bottom portions but counted only once in the top portion.
Within each portion of the table, percentages may not add to totals, due to rounding.
The number of students at grades 4 and 8 are larger in 2002 than in previous years because the 2002 national sample was based on the combined sample of students in each participating state, plus an additional sample from non-participating states as well as a sample from private schools.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.11 **Percentage of students with disabilities and/or limited English proficient students identified, excluded, and assessed, when accommodations were permitted, grade 4 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002**

Grade 4	1998						2002					
	SD[1] and/or LEP[2] students						SD[1] and/or LEP[2] students					
	Identified	Excluded	Assessed	Assessed without accommodations	Assessed with accommodations	All students assessed without accommodations	Identified	Excluded	Assessed	Assessed without accommodations	Assessed with accommodations	All students assessed without accommodations
Nation (Public)	18	7	11	7	3	90	21	7	14	10	4	89
Alabama	13	8	4	3	1	90	14	3	12	9	2	95
Arizona	22	10	12	10	1	88	28	8	21	18	3	90
Arkansas	11	5	6	4	2	93	14	5	10	8	2	93
California †	31	14	16	15	1	84	34	5	29	28	1	94
Connecticut	18	10	8	5	3	87	16	5	11	5	6	89
Delaware	16	1	15	11	4	95	17	8	9	4	5	87
Florida	18	6	12	8	5	89	25	7	18	10	8	85
Georgia	11	5	6	3	3	93	13	4	9	6	3	93
Hawaii	15	5	10	9	1	94	18	6	12	7	5	89
Idaho	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	4	13	11	2	93
Illinois †	14	6	8	6	2	92	20	7	14	8	6	87
Indiana	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	5	9	7	2	93
Iowa †	15	5	10	7	3	92	16	8	8	3	5	87
Kansas †	12	4	8	5	4	93	19	5	14	7	7	88
Kentucky	13	7	5	3	2	90	12	8	4	3	1	91
Louisiana	15	7	8	3	5	88	19	10	9	3	6	84
Maine	15	7	7	4	3	90	17	6	11	5	6	88
Maryland	13	6	8	4	4	90	14	7	7	5	2	92
Massachusetts	19	5	14	9	5	90	19	6	13	4	9	85
Michigan	10	6	4	3	1	93	14	7	6	5	1	92
Minnesota †	15	3	12	9	3	94	19	5	13	10	4	91
Mississippi	7	4	3	2	#	95	7	4	3	2	1	95
Missouri	14	6	8	3	4	89	16	9	8	4	3	88
Montana †	10	2	7	5	2	96	15	6	8	4	4	89
Nebraska	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	5	15	9	6	88
Nevada	20	11	9	8	1	88	27	10	17	14	3	87
New Mexico	28	9	18	16	2	88	37	10	27	23	4	85
New York †	14	7	7	2	4	88	18	8	9	3	6	86
North Carolina	15	7	9	3	6	88	19	12	7	3	4	84
North Dakota †	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	5	13	9	3	91
Ohio	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	8	5	4	2	90
Oklahoma	15	9	6	5	1	90	21	5	15	10	5	89
Oregon	20	6	14	10	4	90	25	8	17	13	4	88
Pennsylvania	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	5	10	4	5	90
Rhode Island	20	7	13	9	4	89	25	6	19	8	11	84
South Carolina	16	8	9	6	3	90	16	5	12	9	3	92
Tennessee †	13	4	9	8	2	95	14	3	10	9	1	95
Texas	26	13	14	11	3	85	27	11	16	14	2	87
Utah	14	6	8	6	2	92	19	6	13	9	4	91
Vermont	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	5	10	4	6	89
Virginia	15	6	9	4	5	89	18	10	8	5	3	87
Washington †	15	5	10	7	3	92	15	5	11	7	4	92
West Virginia	12	8	4	2	1	90	16	10	5	3	2	87
Wisconsin †	16	8	8	5	3	89	19	8	10	5	5	87
Wyoming	14	3	10	6	4	93	17	3	15	7	7	90
Other Jurisdictions												
District of Columbia	16	9	8	5	3	89	19	8	11	5	5	86
DDESS [3]	8	4	4	2	2	94	14	4	10	6	4	92
DoDDS [4]	7	3	4	3	1	96	16	3	13	9	4	93
Guam	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	7	32	26	6	87
Virgin Islands	8	5	3	2	1	94	7	3	4	4	1	97

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate.

Percentage rounds to zero.

† Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

[1] Students with disabilities. [2] Limited English proficient students.

[3] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [4] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Percentages may not add to totals, due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.12 **Percentage of students with disabilities and/or limited English proficient students identified, excluded, and assessed, when accommodations were permitted, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002**

Grade 8	1998						2002					
	SD[1] and/or LEP[2] students						SD[1] and/or LEP[2] students					
	Identified	Excluded	Assessed	Assessed without accommodations	Assessed with accommodations	All students assessed without accommodations	Identified	Excluded	Assessed	Assessed without accommodations	Assessed with accommodations	All students assessed without accommodations
Nation (Public)	14	4	10	7	3	93	18	6	12	8	4	90
Alabama	12	6	6	5	#	93	14	2	12	11	1	97
Arizona	17	5	12	10	1	93	21	5	16	14	2	93
Arkansas	12	5	6	5	1	94	15	5	10	9	2	93
California †	23	4	19	17	2	94	26	4	23	21	2	94
Connecticut	15	6	9	7	3	91	17	4	12	6	6	90
Delaware	14	2	13	10	2	96	15	6	9	2	6	88
Florida	17	5	12	9	3	92	21	6	15	8	8	86
Georgia	12	4	8	5	3	93	13	4	8	5	3	93
Hawaii	15	5	10	7	3	92	20	5	15	10	5	90
Idaho	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	4	10	8	2	94
Illinois †	12	4	8	6	3	93	16	4	13	7	6	90
Indiana	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	4	11	7	3	93
Kansas †	12	4	8	6	2	95	16	5	11	6	5	90
Kentucky	10	3	6	4	3	94	12	7	5	4	1	92
Louisiana	14	5	9	4	5	90	16	10	6	3	3	87
Maine	14	5	9	6	3	92	17	4	13	8	6	90
Maryland	12	3	9	3	5	92	15	4	10	8	2	93
Massachusetts	17	4	12	8	5	91	20	6	14	6	8	86
Michigan	—	—	—	—	—	—	13	7	6	4	2	91
Minnesota †	13	1	12	9	3	96	15	3	12	9	3	94
Mississippi	11	6	5	4	1	94	10	5	5	3	1	93
Missouri	13	4	9	6	3	93	15	8	8	4	4	88
Montana †	11	4	8	6	1	95	13	4	9	7	2	94
Nebraska	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	7	10	7	2	91
Nevada	15	6	9	8	2	92	20	6	14	12	2	92
New Mexico	22	8	14	10	4	88	31	8	23	17	5	86
New York †	16	8	8	3	5	88	20	9	11	4	7	83
North Carolina	14	6	8	3	5	89	18	9	9	3	6	85
North Dakota †	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	4	11	8	2	93
Ohio	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	7	5	4	1	91
Oklahoma	13	9	4	4	1	90	17	4	13	10	4	92
Oregon †	14	4	10	6	4	92	18	5	13	10	3	92
Pennsylvania	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	3	12	4	8	89
Rhode Island	16	6	10	9	1	92	20	5	15	8	7	88
South Carolina	12	5	7	5	1	93	14	5	9	6	3	92
Tennessee †	14	6	8	7	1	93	13	3	9	9	1	96
Texas	19	5	13	11	3	92	20	8	12	11	1	91
Utah	11	4	7	6	2	95	15	4	11	9	2	94
Vermont	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	5	13	8	6	89
Virginia	13	5	8	4	3	91	17	8	9	5	4	88
Washington †	13	4	9	6	3	94	14	4	10	6	5	92
West Virginia	14	7	7	4	2	90	16	10	7	4	2	88
Wisconsin †	14	5	9	5	4	91	16	7	9	4	5	88
Wyoming	10	2	8	7	1	96	14	3	11	6	6	91
Other Jurisdictions												
American Samoa	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	8	14	10	4	88
District of Columbia	14	5	9	6	3	92	21	7	13	5	8	84
DDESS [3]	10	2	9	5	4	95	13	3	10	5	5	92
DoDDS [4]	8	1	7	5	2	97	10	2	8	6	3	96
Guam	—	—	—	—	—	—	29	2	27	25	3	95
Virgin Islands	7	7	0	0	0	93	11	8	3	3	#	91

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate.

Percentage rounds to zero.

† Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

[1] Students with disabilities. [2] Limited English proficient students.

[3] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [4] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Percentages may not add to totals, due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Investigating the Potential Effects of Exclusion Rates on Assessment Results

Since students with disabilities or limited English proficient students tend to score below average on assessments, excluding students with special needs may increase a jurisdiction's scores. Conversely, including more of these students might depress score gains. In 2002, exclusion rates varied among jurisdictions. In addition, cases of both increases and decreases in exclusion rates occurred between 1998 and 2002, making comparisons over time within jurisdictions complex to interpret. Thus, the potential impact of exclusion rates on assessment results is a validity concern. The essential problem is the differential representativeness of samples, which could impact the comparability of cross-state comparisons within a given year and state trends across years. Tables A.11 and A.12 on the preceding pages display the rates of exclusion in 1998 and 2002 in each jurisdiction for grade 4 and grade 8, respectively.

As shown in table A.13, of the 48 jurisdictions that assessed reading at grade 4 in 2002, seven jurisdictions had exclusion rates of 10 percent or greater, while the majority had exclusion rates of less than eight percent. Table A.14 displays the comparable data for grade 8. Seven jurisdictions at grade 8 had exclusion rates of 8 percent or above, although none was above 10 percent. The other jurisdictions at grade 8 all had exclusion rates of less than 8 percent.

Table A.13 Grouping of states/jurisdictions by percentage of excluded students in 2002: Grade 4

Grade 4	Number of states/ jurisdictions	States/jurisdictions	
Percentage excluded			
0–4.9%	16	Alabama	Mississippi
		Arkansas	Pennsylvania
		Connecticut	South Carolina
		DDESS [1]	Tennessee
		DoDDS [2]	Vermont
		Georgia	Virgin Islands
		Idaho	Washington
		Indiana	Wyoming
5–7.9%	19	Arizona	Michigan
		California	Minnesota
		Florida	Montana
		Guam	Nebraska
		Hawaii	North Dakota
		Iowa	Oklahoma
		Kansas	Oregon
		Maine	Rhode Island
		Maryland	Utah
		Massachusetts	
8–9.9%	6	Delaware	Missouri
		District of Columbia	New York
		Kentucky	Ohio
10% or Greater	7	Louisiana	Texas
		Nevada	Virginia
		New Mexico	West Virginia
		North Carolina	

[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.14 Grouping of states/jurisdictions by percentage of excluded students in 2002: Grade 8

Grade 8 Percentage excluded	Number of states/ jurisdictions	States/jurisdictions	
0–4.9%	22	Alabama	Maine
		Arkansas	Maryland
		California	Montana
		Connecticut	North Dakota
		DDESS [1]	Oklahoma
		DoDDS [2]	Pennsylvania
		Georgia	Tennessee
		Guam	Utah
		Hawaii	Vermont
		Idaho	Washington
		Indiana	Wyoming
5–7.9%	18	American Samoa	Mississippi
		Arizona	Missouri
		Delaware	Nebraska
		District of Columbia	Nevada
		Florida	Ohio
		Kansas	Oregon
		Kentucky	Rhode Island
		Massachusetts	South Carolina
		Michigan	Virginia
8–9.9%	7	Louisiana	Texas
		New Mexico	Virgin Islands
		New York	West Virginia
		North Carolina	

[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

There is variability in exclusion rates across states due to at least three factors. One factor is that the percentage of students who are *identified* as having disabilities or limited proficiency in English varies across jurisdictions and over time. Reasons for this variation include: 1) lack of standardized criteria for defining students as having specific disabilities or as being limited in their English proficiency; 2) changes or differences in policy and practices regarding implementation of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA); and 3) population shifts in the percentage of students classified as limited English proficient and, to a lesser extent, as students with disabilities.

The second factor is that some SD and/or LEP students are excluded because they require accommodations, such as testing in another language or reading the passage aloud, that would be inconsistent with NAEP's reading framework and would change the construct that NAEP intends to measure.

The third factor is that some SD and/or LEP students are excluded because they are so severely disabled or lacking in English language skills that no accommodation would be sufficient to enable them to meaningfully participate.

With regard to cross-state comparisons, the correlations between rates of exclusion and average 2002 reading scores were not found to be significant at either grade 4 (.05) or grade 8 (-.21). In other words, higher exclusion rates were not associated with higher average scores in 2002. However, with regard to state trends, the correlations between changes in the rate of exclusion of students with special needs and average reading scores gains from 1998 to 2002 were found to be moderate (.50 at grade 4 and .56 at grade 8). While there was a moderate tendency for an increase in exclusion rates to be associated with an increase in average scale scores, exclusion increases do not explain the entirety of score gains.

Because the representativeness of samples is ultimately a validity issue, NCES has commissioned studies of the impact of assessment accommodations on overall scores. NCES has also investigated scenarios for estimating what the average scores might have been had the excluded students been assessed. Several statistical scenarios have been proposed, based on different hypotheses about how excluded students might have performed. Combined with the actual performance of students who were assessed, these scenarios produce results for the full population (that is, including estimates for excluded students) in each jurisdiction and each assessment year. Although these scenarios are somewhat speculative, these techniques do provide some indication as to which statements about trend gains or losses *might* be changed if exclusion rates were zero in both assessment years and if the hypotheses about the performance of missing students are correct.

Although the results of one of these scenarios are presented below, the methods used to construct the scenario are still under development. NCES is continuing research into different procedures for reducing the percentages of students excluded from NAEP. In addition, NCES will continue to evaluate the potential impact of changes in exclusion rates on score gains. The scenario shown in this appendix is provided to illustrate the potential impact of reasonable hypotheses about the performance of excluded students on score gains in the jurisdictions that participated in both 1998 and 2002 and should not be interpreted as official results.

The scenario was developed by Donald McLaughlin of American Institutes for Research, and predicts what the performance of excluded SD and/or LEP students might have been had these students been tested. The basic assumption underlying this approach is that these students would have performed as well as included SD and/or LEP students with similar disabilities, level of English proficiency, and background characteristics.[7] The scenario was performed for each jurisdiction that participated in both 1998 and 2002.

The first column of table A.15 presents the official grade 4 score gain (or loss) for each jurisdiction based on the results shown in table 2.2 in chapter 2 of this report. The second column shows the score gain (or loss) under the McLaughlin scenario. Six jurisdictions have notations that show that a trend reported as significant or as not significant would change under this scenario. For example, in Arkansas the apparent score gain between 1998 and 2002 of 4.1 points was not statistically significant, but under this scenario, the hypothetical gain of 5.5 points would have been significant. The third column reports the difference between the official gain and the gain under this scenario. For Arkansas, this difference is 1.4 points. Similar data are presented for grade 8 in table A.16. At grade 8, four states have notations indicating that the trend reported as significant or as not significant would change under this scenario.

[7] Because students with very severe levels of disability and students with little or no proficiency in English are not assessed in NAEP, ability estimates for students with those characteristics may be overestimated.

Table A.15 Comparison of changes in average NAEP reading scores from 1998 to 2002 in the official NAEP reported sample and one possible scenario that includes estimates of how excluded students might have performed had they been assessed: Grade 4

Grade 4	Reported sample	Scenario[1]	Difference in score change (Scenario minus reported)
Alabama	−4.5	−1.5	3.0
Arizona	−1.1	2.4	3.5
Arkansas[2]	4.1	5.5	1.4
California[2†]	3.5	9.0	5.5
Connecticut	−0.6	2.5	3.1
Delaware	17.3	15.2	−2.1
District of Columbia	11.3	13.1	1.8
Florida	8.7	8.7	0.1
Georgia	6.3	7.2	0.9
Hawaii	7.9	7.6	−0.3
Iowa[†]	3.2	2.6	−0.6
Kansas[†]	0.7	0.3	−0.4
Kentucky	1.5	0.5	−1.0
Louisiana	6.3	7.5	1.2
Maine	−0.3	0.7	1.0
Maryland	5.5	5.8	0.2
Massachusetts	10.9	12.0	1.0
Michigan	2.7	2.9	0.2
Minnesota[†]	6.0	6.1	0.0
Mississippi	−0.4	0.6	1.0
Missouri	4.6	4.3	−0.3
Montana[†]	−0.6	−0.9	−0.3
Nevada[2]	3.3	6.1	2.8
New Mexico	2.6	4.3	1.6
New York[†]	7.0	7.5	0.5
North Carolina	8.7	9.8	1.0
Oklahoma[2]	−5.9	−2.9	3.0
Oregon	8.4	9.1	0.7
Rhode Island	1.7	2.7	1.0
South Carolina	5.0	7.1	2.1
Tennessee[†]	1.9	2.4	0.5
Texas[2]	2.8	5.4	2.7
Utah	5.3	6.0	0.7
Virgin Islands[2]	5.4	8.4	3.0
Virginia	7.8	7.5	−0.3
Washington[†]	5.5	5.3	−0.2
West Virginia	3.2	3.5	0.3
Wyoming	2.9	3.2	0.3

† Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
[1] This scenario assumes that excluded SD and/or LEP students would have performed as well as assessed SD and/or LEP students with similar special needs.
[2] The official reported 1998 vs. 2002 trend results for this state would be different under the scenario.
NOTE: Only states or jurisdictions that participated in both 1998 and 2002 reading assessments are presented in this table. Scenario results are not available for the Department of Defense Schools.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.16 Comparison of changes in average NAEP reading scores from 1998 to 2002 in the official NAEP reported sample and one possible scenario that includes estimates of how excluded students might have performed had they been assessed: Grade 8

Grade 8	Reported sample	Scenario[1]	Difference in score change (Scenario minus reported)
Alabama	−2.5	−0.3	2.2
Arizona	−3.2	−2.8	0.4
Arkansas	4.1	4.9	0.7
California [!]	−1.9	−0.7	1.2
Connecticut [2]	−3.4	−2.1	1.4
Delaware	13.6	11.1	−2.4
District of Columbia	4.1	3.1	−1.0
Florida	6.5	7.0	0.5
Georgia	0.6	1.3	0.6
Hawaii	2.8	3.2	0.4
Kansas [!]	1.5	1.0	−0.4
Kentucky	2.9	2.0	−0.9
Louisiana [2]	4.8	3.2	−1.5
Maine	−1.6	−0.8	0.8
Maryland	2.4	1.9	−0.5
Massachusetts	1.7	1.5	−0.3
Mississippi	3.6	4.2	0.6
Missouri	5.6	4.3	−1.2
Montana [!]	−0.8	−0.8	0.0
Nevada	−6.4	−5.7	0.7
New Mexico	−4.3	−4.8	−0.4
New York [!]	−0.8	−0.1	0.8
North Carolina	2.7	2.6	−0.1
Oklahoma [2]	−3.2	−0.1	3.1
Oregon [!]	2.1	2.1	0.0
Rhode Island	−2.5	−1.2	1.3
South Carolina	2.8	3.2	0.3
Tennessee [2 !]	2.3	5.1	2.8
Texas	0.9	0.1	−0.9
Utah	−0.1	0.3	0.5
Virginia	2.7	2.0	−0.7
Washington [!]	4.4	5.5	1.2
West Virginia	1.9	1.3	−0.6
Wyoming	1.7	1.8	0.0

[!] Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
[1] This scenario assumes that excluded SD and/or LEP students would have performed as well as assessed SD and/or LEP students with similar special needs.
[2] The official reported 1998 vs. 2002 trend results for this state would be different under the scenario.
NOTE: Only states or jurisdictions that participated in both 1998 and 2002 reading assessments are presented in this table. Scenario results are not available for the Department of Defense Schools.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.17 displays jurisdictions by the size of the difference between the reported grade 4 gains in average scores and the gains under this scenario. For 21 of the 38 jurisdictions that participated in both 1998 and 2002 fourth-grade reading assessments (and for which the scenario results are available), the scenario would make no more than one scale point difference one way or the other. Of the 38 jurisdictions, 35 might have differed by less than three points. Three jurisdictions might have differed by three points or more.

Table A.18 displays the same information for grade 8. For 24 of the 35 jurisdictions that participated in both 1998 and 2002 fourth-grade reading assessments (and for which the scenario results are available), the scenario would make no more than one scale point difference one way or the other. Thirty-four of the 35 jurisdictions might have differed by up to three points, and one additional jurisdiction might have differed by more than three points.

At grade 8, all such changes are upwards, except for Louisiana where the reported significant gain would be changed to no statistically significant difference under this scenario.

Table A.17 Frequency distribution of differences between Reported and Scenario[1] average score changes from 1998 to 2002: Grade 4

Grade 4	Difference in score change (Scenario minus reported)	Number of states/jurisdictions	States/jurisdictions
	−3.00 to −1.01	2	Delaware, Kentucky
	−1.00 to 0.99	21	Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Iowa, Kansas, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, New York, Oregon, Rhode Island, Tennessee, Utah, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wyoming
	1.00 to 2.99	12	Alabama, Arkansas,[2] District of Columbia, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Nevada,[2] New Mexico, North Carolina, Oklahoma,[2] South Carolina, Texas,[2] Virgin Islands[2]
	3.00 to 4.99	2	Arizona, Connecticut
	5.00 to 5.99	1	California[2]

[1] The scenario assumes that all excluded SD and/or LEP students would have performed as well as assessed SD and/or LEP students with similar special needs.
[2] The official reported 1998 vs. 2002 trend results for this state would be different under the scenario.
NOTE: Only states or jurisdictions that participated in both 1998 and 2002 reading assessments are presented in this table. Scenario results are not available for the Department of Defense Schools.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.18 Frequency distribution of differences between Reported and Scenario[1] average score changes from 1998 to 2002: Grade 8

Grade 8	Difference in score change (Scenario minus reported)	Number of states/jurisdictions	States/jurisdictions
	−6.00 to −3.01	1	Virgin Islands
	−3.00 to −1.01	4	Delaware, Louisiana[2], Missouri, Texas
	−1.00 to 0.99	24	Arizona, Arkansas, California, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Kansas, Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Mississippi, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, South Carolina, Utah, Virginia, West Virginia, Wyoming
	1.00 to 2.99	6	Alabama, Connecticut[2], Oklahoma[2], Rhode Island, Tennessee[2], Washington

[1] The scenario assumes that all excluded SD and/or LEP students would have performed as well as assessed SD and/or LEP students with similar special needs.
[2] The official reported 1998 vs. 2002 trend results for this state would be different under the scenario.
NOTE: Only states or jurisdictions that participated in both 1998 and 2002 reading assessments are presented in this table. Scenario results are not available for the Department of Defense Schools.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Types of Accommodations Permitted

Table A.19 displays the percentages of SD and/or LEP students assessed with the variety of available accommodations. It should be noted that students assessed with accommodations typically received some combination of accommodations. The numbers and percentages presented in the table reflect only the primary accommodation provided. For example, students assessed in small groups (as compared with standard NAEP sessions of about 30 students) usually received extended time. In one-on-one administrations, students often received assistance in recording answers (e.g., use of a scribe or computer) and were afforded extra time. Extended time was considered the primary accommodation only when it was the sole accommodation provided. The assessment did not, however, allow some accommodations that were permitted in certain states in past assessments. Some states have allowed questions and, in some cases, reading passages to be read aloud to the students. In designing the reading assessment, reading aloud as an accommodation was viewed as changing the nature of the construct being measured and, hence, was not permitted. Because NAEP considers the domain of its reading assessment to be reading in English, no attempt was made to provide an alternate language version of the assessment, and the use of bilingual dictionaries was not permitted.

Table A.19 Students with disabilities and/or limited English proficient students assessed with accommodations, by type of primary accommodation, grades 4, 8, and 12 public and nonpublic schools: 1998–2002

	Weighted percentage of students sampled						
	Grade 4			Grade 8		Grade 12	
	1998	2000	2002	1998	2002	1998	2002
SD[1] and/or LEP[2] students							
Large-print book	0.00	0.06	0.04	0.14	0.01	0.04	0.01
Extended time	1.07	0.86	1.65	1.07	2.08	0.39	1.27
Small group	1.94	1.48	2.18	1.26	1.64	0.66	0.73
One-on-one	0.23	0.27	0.09	0.07	0.05	0.15	0.03
Scribe/computer	0.05	0.03	0.06	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00
Other	0.09	0.01	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.05	0.07
SD students only							
Large-print book	0.00	0.06	0.04	0.14	0.01	0.04	0.01
Extended time	0.78	0.86	1.32	0.86	1.85	0.34	1.18
Small group	1.70	1.36	2.04	1.25	1.57	0.60	0.73
One-on-one	0.23	0.27	0.08	0.07	0.05	0.14	0.03
Scribe/computer	0.05	0.03	0.06	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00
Other	0.09	0.01	0.03	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.07
LEP[2] students only							
Large-print book	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Extended time	0.31	0.01	0.44	0.23	0.38	0.05	0.17
Small group	0.32	0.20	0.25	0.01	0.14	0.07	0.01
One-on-one	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
Scribe/computer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00

[1] Students with disabilities.
[2] Limited English proficient students.
NOTE: The combined SD/LEP portion of the table is not a sum of the separate SD and LEP portions because some students were identified as both SD and LEP. Such students would be counted separately in the bottom portions but counted only once in the top portion.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

Data Collection and Scoring

The 2002 reading assessment was conducted from January to March 2002. Data collection for the 2002 assessment at both the national and state levels was conducted by trained field staff from Westat.

Materials from the 2002 assessment were shipped to NCS Pearson, where trained staff evaluated the responses to the constructed-response questions using scoring rubrics or guides prepared by ETS. Each constructed-response question had a unique scoring guide that defined the criteria used to evaluate students' responses. The extended constructed-response questions were evaluated with four- and five-level guides, and almost all of the short constructed-response questions were rated according to three-level guides that permitted partial credit. Other short constructed-response questions were scored as either acceptable or unacceptable.

For the 2002 reading assessment, 4,023,861 constructed responses were scored. This number includes rescoring to monitor interrater reliability. The within-year average percentage of exact agreement for the 2002 national reliability sample was 92 percent at fourth grade, 91 percent at eighth grade, and 90 percent at twelfth grade.

Data Analysis and IRT Scaling

Subsequent to the professional scoring, all information was transcribed into the NAEP database at ETS. Each processing activity was conducted with rigorous quality control. After the assessment information was compiled in the database, the data were weighted according to the population structure. The weighting for the national sample reflected the probability of selection for each student as a result of the sampling design, adjusted for nonresponse.[8]

The procedure used for sample weighting in the state assessments is similar to that used in national samples. However, there is one important difference: because there is no oversampling of high-minority schools in state samples, the weighting process does not need to adjust for such a procedure.

Analyses were then conducted to determine the percentages of students who gave various responses to each cognitive and background question. In determining these percentages for the cognitive questions, a distinction was made between missing responses at the end of a block (i.e., missing responses subsequent to the last question the student answered) and missing responses prior to the last observed response. Missing responses before the last observed response were considered intentional omissions. In analysis, omitted responses to multiple-choice items were scored as fractionally correct.[9] For constructed-response items, omitted responses were placed into the lowest score category. Missing responses at the end of the block were considered "not reached" and treated as if the questions had not been presented to the student. In calculating response percentages for each question, only students classified as having been presented the question were included in the denominator of the statistic.

[8] Weighting procedures are described more fully in the "Weighting and Variance Estimation" section later in this document. Additional information about the use of weighting procedures, will be included in the technical documentation section of the NAEP web site at http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard.

[9] Lord, F. M. (1980). *Applications of Item Response Theory to Practical Testing Problems*, p. 229. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

It is standard NAEP practice to treat all nonrespondents to the last question in a block as if they had not reached the question. For multiple-choice and short constructed-response questions, this practice produces a reasonable pattern of results in that the proportion reaching the last question is not dramatically smaller than the proportion reaching the next-to-last question. However, for reading blocks that ended with extended constructed-response questions, the standard practice could result in extremely large drops in the proportion of students attempting some of the final questions. Therefore, for blocks ending with an extended constructed-response question, students who answered the next-to-last question but did not respond to the extended constructed-response question were classified as having intentionally omitted the last question.

Item Response Theory (IRT) was used to estimate average reading scale scores for the nation and for various subgroups of interest within the nation. IRT models the probability of answering a question in a certain way as a mathematical function of proficiency or skill. The main purpose of IRT analysis is to provide a common scale on which performance can be compared among groups such as those defined by characteristics, including gender and race/ethnicity, even when students receive different blocks of items. One desirable feature of IRT is that it locates items and students on this common scale. In contrast to classical test theory, IRT does not rely solely on the total number of correct item responses, but uses the particular patterns of student responses to items in determining the student location on the scale. As a result, adding to the assessment items that function at a particular point on the scale does not change the location of the students on the scale, even though students may respond correctly to more items. It does increase the relative precision with which students are measured, particularly those students whose scale locations are close to the additional items.

The results for 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000 and 2002 are presented on the NAEP reading scales. In 1992, a scale ranging from 0 to 500 was created to report performance for each reading purpose — literary and information at grade 4; and literary, information, and task at grades 8 and 12. The scales summarize student performance across all three types of questions in the assessment (multiple-choice, short constructed-response, and extended constructed-response). Results from subsequent reading assessments (1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002) are reported on these scales.

Each reading scale was initially based on the distribution of student performance across all three grades in the 1992 national assessment (grades 4, 8, and 12). In that year, the scales had an average of 250 and a standard deviation of 50. In addition, a composite scale was created as an overall measure of students' reading performance. This composite scale is a weighted average of the three separate scales for the three reading purposes. The weight for each reading purpose is proportional to the relative importance assigned to the reading purpose by the specifications developed through the consensus planning process and given in the framework.

In producing the reading scales, three distinct IRT models were used. Multiple-choice questions were scaled using the three-parameter logistic (3PL) model; short constructed-response questions rated as

[10] Muraki, E. (1992). A Generalized Partial Credit Model: Application of an EM Algorithm. *Applied Psychological Measurement, 16*(2), 159–176.

acceptable or unacceptable were scaled using the two-parameter logistic (2PL) model; and short constructed-response questions rated according to a three-level guide, as well as extended constructed-response questions rated on a four- or five-level guide, were scaled using a Generalized Partial-Credit (GPC) model.[10] Developed by ETS and first used in 1992, the GPC model permits the scaling of questions scored according to multipoint rating schemes. The model takes full advantage of the information available from each of the student response categories used for these more complex constructed-response questions.[11]

The reading scale is composed of three types of questions: multiple-choice, short constructed-response (scored either dichotomously or allowing for partial credit), and extended constructed-response (scored according to a partial-credit model). Unfortunately, the question of how much information different types of questions contribute to the reading scale has no simple answer. The information provided by a given question is determined by the IRT model used to scale the question. It is a function of the item parameters and varies by level of reading proficiency.[12] Thus, the answer to the query "How much information do the different types of questions provide?" will differ for each level of reading performance. When considering the composite reading scale, the answer is even more complicated. The reading data are scaled separately by the two purposes for reading (reading for information and reading for literary experience) for grade 4, and the three purposes for reading (reading for information; reading for literary experience; and reading to perform a task) for grades 8 and 12, resulting in two or three separate subscales at each grade. The composite scale is a weighted combination of these subscales. IRT information functions are only strictly comparable when the item parameters are estimated together. Because the composite scale is based on three separate estimation runs, there is no direct way to compare the information provided by the questions on the composite scale.

Because of the PBIB spiraling design used by NAEP, students do not receive enough questions about a specific topic to provide reliable information about individual performance. (For more information on PBIB spiraling, see "The Assessment Design" section presented earlier in this appendix.) Traditional test scores for individual students, even those based on IRT, would result in misleading estimates of population characteristics, such as subgroup means and percentages of students at or above a certain scale-score level. However, it is NAEP's goal to estimate these population characteristics. As discussed by Mislevy and Sheehan (1987)[13], NAEP's objectives can be achieved with methodologies that produce estimates of the population-level parameters directly, without the intermediary computation of estimates of individuals. This is accomplished using marginal estimation scaling model techniques for latent variables. Under the assumptions of the scaling models, these population estimates

[11] More detailed information regarding the IRT analyses used in NAEP will be included in the technical documentation section of the NAEP web site at http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard.

[12] Donoghue, J. R. (1994). An Empirical Examination of the IRT Information of Polytomously Scored Reading Items Under the Generalized Partial Credit Model. *Journal of Educational Measurement, 31*(4), 295–311.

[13] Mislevy, R. J., and Sheehan, K. M. (1987). Marginal Estimation Procedures. In A. E. Beaton (Ed.) *Implementing the New Design: The NAEP 1983-1984 Technical Report. Report,* No. 15-TR-20, pp. 293-260. Princeton, NJ: Educational Testing Service.

will be consistent in the sense that the estimates approach the model-based population values as the sample size increases. This would not be the case for population estimates obtained by aggregating optimal estimates of individual performance.[14]

Item Mapping Procedures

The reading performance of fourth-, eighth-, and twelfth-graders can be illustrated by "item maps," which position question or "item" descriptions along the NAEP reading scale at each grade. Each question shown is placed at the point on the scale where questions are likely to be answered successfully by students. The descriptions used on these item maps focus on the reading knowledge or skill needed to answer the question. For multiple-choice questions, the description indicates the knowledge or skill demonstrated by selection of the correct option; for constructed-response questions, the description takes into account the knowledge or skill specified by the different levels of scoring criteria for that question.

To map questions to particular points on the NAEP reading scale, a response probability convention was adopted that would divide those who had a higher probability of success from those who had a lower probability. Establishing a response probability convention has an impact on the mapping of the test questions onto the reading scale. A lower boundary convention maps the reading questions at lower points along the scale, and a higher boundary convention maps the same questions at higher points on the scale. The underlying distribution of reading skills in the population does not change, but the choice of a response probability convention does have an impact on the proportion of the student population that is reported as "able to do" the questions on the reading scales.

There is no obvious choice of a point along the probability scale that is clearly superior to any other point. If the convention were set with a boundary at 50 percent, those above the boundary would be more likely to get a question right than get it wrong, while those below the boundary would be more likely to get the question wrong than right. Although this convention has some intuitive appeal, it was rejected on the grounds that having a 50:50 chance of getting the question right shows an insufficient degree of mastery. If the convention were set with a boundary at 80 percent, students above the criterion would have a high probability of success with a question. However, many students below this criterion show some level of reading ability that would be ignored by such a stringent criterion. In particular, those in the range between 50 and 80 percent correct would be more likely to get the question right than wrong, yet would not be in the group described as "able to do" the question.

In a compromise between the 50 percent and the 80 percent conventions, NAEP has adopted two related response probability conventions for all its subjects: 65 percent for constructed-response questions (where guessing is not a factor) and 74 percent for multiple-choice questions (to adjust for the possibility of answering correctly by guessing). These probability conventions were established, in part, based on an intuitive judgment that they would provide the best picture of students' reading skills.

[14] For theoretical and empirical justification of the procedures employed, see Mislevy, R. J. (1988). Randomization-Based Inferences About Latent Variables From Complex Samples. *Psychometrika, 56*(2), 177–196.

Some additional support for the dual conventions adopted by NAEP was provided by Huynh.[15] He examined the IRT information provided by items, according to the IRT model used in scaling NAEP questions. Following Bock, Huynh decomposed the item information into that provided by a correct response [$P(\theta)\ I(\theta)$] and that provided by an incorrect response [$(1- P(\theta))\ I(\theta)$].[16] Huynh showed that the item information provided by a correct response to a constructed-response item is maximized at the point along the reading scale at which the probability of a correct response is 0.65 (for multiple-choice items, the information provided by a correct response is maximized at the point at which the probability of getting the item correct is 0.74). It should be noted, however, that maximizing the item information $I(\theta)$, rather than the information provided by a correct response [$P(\theta)\ I(\theta)$], would imply an item mapping criterion closer to 50 percent.

The results in this report are presented in terms of the composite reading scale. However, the reading assessment was scaled separately for the two purposes for reading at grade 4 and the three purposes for reading at grades 8 and 12. The composite scale is a weighted combination of the two or three subscales for the two or three purposes for reading. To obtain item map information, a procedure developed by Donoghue was used.[17] This method models the relationship between the item response function for the subscale and the subscale structure to derive the relationship between the item score and the composite scale (i.e., an item response function for the composite scale). This item response function is then used to derive the probability used in the mapping.

Weighting and Variance Estimation

A complex sampling design was used to select the students who were assessed. The properties of a sample selected through such a design could be very different from those of a simple random sample, in which every student in the target population has an equal chance of selection and in which the observations from different sampled students can be considered to be statistically independent of one another. Therefore, the properties of the sample for the data collection design were taken into account during the analysis of the assessment data.

One way that the properties of the sample design were addressed was by using sampling weights to account for the fact that the probabilities of selection were not identical for all students. All population and subpopulation characteristics based on the assessment data were estimated using sampling weights. These weights included adjustments for school and student nonresponse.

Prior to 2002, the national samples used weights that had been poststratified to the Census or Current Population Survey (CPS) totals for the populations being assessed. There were concerns about the availability of appropriate targets for poststratification

---

15 Huynh, H. (1994, October). *Some Technical Aspects of Standard Setting.* Paper presented at the Joint Conference on Standard Setting for Large-Scale Assessment, Washington, DC.

16 Bock, R. D. (1972). Estimating Item Parameters and Latent Ability When Responses are Scored in Two or More Latent Categories. *Psychometrika, 37,* 29–51.

17 Donoghue, J. R. (1997, March). *Item Mapping to a Weighted Composite Scale.* Paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Educational Research Association, Chicago, IL.

in the 2002 assessment and in the future due to changes in the reporting of race in the 2000 Census. Therefore, in 2002, it was decided that in the analysis of national samples non-poststratified weights would be used. In linking the 2002 NAEP reading results to the existing NAEP reading reporting scale, non-poststratified weights were used throughout the process. This resulted in a slight change to the 1998 National Reading and 2000 National Reading NAEP achievement scores that had been reported previously. The NAEP state samples have always been analyzed using non-poststratified weights since there were no targets available from CPS to use in poststratification. There were no changes to the reported 1998 NAEP state reading achievement results due to this change in the sample weighting procedures.

Not only must appropriate estimates of population characteristics be derived, but appropriate measures of the degree of uncertainty must be obtained for those statistics. Two components of uncertainty are accounted for in the variability of statistics based on student ability: 1) the uncertainty due to sampling only a relatively small number of students, and 2) the uncertainty due to sampling only a portion of the cognitive domain of interest. The first component accounts for the variability associated with the estimated percentages of students who had certain background characteristics or who answered a certain cognitive question correctly.

Because NAEP uses complex sampling procedures, conventional formulas for estimating sampling variability that assume simple random sampling are inappropriate. NAEP uses a jackknife replication procedure to estimate standard errors. The jackknife standard error provides a reasonable measure of uncertainty for any student information that can be observed without error. However, because each student typically responds to only a few questions within any theme of reading, the scale score for any single student would be imprecise. In this case, NAEP's marginal estimation methodology can be used to describe the performance of groups and subgroups of students. The estimate of the variance of the students' posterior scale score distributions (which reflect the imprecision due to lack of measurement accuracy) is computed. This component of variability is then included in the standard errors of NAEP scale scores.[18]

Typically, when the standard error is based on a small number of students or when the group of students is enrolled in a small number of schools, the amount of uncertainty associated with the estimation of standard errors may be quite large. Estimates of standard errors subject to a large degree of uncertainty are followed by the "!" symbol to indicate that the nature of the sample does not allow accurate determination of the variability of the statistic. In such cases, the standard errors—and any confidence intervals or significance tests involving these standard errors—should be interpreted cautiously. Additional details concerning procedures for identifying such standard errors will be discussed in the technical documentation section of the NAEP web site at http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard.

[18] For further details, see Johnson, E. G., and Rust, K. F. (1992). Population Inferences and Variance Estimation for NAEP Data. *Journal of Educational Statistics, 17*(2), 175–190.

The reader is reminded that, as with findings from all surveys, NAEP results are subject to other kinds of error, including the effects of imperfect adjustment for student and school nonresponse and unknowable effects associated with the particular instrumentation and data collection methods. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to a number of sources—inability to obtain complete information about all selected schools in the sample (some students or schools refused to participate, or students participated but answered only certain questions); ambiguous definitions; differences in interpreting questions; inability or unwillingness to give correct background information; mistakes in recording, coding, or scoring data; and other errors in collecting, processing, sampling, and estimating missing data. The extent of nonsampling errors is difficult to estimate and, because of their nature, the impact of such errors cannot be reflected in the data-based estimates of uncertainty provided in NAEP reports.

Drawing Inferences from the Results

The reported statistics are estimates and are therefore subject to a measure of uncertainty. There are two sources of such uncertainty. First, NAEP uses a sample of students rather than testing all students. Second, all assessments have some amount of uncertainty related to the fact that they cannot ask all questions that might be asked in a content area. The magnitude of this uncertainty is reflected in the standard error of each of the estimates. When the percentages or average scale scores of certain groups are compared, the estimated standard error should be taken into account, and observed similarities or differences should not be relied on solely. Therefore, the comparisons are based on statistical tests that consider the estimated standard errors of those statistics and the magnitude of the difference among the averages or percentages.

For the data presented in this report, all the estimates have corresponding estimated standard errors of the estimates. For example, table A.20 shows the average national scale score for the NAEP 1992–2002 national assessments and table A.21 shows the percentage of students within each achievement-level range and at or above achievement levels. In both tables, estimated standard errors appear in parentheses next to each estimated scale score or percentage. Additional examples of estimated standard errors corresponding with results included in this report are presented in tables A.22, A.23, and A.24. For the estimated standard errors corresponding to other data in this report, the reader can go to the data tool on the NCES web site at http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/naepdata/.

Using confidence intervals based on the standard errors provides a way to take into account the uncertainty associated with sample estimates and to make inferences about the population averages and percentages in a manner that reflects that uncertainty. An estimated sample average scale score plus or minus 1.96 standard errors approximates a 95 percent confidence interval for the corresponding population quantity. This statement means that one can conclude with an approximately 95 percent level of confidence that the average performance of the entire population of interest (e.g., all fourth-grade students in public and nonpublic schools) is within plus or minus 1.96 standard errors of the sample average.

For example, suppose that the average reading scale score of the students in a particular group was 256 with an estimated standard error of 1.2. An approximately 95 percent confidence interval for the population quantity would be as follows:

Average 1.96 standard errors

$$256 \pm 1.96 \times 1.2$$

$$256 \pm 2.4$$

(253.6, 258.4)

Thus, one can conclude with a 95 percent level of confidence that the average scale score for the entire population of students in that group is between 253.6 and 258.4. It should be noted that this example and the examples in the following sections are illustrative. More precise estimates carried out to one or more decimal places are used in the actual analyses.

Similar confidence intervals can be constructed for percentages, if the percentages are not extremely large or extremely small. Extreme percentages should be interpreted with caution. Adding or subtracting the standard errors associated with extreme percentages could cause the confidence interval to exceed 100 percent or fall below 0 percent, resulting in numbers that are not meaningful. A more complete discussion of extreme percentages will appear in the technical documentation section of the NAEP web site at http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard.

Table A.20 Average reading scale scores and standard errors, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002

	Accommodations not permitted				Accommodations permitted		
	1992	1994	1998	2000	1998	2000	2002
Grade 4							
	217 (0.9)	214 (1.0) *	217 (0.8)	217 (0.8) *	215 (1.1) *	213 (1.3) *	219 (0.4)
Grade 8							
	260 (0.9) *	260 (0.8) *	264 (0.8)	—	263 (0.8)	—	264 (0.4)
Grade 12							
	292 (0.6) *	287 (0.7)	291 (0.7) *	—	290 (0.6) *	—	287 (0.7)

— Data were not collected at grades 8 and 12 in 2000.
* Significantly different from 2002.
NOTE: Standard errors of the estimated scale scores appear in parentheses.
In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodation-permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2000) differ slightly from previous years, and from previous reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.21 Percentage of students and standard errors, by reading achievement level, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002

		Below *Basic*	At *Basic*	At *Proficient*	At *Advanced*	At or above *Basic*	At or above *Proficient*
Grade 4							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	38 (1.1)	34 (0.9)	22 (0.9) *	6 (0.6)	62 (1.1)	29 (1.2) *
	1994	40 (1.0) *	31 (0.7) *	22 (0.8) *	7 (0.7)	60 (1.0) *	30 (1.1)
	1998	38 (0.9)	32 (0.7)	24 (0.7)	7 (0.5)	62 (0.9)	31 (0.9)
	2000	37 (0.8)	31 (0.9)	24 (0.8)	8 (0.5)	63 (0.8)	32 (0.9)
Accommodations permitted	1998	40 (1.2) *	30 (0.8) *	22 (0.8) *	7 (0.5)	60 (1.2) *	29 (0.9) *
	2000	41 (1.4) *	30 (1.1) *	23 (1.0)	7 (0.6)	59 (1.4) *	29 (1.1)
	2002	36 (0.5)	32 (0.3)	24 (0.3)	7 (0.2)	64 (0.5)	31 (0.4)
Grade 8							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	31 (1.0) *	40 (0.7) *	26 (1.0) *	3 (0.3)	69 (1.0) *	29 (1.1) *
	1994	30 (0.9) *	40 (0.7) *	27 (0.8) *	3 (0.3)	70 (0.9) *	30 (0.9) *
	1998	26 (0.9)	41 (0.8) *	31 (0.9)	3 (0.4)	74 (0.9)	33 (0.9)
Accommodations permitted	1998	27 (0.8) *	41 (0.9)	30 (0.9)	3 (0.3)	73 (0.8) *	32 (1.1)
	2002	25 (0.5)	43 (0.4)	30 (0.5)	3 (0.2)	75 (0.5)	33 (0.5)
Grade 12							
Accommodations not permitted	1992	20 (0.6) *	39 (0.7)	36 (0.8) *	4 (0.3)	80 (0.6) *	40 (0.8) *
	1994	25 (0.7)	38 (0.7)	32 (0.9)	4 (0.5)	75 (0.7)	36 (1.0)
	1998	23 (0.9) *	37 (0.8)	35 (1.0) *	6 (0.4) *	77 (0.9) *	40 (0.9) *
Accommodations permitted	1998	24 (0.7) *	36 (0.6)	35 (0.8) *	6 (0.4) *	76 (0.7) *	40 (0.7) *
	2002	26 (0.8)	38 (0.6)	31 (0.8)	5 (0.3)	74 (0.8)	36 (0.8)

* Significantly different from 2002.

NOTE: Standard errors of the estimated percentages appear in parentheses.

Percentages within each reading achievement level range may not add to 100, or to the exact percentages at or above achievement levels, due to rounding.

In addition to allowing for accommodations, the accommodation permitted results at grade 4 (1998–2000) differ slightly from previous years, and from previous reported results for 1998 and 2000, due to changes in sample weighting procedures.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.22 **Average reading scale scores and standard errors, by race/ethnicity and eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2002**

	Eligible	Not eligible	Information not available
Grade 4			
White	215 (0.6)	233 (0.4)	234 (1.1)
Black	193 (0.5)	212 (1.0)	206 (1.9)
Hispanic	195 (1.8)	216 (1.3)	207 (3.1)
Asian/Pacific Islander	212 (3.0)	234 (1.5)	222 (3.3)
American Indian/Alaska Native	201 (2.3)	219 (2.2)	200 (6.8)
Grade 8			
White	260 (0.6)	275 (0.5)	279 (1.4)
Black	239 (0.7)	256 (1.1)	251 (2.6)
Hispanic	244 (1.1)	256 (1.5)	249 (2.3)
Asian/Pacific Islander	249 (3.4)	274 (1.5)	276 (3.6)
American Indian/Alaska Native	240 (4.8)	265 (2.1)	255 (5.2) !
Grade 12			
White	283 (2.0)	292 (0.9)	298 (1.4)
Black	260 (1.7)	272 (1.6)	273 (3.2)
Hispanic	266 (2.2)	278 (1.9)	280 (3.8)
Asian/Pacific Islander	274 (4.3)	288 (2.8)	296 (3.8) !
American Indian/Alaska Native	‡	‡	‡

! The nature of the sample does not allow accurate determination of the variability of the statistic.
‡ (‡‡‡) Sample size is insufficient to permit a reliable estimate.
‡‡‡ Quality control activities and special analysis raised concerns about the accuracy and precision of grade 12 American Indian data. As a result, they are omitted from this report.
NOTE: Standard errors of the estimated scale scores appear in parentheses.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.23 Average reading scale scores and standard errors, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002

Grade 8	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	261 (0.8)	261 (0.8) *	263 (0.5)
Alabama	255 (1.3)	255 (1.4)	253 (1.3)
Arizona	261 (1.2) *	260 (1.1)	257 (1.3)
Arkansas	256 (1.3) *	256 (1.3) *	260 (1.1)
California ‡	253 (1.7)	252 (1.6)	250 (1.8)
Colorado	264 (1.1)	264 (1.0)	—
Connecticut	272 (1.1) *,**	270 (1.0) *	267 (1.2)
Delaware	256 (1.3) *,**	254 (1.3) *,**	267 (0.5)
Florida	253 (1.7) *,**	255 (1.4) *,**	261 (1.6)
Georgia	257 (1.4)	257 (1.4)	258 (1.0)
Hawaii	250 (1.3)	249 (1.0) *	252 (0.9)
Idaho	—	—	266 (1.1)
Indiana	—	—	265 (1.3)
Kansas ‡	268 (1.2)	268 (1.4)	269 (1.3)
Kentucky	262 (1.3)	262 (1.4)	265 (1.0)
Louisiana	252 (1.5) *	252 (1.4) *	256 (1.5)
Maine	273 (1.2)	271 (1.2)	270 (0.9)
Maryland	262 (1.8)	261 (1.8)	263 (1.7)
Massachusetts	269 (1.6)	269 (1.4)	271 (1.3)
Michigan	—	—	265 (1.6)
Minnesota ‡	267 (1.3)	265 (1.4)	—
Mississippi	251 (1.4) *	251 (1.2) *	255 (0.9)
Missouri	263 (1.3) *,**	262 (1.3) *,**	268 (1.0)
Montana ‡	270 (1.1)	271 (1.3)	270 (1.0)
Nebraska	—	—	270 (0.9)
Nevada	257 (1.1) *,**	258 (1.0) *,**	251 (0.8)
New Mexico	258 (1.2) *	258 (1.2) *,**	254 (1.0)
New York ‡	266 (1.6)	265 (1.5)	264 (1.5)
North Carolina	264 (1.1)	262 (1.1)	265 (1.1)
North Dakota ‡	—	—	268 (0.8)
Ohio	—	—	268 (1.6)
Oklahoma	265 (1.3) *	265 (1.2) *	262 (0.8)
Oregon ‡	266 (1.4)	266 (1.5)	268 (1.3)
Pennsylvania	—	—	265 (1.0)
Rhode Island	262 (1.0)	264 (0.9) *	262 (0.8)
South Carolina	255 (1.3)	255 (1.1)	258 (1.1)
Tennessee ‡	259 (1.3)	258 (1.2)	260 (1.4)
Texas	262 (1.5)	261 (1.4)	262 (1.4)
Utah	265 (1.1)	263 (1.0)	263 (1.1)
Vermont	—	—	272 (0.9)
Virginia	266 (1.1)	266 (1.1)	269 (1.0)
Washington ‡	265 (1.3)	264 (1.2) *	268 (1.2)
West Virginia	262 (1.2)	262 (1.0)	264 (1.0)
Wisconsin ‡	266 (1.6)	265 (1.8)	—
Wyoming	262 (1.3)	263 (1.3)	265 (0.7)
Other Jurisdictions			
American Samoa	—	—	198 (1.7)
District of Columbia	236 (2.0)	236 (2.1)	240 (0.9)
DDESS [2]	269 (3.3)	268 (4.5)	272 (1.0)
DoDDS [3]	269 (1.0) *,**	269 (1.0) *,**	273 (0.6)
Guam	—	—	240 (1.2)
Virgin Islands	233 (2.9) *	231 (2.1) *,**	241 (1.3)

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.

‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined.

** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.

[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not on aggregated state assessment samples.

[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Standard errors of the estimated scale scores appear in parentheses.

Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.24 Percentages of students at or above *Proficient* and standard errors, by race/ethnicity, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002

Grade 8	White			Black			Hispanic		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	38 (1.2)	37 (1.3)	39 (0.7)	11 (1.3)	11 (1.6)	13 (0.7)	14 (1.5)	13 (1.0)	14 (0.8)
Alabama	28 (1.8)	29 (2.6)	30 (1.8)	7 (1.4)	8 (1.3)	7 (0.9)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Arizona	37 (1.8)	35 (1.8)	32 (2.4)	10 (4.0)	12 (4.3)	12 (4.3)	12 (1.8)	12 (2.0)	11 (1.6)
Arkansas	28 (1.5) *	29 (1.7)	34 (1.8)	6 (1.8)	5 (1.8)	6 (1.8)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
California [1]	35 (3.0)	35 (3.0)	33 (3.1)	12 (3.2)	9 (2.5)	13 (4.3)	8 (1.3)	8 (1.4)	10 (1.4)
Colorado	37 (1.8)	36 (1.4)	—	9 (3.7) !	10 (3.7)	—	10 (1.9)	11 (2.2)	—
Connecticut	49 (1.5)	47 (1.7)	48 (1.7)	10 (2.9)	11 (2.9)	9 (1.9)	13 (3.1)	13 (4.5)	10 (2.2)
Delaware	31 (2.0) *,**	30 (2.0) *,**	42 (1.1)	10 (1.9)	9 (1.3) *	14 (1.2)	18 (6.3) !	17 (5.9)	14 (2.7)
Florida	31 (2.1)	30 (2.1)	36 (2.4)	7 (1.3) *	7 (1.3) *	14 (1.7)	15 (3.0)	17 (3.3)	20 (3.5)
Georgia	34 (2.5)	35 (2.0)	35 (1.8)	9 (1.5)	10 (1.3)	14 (1.5)	***(***)	***(***)	14 (4.9)
Hawaii	31 (2.8)	30 (2.6)	30 (2.6)	***(***)	***(***)	18 (7.9)	***(***)	***(***)	16 (5.3)
Idaho	—	—	35 (2.2)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	17 (3.1)
Indiana	—	—	34 (1.6)	—	—	12 (2.6)	—	—	***(***)
Kansas [1]	39 (1.9)	40 (2.0)	42 (1.9)	17 (9.3)	20 (8.4)	12 (3.2)	15 (4.3)	11 (2.4)	23 (4.5)
Kentucky	31 (1.8)	32 (1.7)	33 (1.6)	9 (2.9)	11 (3.1) *	14 (3.0)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Louisiana	26 (1.9)	25 (2.2) *	32 (2.0)	6 (1.3)	6 (1.2)	9 (1.2)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Maine	42 (1.8)	42 (1.8)	38 (1.1)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Maryland	41 (2.6)	41 (2.9)	44 (2.7)	11 (1.5)	10 (1.7)	13 (1.6)	27 (6.6)	23 (6.3)	24 (5.0) !
Massachusetts	41 (2.4)	43 (1.9)	47 (1.8)	13 (3.8)	12 (3.8)	12 (2.8)	12 (3.3)	12 (3.0)	16 (2.9)
Michigan	—	—	37 (1.5)	—	—	13 (3.1)	—	—	***(***)
Minnesota [1]	39 (1.9)	39 (1.9)	—	8 (4.5)	7 (3.4) !	—	***(***)	***(***)	—
Mississippi	29 (1.9)	28 (2.2)	31 (2.4)	8 (1.1)	8 (1.1)	7 (1.0)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Missouri	32 (1.6)	31 (1.8) *	37 (1.7)	8 (2.6)	9 (1.7)	13 (2.6)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Montana [1]	40 (1.6)	42 (1.7)	40 (1.9)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Nebraska	—	—	40 (1.3)	—	—	11 (3.5)	—	—	14 (4.0)
Nevada	30 (1.5)	29 (1.7)	25 (1.6)	10 (3.0)	10 (3.4)	7 (1.9)	10 (1.8)	9 (1.6)	8 (1.6)
New Mexico	37 (2.3)	36 (1.9)	32 (2.6)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	14 (1.6)	15 (1.5)	12 (1.2)
New York [1]	45 (3.0)	44 (2.2)	43 (2.7)	12 (2.2)	10 (1.7)	12 (3.0)	12 (2.1)	10 (2.6)	15 (3.1)
North Carolina	40 (1.8)	39 (1.7)	42 (2.1)	13 (2.1)	12 (1.7)	11 (1.3)	***(***)	***(***)	18 (6.4)
North Dakota [1]	—	—	35 (1.3)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
Ohio	—	—	40 (2.2)	—	—	13 (3.5) !	—	—	***(***)
Oklahoma	33 (2.0)	34 (2.2)	33 (1.7)	12 (3.5)	14 (2.5)	8 (2.5)	10 (4.1)	16 (4.8)	14 (4.5)
Oregon [1]	36 (2.1)	37 (2.2)	39 (1.9)	10 (6.4) !	10 (5.6) !	***(***)	13 (4.0)	15 (3.6)	14 (4.1)
Pennsylvania	—	—	40 (1.7)	—	—	8 (1.2)	—	—	14 (3.6) !
Rhode Island	33 (1.5)	35 (1.5)	36 (1.3)	15 (5.5)	12 (4.5)	12 (4.8)	10 (2.9)	10 (3.2)	12 (2.1)
South Carolina	30 (1.6)	30 (1.4)	35 (2.1)	8 (1.1)	9 (1.0)	9 (1.3)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Tennessee [1]	31 (2.0)	32 (1.9)	33 (1.7)	6 (1.4)	7 (1.7)	11 (1.7)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Texas	38 (2.4)	38 (2.6)	47 (2.8)	12 (3.7)	12 (2.5)	15 (2.3)	14 (1.8)	14 (2.1)	17 (1.5)
Utah	32 (1.2)	32 (1.5)	35 (1.3)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	23 (6.4)	20 (4.3)	9 (2.9)
Vermont	—	—	40 (1.5)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
Virginia	41 (1.8)	42 (1.6)	46 (1.8)	13 (2.1)	13 (2.2)	15 (1.7)	24 (8.1)	28 (7.1)	23 (5.4)
Washington [1]	35 (2.0)	35 (1.9)	40 (2.0)	14 (4.9)	13 (4.7)	18 (4.2)	12 (4.0)	11 (2.7)	20 (4.5)
West Virginia	28 (1.2)	28 (1.1)	30 (1.6)	11 (6.1)	11 (4.1)	10 (4.8)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Wisconsin [1]	37 (2.2)	37 (1.8)	—	8 (3.0)	10 (4.4)	—	18 (4.0) !	19 (5.4) !	—
Wyoming	31 (1.7)	32 (1.6)	33 (1.2)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	15 (3.9)	19 (4.3)	13 (3.4)
Other Jurisdictions									
American Samoa	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
District of Columbia	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	9 (1.2)	9 (1.1)	8 (0.9)	15 (7.2)	22 (6.8)	11 (3.4)
DDESS [2]	45 (3.8)	48 (5.5)	48 (4.1)	21 (6.0)	20 (7.6)	19 (3.9)	37 (6.5)	43 (6.3)	37 (5.0)
DoDDS [3]	45 (3.8)	45 (2.3)	48 (2.1)	24 (2.2)	22 (5.4)	24 (2.7)	26 (5.2)	27 (5.9)	29 (4.6)
Guam	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
Virgin Islands	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	9 (2.9)	8 (1.9)	7 (1.4)	***(***)	***(***)	4 (2.8)

See footnotes at end of table. ▷

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table A.24 Percentages of students at or above *Proficient* and standard errors, by race/ethnicity, grade 8 public schools: By state, 1998 and 2002—Continued

Grade 8	Asian/Pacific Islander			American Indian/Alaska Native			Other		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public) [1]	32 (6.0)	30 (6.1)	34 (2.0)	***(***)	***(***)	18 (2.2)	***(***)	***(***)	24 (4.1)
Alabama	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Arizona	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	10 (4.1)	7 (2.4) !	12 (3.0) !	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Arkansas	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
California [1]	24 (4.7)	25 (3.7)	25 (4.6)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Colorado	30 (6.6)	25 (7.2)	—	***(***)	***(***)	—	***(***)	***(***)	—
Connecticut	59 (7.6) *	58 (8.4)	34 (5.0)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Delaware	***(***)	***(***)	54 (5.4)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Florida	54 (7.0)	47 (7.6)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Georgia	***(***)	***(***)	27 (5.5)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Hawaii	16 (1.2)	16 (1.3)	17 (1.3)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	17 (2.9)	17 (2.9)	24 (3.4)
Idaho	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
Indiana	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
Kansas [1]	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Kentucky	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Louisiana	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Maine	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Maryland	53 (7.1)	55 (7.5)	56 (6.8)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Massachusetts	35 (7.5)	40 (6.0)	37 (7.3)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Michigan	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
Minnesota [1]	21 (7.4)	16 (4.3)	—	***(***)	***(***)	—	***(***)	***(***)	—
Mississippi	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Missouri	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Montana [1]	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	20 (6.2) !	20 (5.9) !	17 (3.9) !	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Nebraska	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
Nevada	21 (5.4)	24 (4.9)	24 (4.6)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
New Mexico	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	10 (2.9)	11 (4.0)	9 (1.9)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
New York [1]	43 (9.5) !	49 (8.4) !	36 (6.8) !	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
North Carolina	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	21 (6.0) !	21 (6.4) !	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
North Dakota [1]	—	—	***(***)	—	—	19 (6.0) !	—	—	***(***)
Ohio	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
Oklahoma	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	22 (3.8)	23 (3.7)	23 (2.6)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Oregon [1]	33 (6.9)	35 (7.4)	41 (5.3)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Pennsylvania	—	—	27 (7.5) !	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
Rhode Island	34 (6.2)	30 (6.9)	19 (4.3)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
South Carolina	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Tennessee [1]	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Texas	45 (8.5)	43 (8.1)	39 (9.2) !	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Utah	***(***)	***(***)	22 (5.3)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Vermont	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
Virginia	43 (8.5)	38 (8.1)	50 (5.3)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Washington [1]	32 (4.6)	34 (4.0)	39 (7.1)	15 (5.3)	17 (7.3)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
West Virginia	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Wisconsin [1]	***(***)	***(***)	—	***(***)	***(***)	—	***(***)	***(***)	—
Wyoming	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	13 (5.6) !	12 (4.5)	15 (4.1)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
Other Jurisdictions									
American Samoa	—	—	1 (0.7)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
District of Columbia	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)
DDESS [2]	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	44 (6.8)
DoDDS [3]	29 (4.1)	34 (3.7)	37 (4.3)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	35 (4.4)	36 (3.8)	39 (3.0)
Guam	—	—	10 (1.2)	—	—	***(***)	—	—	***(***)
Virgin Islands	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)	***(***)

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.
! Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
! The nature of the sample does not allow accurate determination of the variability of the statistic.
* Significantly different from 2002 when only one jurisdiction or the nation is being examined. ** Significantly different from 2002 when using a multiple-comparison procedure based on all jurisdictions that participated both years.
***(***) Sample size is insufficient to permit a reliable estimate.
[1] National results that are presented for assessments prior to 2002 are based on the national sample, not on aggregated state assessment samples.
[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools. [3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Comparisons between the accommodations-not-permitted and accommodations-permitted results should be interpreted with caution.
Standard errors of the estimated percentages appear in parentheses.
Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Analyzing Group Differences in Averages and Percentages

Statistical tests determine whether the evidence, based on the data from the groups in the sample, is strong enough to conclude that the averages or percentages are actually different for those groups in the population. If the evidence is strong (i.e., the difference is statistically significant), the report describes the group averages or percentages as being different (e.g., one group performed higher or lower than another group), regardless of whether the sample averages or percentages appear to be approximately the same. The reader is cautioned to rely on the results of the statistical tests rather than on the apparent magnitude of the difference between sample averages or percentages when determining whether the sample differences are likely to represent actual differences among the groups in the population.

To determine whether a real difference exists between the average scale scores (or percentages of a certain attribute) for two groups in the population, one needs to obtain an estimate of the degree of uncertainty associated with the difference between the averages (or percentages) of these groups for the sample. This estimate of the degree of uncertainty, called the "standard error of the difference" between the groups, is obtained by taking the square of each group's standard error, summing the squared standard errors, and taking the square root of that sum.

Standard Error of the Difference =

$$SE_{A-B} = \sqrt{(SE_A^2 + SE_B^2)}$$

The standard error of the difference can be used, just as the standard error for an individual group average or percentage, to help determine whether differences among groups in the population are real. The difference between the averages or percentages of the two groups plus or minus 1.96 standard errors of the difference represents an approximately 95 percent confidence interval. If the resulting interval includes zero, there is insufficient evidence to claim a real difference between the groups in the population. If the interval does not contain zero, the difference between the groups is statistically significant at the 0.05 level.

The following example of comparing groups addresses the problem of determining whether the average reading scale score of group A is higher than that of group B. The sample estimates of the average scale scores and estimated standard errors are as follows:

Group	Average Scale Score	Standard Error
A	218	0.9
B	216	1.1

The difference between the estimates of the average scale scores of groups A and B is two points (218–216). The estimated standard error of this difference is

$$\sqrt{(0.9^2 + 1.1^2)} = 1.4$$

Thus, an approximately 95 percent confidence interval for this difference is plus or minus two standard errors of the difference.

$$2 \pm 1.96 \times 1.4$$

$$2 \pm 2.7$$

$$(-0.7, 4.7)$$

The value zero is within the confidence interval; therefore, there is insufficient evidence to claim that group A outperformed group B.

The procedure above is appropriate to use when it is reasonable to assume that the groups being compared have been independently sampled for the assessment. Such an assumption is clearly warranted when comparing results across assessment years (e.g., comparing the 1998 and 2002 results for a particular state or subgroup) or when comparing state results with each other). This is the approach used for NAEP reports when comparisons involving independent groups are made. The assumption of independence is violated to some degree when comparing group results for the nation or a particular state (e.g., comparing national 2002 results for males and females), since these samples of students have been drawn from the same schools. When the groups being compared do not share students (as is the case, for example, comparing males and females) the impact of this violation of the independence assumption on the outcome of the statistical tests is assumed to be small, and NAEP, by convention, has, for computational convenience, routinely applied the procedures described above to those cases as well.

When making comparisons of results for groups that share a considerable proportion of students in common, it is not appropriate to ignore such dependencies. In such cases, NAEP has used procedures appropriate to comparing dependent groups.

When the dependence in group results is due to the overlap in samples (e.g., when a subgroup is being compared to a total group), a simple modification of the usual standard error of the difference formula can be used. The formula for such cases is[19]:

$$SE_{Total-Subgroup} = \sqrt{(SE^2_{Total} + SE^2_{Subgroup} - 2pSE^2_{Subgroup})}$$

where p is the proportion of the total group contained in the subgroup. This formula was used for this report when a state was compared to the aggregate nation or a school district was compared to the entire state it belongs to.

Conducting Multiple Tests

The procedures in the previous section and the certainty ascribed to intervals (e.g., a 95 percent confidence interval) are based on statistical theory that assumes that only one confidence interval or test of statistical significance is being performed. However, there are times when many different groups are being compared (i.e., multiple sets of confidence intervals are being analyzed). In sets of confidence intervals, statistical theory indicates that the certainty associated with the entire set of intervals is less than that attributable to each individual comparison from the set. To hold the significance level for the set of comparisons at a particular level (e.g., 0.05), adjustments (called "multiple comparison procedures")[20] must be made to the methods described in the previous section. One such procedure, the Benjamini-Hochberg False Discovery Rate (FDR) procedure was used to control the certainty level.[21]

---

19 This is a special form of the common formula for standard error of dependent samples. The standard formula can be found, for example, in Kish, L. (1995). *Survey Sampling*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

20 Miller, R. G. (1981). *Simultaneous Statistical Inference* (2nd ed.). New York: Spinger-Verlang.

21 Benjamini, Y., and Hochberg, Y. (1995). Controlling the False Discovery Rate: A Practical and Powerful Approach to Multiple Testing. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society*, Series B, no. 1, 289–300.

Unlike the other multiple comparison procedures that control the familywise error rate (i.e., the probability of making even one false rejection in the set of comparisons), the FDR procedure controls the expected proportion of falsely rejected hypotheses. Furthermore, the FDR procedure used in NAEP is considered appropriately less conservative than familywise procedures for large families of comparisons.[22] Therefore, the FDR procedure is more suitable for multiple comparisons in NAEP than other procedures. A detailed description of the FDR procedure will appear in the technical documentation section of the NAEP web site at http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard.

To illustrate how the FDR procedure is used, consider the comparisons of current and previous years' average reading scale scores for the five groups presented in table A.25. Note that the difference in average scale scores and the estimated standard error of the difference are calculated in a way comparable with that of the example in the previous section. The test statistic shown is the difference in average scale scores divided by the estimated standard error of the difference. (Rounding of the data occurs after the test is done.)

Table A.25 Example of False Discovery Rate comparisons of average scale scores for different groups of students

	Previous year		Current year		Previous year and current year			
	Average scale score	Standard error	Average scale score	Standard error	Difference in averages	Standard error of difference	Test statistic	Percent confidence[1]
Group 1	224	1.3	226	1.0	2.08	1.62	1.29	20
Group 2	187	1.7	193	1.7	6.31	2.36	2.68	1
Group 3	191	2.6	197	1.7	6.63	3.08	2.15	4
Group 4	229	4.4	232	4.6	3.24	6.35	0.51	62
Group 5	201	3.4	196	4.7	-5.51	5.81	-0.95	35

[1] The percent confidence is 2(1-F(x)) where F(x) is the cumulative distribution of the t-distribution with the degrees of freedom adjusted to reflect the complexities of the sample design.

[22] Williams, V. S. L., Jones, L. V., and Tukey, J. W (1999). Controlling Error in Multiple Comparisons with Examples From State-to-State Differences in Educational Achievement. *Journal of Educational and Behavioral Statistics, 24*(1), 42–69.

The difference in average scale scores and its estimated standard error can be used to find an approximately 95 percent confidence interval as in the example in the previous section or they can be used to identify a confidence percentage. In the example in the previous section, because an approximately 95 percent confidence interval was desired, the number 1.96 was used to multiply the estimated standard error of the difference to create the approximate confidence interval. In the current example, the confidence interval for the test statistics is identified from statistical tables. Instead of checking to see if zero is within the 95 percent confidence interval about the mean, the significance level from the statistical tables can be directly compared to 100 − 95 = 5 percent.

If the comparison of average scale scores across two years was made for only one of the five groups, there would be a significant difference between the average scale scores for the two years if the significance level were less than 5 percent. However, because we are interested in the difference in average scale scores across the two years for all five of the groups, comparing each of the significance levels to 5 percent is not adequate. Groups of students defined by shared characteristics, such as racial/ethnic groups, are treated as sets or families when making comparisons. However, comparisons of average scale scores for each pair of years were treated separately, so the steps described in this example would be replicated for the comparison of other current and previous year average scale scores.

Using the FDR procedure to take into account that all comparisons are of interest to us, the percents of confidence in the example are ordered from largest to smallest: 62, 35, 20, 4, and 1. In the FDR procedure, 62 percent confidence for the group 4 comparison would be compared to 5 percent, 35 percent for the group 5 comparison would be compared to $0.05 \times (5-1)/5 = 0.04 = 4$ percent,[23] 20 percent for the group 1 comparison would be compared to $0.05 \times (5-2)/5 = 0.03 = 3$ percent, 4 percent for the group 3 comparison would be compared to $0.05 \times (5-3)/5 = 0.02 = 2$ percent, and 1 percent for the group 2 comparison (actually slightly smaller than 1 prior to rounding) would be compared to $0.05 \times (5-4)/5 = 0.01 = 1$ percent. The procedure stops with the first contrast found to be significant. The last of these comparisons is the only one for which the percent confidence is smaller than the FDR procedure value. The difference in the current year and previous years' average scale scores for the group 2 students is significant; for all of the other groups, average scale scores for current and previous year are not significantly different from one another. In practice, a very small number of counterintuitive results occur when the FDR procedures are used to examine between-year differences in subgroup results by jurisdiction. In those cases, results were not included in this report. NCES is continuing to evaluate the use of FDR and multiple-comparison procedures for future reporting.

[23] The level of confidence times the number of comparisons minus one divided by the number of comparisons is $0.05 \times (5-1)/5 = 0.04 = 4$ percent.

NAEP Reporting Groups

Results are provided for groups of students defined by shared characteristics—gender, race or ethnicity, school's type of location, Title I participation, eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, and type of school. Based on participation rate criteria, results are reported for subpopulations only when sufficient numbers of students and adequate school representation are present. The minimum requirement is at least 62 students in a particular subgroup from at least five primary sampling units (PSUs).[24] However, the data for all students, regardless of whether their subgroup was reported separately, were included in computing overall results. Definitions of the subpopulations are presented below.

Gender

Results are reported separately for males and females.

Race/Ethnicity

In all NAEP assessments, data about student race/ethnicity is collected from two sources: school records and student self-reports. Previously, NAEP has used student self-reported race as the primary race/ethnicity reporting variable. In 2002, it was decided to change the student race/ethnicity variable highlighted in NAEP reports. Starting in 2002, school-recorded race will become the race/ethnicity variable presented in NAEP reports. The mutually exclusive racial/ethnic categories were White, Black, Hispanic, Asian/Pacific Islander, American Indian (including Alaska Native), and Other. Information based on student self-reported race/ethnicity will continue to be available on the NAEP Data Tool (http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/naepdata/).

Type of Location

Results from the 2002 assessment are reported for students attending schools in three mutually exclusive location types:

Central city: This category includes central cities of all Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area (CMSA) or Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) as defined by the Office of Management and Budget. Central city is a geographical term and is not synonymous with "inner city."

Urban fringe/large town: The urban fringe category includes any incorporated place, census-designated place, or non-place territory within a CMSA or MSA of a large or mid-sized city and defined as urban by the U.S. Census Bureau, but which do not qualify as central city. A large town is defined as a place outside a CMSA or MSA with a population greater than or equal to 25,000.

Rural/small town: Rural includes all places and areas with populations of less than 2,500 that are classified as rural by the U.S. Census Bureau. A small town is defined as a place outside a CMSA or MSA with a population of less than 25,000, but greater than or equal to 2,500.

Results for each type of location are not compared across years. This is due to new methods used by NCES to identify the type of location assigned to each school in the Common Core of Data (CCD). The new methods were put into place by NCES in

[24] For the NAEP national assessments prior to 2002, a PSU is a selected geographic region (a county, group of counties, or metropolitan statistical area). In 2002, the first-stage sampling units are schools (public and nonpublic) in the selection of the combined sample. Further details about the procedure for determining minimum sample size will appear in technical documentation section of the NAEP web site at http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard.

order to improve the quality of the assignments, and they take into account more information about the exact physical location of the school. The variable was revised in NAEP beginning with the 2000 assessments.

Title I Participation

Based on available school records, students were classified either as currently participating in a Title I program, receiving Title I services, or as not receiving such services. The classification applies only to the school year when the assessment was administered (i.e., the 2001–02 school year) and is not based on participation in previous years. If the school does not offer any Title I programs or services, all students in that school would be classified as not participating.

Eligibility for Free/Reduced-Price School Lunch

As part of the Department of Agriculture's National School Lunch Program, schools can receive cash subsidies and donated commodities in turn for offering free or reduced-price lunches to eligible children. Based on available school records, students were classified as either currently eligible for free/reduced-price school lunch or not eligible. Eligibility for the program is determined by students' family income in relation to the federally established poverty level. Free lunch qualification is set at 130 percent of the poverty level, and reduced-price lunch qualification is set at 170 percent of the poverty level. The classification applies only to the school year when the assessment was administered (i.e., the 2001–02 school year) and is not based on eligibility in previous years. If school records were not available, the student was classified as "Information not available." If the school did not participate in the program, all students in that school were classified as "Information not available."

Type of School

Results are reported by the type of school that the student attends—public or nonpublic. Nonpublic schools include Catholic and other private schools.[25] Because they are funded by federal authorities, not state/local governments, Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) schools and Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools (DDESS) are not included in either the public or nonpublic categories; they are included in the overall national results.

Grade 12 Participation Rates

NAEP has been described as a "low-stakes" assessment. That is, students receive no individual scores, and their NAEP performance has no affect on their grades, promotions, or graduation. There has been continued concern that this lack of consequences affects participation rates of students and schools, as well as the motivation of students to perform well on NAEP. Of particular concern has been the performance of twelfth-graders, who typically have lower student participation rates than fourth- and eighth-graders and who are more likely to omit responses compared to their younger cohorts.

[25] A more detailed breakdown of nonpublic school results are available on the NAEP web site (http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/naepdata).

In NAEP, there has been a consistent pattern of lower participation rates for older students. In the 2002 NAEP assessments, for example, the student participation rates were 94 percent and 92 percent at grades 4 and 8 respectively. At grade 12, however, the participation rate was 74 percent. School participation rates (the percentage of sampled schools that participated in the assessment) have also typically decreased with grade level. In the 2002 assessments, the national school participation rate was 85 percent for the fourth grade, 83 percent for the eighth grade, and 75 percent for the twelfth grade.

The effect of participation rates on student performance, however, is unclear. Students may choose not to participate in NAEP for many reasons such as desire to attend regular classes and not miss important instruction or conflict with other school-based activities. Similarly, there are a variety of reasons for which various schools do not participate. The sampling weights and nonresponse adjustments, described earlier in this document, provide an approximate statistical adjustment for nonparticipation. However, the effect of some school and student nonparticipation may have some undetermined effect on results.

More research is needed to delineate the factors that contribute to nonparticipation and lack of motivation. To that end, NCES is currently investigating how various types of incentives can be effectively used to increase participation in NAEP. One report that examines the impact of monetary incentives on student effort and performance is available on the NCES web site at http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch/ (enter NCES# 2001024).

Cautions in Interpretations

As described earlier, the NAEP reading scale makes it possible to examine relationships between students' performance and various background factors measured by NAEP. However, a relationship that exists between achievement and another variable does not reveal its underlying cause, which may be influenced by a number of other variables. Similarly, the assessments do not reflect the influence of unmeasured variables. The results are most useful when they are considered in combination with other knowledge about the student population and the educational system, such as trends in instruction, changes in the school-age population, and societal demands and expectations.

A caution is also warranted for some small population group estimates. At times in this report, smaller population groups show very large increases or decreases across years in average scores. For example, fourth-grade Hispanic students in Delaware are reported as having a 36-point score increase between 1998 and 2002. However, it is often necessary to interpret such score gains with extreme caution. For one thing, the effects of exclusion-rate changes for small subgroups may be more marked for small groups than they are for the whole population. To continue with the Delaware example, 2 percent of Hispanic students were excluded in 1998. This number increased to 21 percent in 2002. Also, the standard errors are often quite large around the score estimates for small groups, which in turn means the standard error around the gain is also large. While the Delaware Hispanic student scores went up 36 points, the standard error of the gain is almost 12 points.

B Appendix B
Subgroup Percentage Appendix

Table B.1 **Weighted percentage of students, by gender, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002**

		Accommodations not permitted				Accommodations permitted		
		1992	1994	1998	2000	1998	2000	2002
Grade 4								
	Male	51	51	50	50	50	50	51
	Female	49	49	50	50	50	50	49
Grade 8								
	Male	51	50	50	—	51	—	50
	Female	49	50	50	—	49	—	50
Grade 12								
	Male	49	50	48	—	49	—	49
	Female	51	50	52	—	51	—	51

— Data were not collected at grades 8 and 12 in 2000.
NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.2 **Weighted percentage of students, by race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002**

	Accommodations not permitted				Accommodations permitted		
	1992	1994	1998	2000	1998	2000	2002
Grade 4							
White	73	72	70	69	66	63	61
Black	17	17	16	16	15	17	17
Hispanic	7	7	10	11	14	14	16
Asian/Pacific Islander	2	3	3	3	4	4	4
American Indian/Alaska Native	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other	#	#	#	#	1	1	1
Grade 8							
White	72	72	70	—	70	—	65
Black	16	16	15	—	15	—	15
Hispanic	8	8	11	—	11	—	14
Asian/Pacific Islander	3	3	3	—	3	—	4
American Indian/Alaska Native	1	1	#	—	#	—	1
Other	1	#	#	—	#	—	1
Grade 12							
White	74	75	72	—	72	—	71
Black	15	13	14	—	14	—	12
Hispanic	7	7	10	—	10	—	10
Asian/Pacific Islander	3	4	4	—	4	—	5
American Indian/Alaska Native	#	1	#	—	#	—	#
Other	1	#	#	—	#	—	1

— Data were not collected at grades 8 and 12 in 2000.
Percentage rounds to zero.
NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.3 **Weighted percentage of students, by eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1998–2002**

	Accommodations not permitted		Accommodations permitted		
	1998	2000	1998	2000	2002
Grade 4					
Eligible	35	34	38	38	40
Not eligible	54	51	51	48	47
Information not available	12	15	11	14	13
Grade 8					
Eligible	27	—	28	—	31
Not eligible	56	—	56	—	54
Information not available	17	—	17	—	15
Grade 12					
Eligible	14	—	14	—	19
Not eligible	67	—	67	—	64
Information not available	19	—	19	—	17

— Data were not collected at grades 8 and 12 in 2000.
NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.4 **Weighted percentage of students, by eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch and race/ethnicity, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2002**

	Eligible	Not eligible	not available
Grade 4			
White	24	62	14
Black	68	24	8
Hispanic	68	19	13
Asian/Pacific Islander	33	47	20
American Indian/Alaska Native	59	33	8
Grade 8			
White	19	65	16
Black	58	31	11
Hispanic	58	28	15
Asian/Pacific Islander	31	47	21
American Indian/Alaska Native	55	33	12
Grade 12			
White	11	70	19
Black	39	48	12
Hispanic	42	41	17
Asian/Pacific Islander	24	64	12
American Indian/Alaska Native	***	***	***

*** Quality control activities and special analysis raised concerns about the accuracy and precision of grade 12 American Indian data. As a result, they are omitted from the report.

NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.5 **Weighted percentage of students, by school participation in Title I, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2002**

	2002
Grade 4	
Participated	33
Did not participate	67
Grade 8	
Participated	19
Did not participate	81
Grade 12	
Participated	10
Did not participate	90

NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

Table B.6 **Weighted percentage of students, by student-reported parents' highest level of education, grades 8 and 12: 1992–2002**

	Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted	
	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002
Grade 8					
Less than high school	8	7	7	7	7
Graduated high school	24	22	22	22	17
Some education after high school	19	20	18	18	19
Graduated college	41	43	44	44	48
Unknown	8	9	9	9	9
Grade 12					
Less than high school	8	7	7	7	7
Graduated high school	22	21	19	19	18
Some education after high school	27	26	25	25	24
Graduated college	41	44	46	46	48
Unknown	2	3	3	3	3

NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.7 **Weighted percentage of students, by type of school, grades 4, 8, and 12: 1992–2002**

	Accommodations not permitted				Accommodations permitted		
	1992	1994	1998	2000	1998	2000	2002
Grade 4							
Public	89	90	89	89	90	90	90
Nonpublic	11	10	11	11	10	10	10
Nonpublic: Catholic	8	7	7	6	6	6	6
Nonpublic: Other	4	4	4	5	4	5	5
Grade 8							
Public	89	89	89	—	89	—	91
Nonpublic	11	11	11	—	11	—	9
Nonpublic: Catholic	6	7	7	—	7	—	5
Nonpublic: Other	4	4	4	—	4	—	4
Grade 12							
Public	87	90	89	—	89	—	91
Nonpublic	13	10	11	—	11	—	9
Nonpublic: Catholic	9	6	8	—	8	—	5
Nonpublic: Other	4	4	4	—	4	—	4

— Data were not collected at grades 8 and 12 in 2000.
NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, or to the exact nonpublic percentages, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, 2000, and 2002 Reading Assessment.

Table B.8 **Weighted percentage of students, by parents' highest level of education and type of school, grades 8 and 12: 2002**

	Less than high school	Graduated high school	Some education after high school	Graduated college	Unknown
Grade 8					
Public	7	18	20	46	9
Nonpublic	2	10	15	68	5
Grade 12					
Public	7	19	25	46	3
Nonpublic	2	11	19	67	1

NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.9 **Weighted percentage of students, by type of location, grades 4, 8, and 12: 2000 and 2002**

	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	2000	2000	2002
Grade 4			
Central city	32	33	30
Urban fringe/large town	45	45	42
Rural/small town	23	23	28
Grade 8			
Central city	—	—	29
Urban fringe/large town	—	—	42
Rural/small town	—	—	29
Grade 12			
Central city	—	—	28
Urban fringe/large town	—	—	41
Rural/small town	—	—	31

— Data were not collected at grades 8 and 12 in 2000.
NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 2000 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.10 **Weighted percentage of students, by gender, grade 4: By state, 1992–2002**

Grade 4	Male					Female				
	Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted	
	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public)	51	51	50	50	51	49	49	50	50	49
Alabama	52	51	51	51	49	48	49	49	49	51
Arizona	48	50	49	49	51	52	50	51	51	49
Arkansas	50	50	50	51	53	50	50	50	49	47
California ‡	49	51	48	47	53	51	49	52	53	47
Colorado	51	50	49	50	—	49	50	51	50	—
Connecticut	51	50	47	49	52	49	50	53	51	48
Delaware	50	49	51	51	49	50	51	49	49	51
Florida	51	49	50	50	50	49	51	50	50	50
Georgia	51	48	50	50	51	49	52	50	50	49
Hawaii	51	51	50	50	51	49	49	50	50	49
Idaho	50	—	—	—	53	50	—	—	—	47
Indiana	50	49	—	—	50	50	51	—	—	50
Iowa ‡	50	51	50	51	50	50	49	50	49	50
Kansas ‡	—	—	53	53	50	—	—	47	47	50
Kentucky	53	51	50	50	52	47	49	50	50	48
Louisiana	50	49	49	50	51	50	51	51	50	49
Maine	48	50	51	52	53	52	50	49	48	47
Maryland	49	52	49	50	52	51	48	51	50	48
Massachusetts	50	50	48	48	51	50	50	52	52	49
Michigan	50	—	49	49	51	50	—	51	51	49
Minnesota ‡	51	51	51	51	52	49	49	49	49	48
Mississippi	52	49	49	49	52	48	51	51	51	48
Missouri	50	51	52	51	50	50	49	48	49	50
Montana ‡	—	51	50	51	51	—	49	50	49	49
Nebraska	52	51	—	—	50	48	49	—	—	50
Nevada	—	—	50	50	51	—	—	50	50	49
New Hampshire	51	50	51	51	—	49	50	49	49	—
New Jersey	50	49	—	—	—	50	51	—	—	—
New Mexico	50	48	49	50	50	50	52	51	50	50
New York ‡	52	50	49	48	48	48	50	51	52	52
North Carolina	51	51	49	50	49	49	49	51	50	51
North Dakota ‡	51	50	—	—	52	49	50	—	—	48
Ohio	50	—	—	—	50	50	—	—	—	50
Oklahoma	49	—	50	50	51	51	—	50	50	49
Oregon	—	—	49	49	50	—	—	51	51	50
Pennsylvania	48	50	—	—	53	52	50	—	—	47
Rhode Island	51	49	53	53	51	49	51	47	47	49
South Carolina	48	51	48	49	51	52	49	52	51	49
Tennessee ‡	50	49	50	50	52	50	51	50	50	48
Texas	52	50	50	51	48	48	50	50	49	52
Utah	48	50	52	52	51	52	50	48	48	49
Vermont	—	—	—	—	51	—	—	—	—	49
Virginia	51	50	50	50	51	49	50	50	50	49
Washington ‡	—	52	51	51	50	—	48	49	49	50
West Virginia	51	51	48	48	49	49	49	52	52	51
Wisconsin ‡	50	49	50	51	—	50	51	50	49	—
Wyoming	51	51	51	52	52	49	49	49	48	48
Other Jurisdictions										
District of Columbia	50	50	48	48	49	50	50	52	52	51
DDESS [1]	—	—	49	49	51	—	—	51	51	49
DoDDS [2]	—	50	50	50	51	—	50	50	50	49
Guam	52	51	—	—	52	48	49	—	—	48
Virgin Islands	52	—	47	47	53	48	—	53	53	47

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.

‡ Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.

[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 Reading Assessment.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.11 Weighted percentage of students, by gender, grade 8: By state, 1998 and 2002

Grade 8	Male			Female		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public)	51	51	50	49	49	50
Alabama	50	50	51	50	50	49
Arizona	50	51	51	50	49	49
Arkansas	51	52	50	49	48	50
California †	50	51	52	50	49	48
Colorado	52	52	—	48	48	—
Connecticut	51	53	50	49	47	50
Delaware	50	50	51	50	50	49
Florida	49	49	48	51	51	52
Georgia	51	51	50	49	49	50
Hawaii	50	51	50	50	49	50
Idaho	—	—	48	—	—	52
Indiana	—	—	52	—	—	48
Kansas †	50	51	50	50	49	50
Kentucky	51	52	50	49	48	50
Louisiana	49	50	49	51	50	51
Maine	50	50	50	50	50	50
Maryland	51	51	50	49	49	50
Massachusetts	51	51	48	49	49	52
Michigan	—	—	49	—	—	51
Minnesota †	51	52	—	49	48	—
Mississippi	49	48	48	51	52	52
Missouri	52	52	49	48	48	51
Montana †	48	48	52	52	52	48
Nebraska	—	—	53	—	—	47
Nevada	52	52	51	48	48	49
New Mexico	49	48	52	51	52	48
New York †	49	50	51	51	50	49
North Carolina	48	49	49	52	51	51
North Dakota †	—	—	52	—	—	48
Ohio	—	—	51	—	—	49
Oklahoma	50	49	50	50	51	50
Oregon †	51	51	49	49	49	51
Pennsylvania	—	—	50	—	—	50
Rhode Island	50	50	49	50	50	51
South Carolina	48	48	49	52	52	51
Tennessee †	49	49	51	51	51	49
Texas	50	50	49	50	50	51
Utah	51	51	50	49	49	50
Vermont	—	—	50	—	—	50
Virginia	50	50	49	50	50	50
Washington †	51	52	49	49	48	51
West Virginia	50	50	—	50	50	51
Wisconsin †	50	51	51	50	49	—
Wyoming	52	52		48	48	49
Other Jurisdictions						
American Samoa	—	—	48	—	—	52
District of Columbia	48	47	47	52	53	53
DDESS [1]	52	54	49	48	46	51
DoDDS [2]	51	51	50	49	49	50
Guam	—	—	51	—	—	49
Virgin Islands	48	48	45	52	52	55

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.
† Indicates that the jurisdiction or national aggregate did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
1 Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
2 Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100 due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.12 **Weighted percentage of students, by race/ethnicity, grade 4: By state, 1992–2002**

Grade 4	White					Black					Hispanic				
	Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted	
	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public)	72	71	69	64	60	18	18	17	16	18	7	7	10	14	17
Alabama	65	66	65	65	60	33	32	33	33	37	#	#	1	1	1
Arizona	61	63	59	60	51	5	4	5	5	6	23	25	29	28	34
Arkansas	75	76	74	75	70	23	23	23	23	24	#	1	2	2	4
California [1]	51	48	47	46	34	8	7	9	9	7	28	30	29	29	47
Colorado	74	74	74	75	—	5	5	7	7	—	17	16	15	15	—
Connecticut	76	74	75	76	71	12	13	12	12	13	10	10	9	8	12
Delaware	68	68	64	62	58	27	28	29	31	33	3	2	3	5	6
Florida	63	61	55	56	49	24	24	27	27	25	11	14	15	15	22
Georgia	60	63	54	55	53	37	35	41	40	37	1	2	2	2	5
Hawaii	23	22	18	19	18	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3
Idaho	92	—	—	—	84	#	—	—	—	1	6	—	—	—	11
Indiana	87	86	—	—	80	11	11	—	—	12	1	2	—	—	4
Iowa [1]	93	94	91	91	88	3	3	4	4	5	2	2	2	2	4
Kansas [1]	—	—	80	79	77	—	—	11	11	8	—	—	6	7	11
Kentucky	90	88	87	88	86	10	11	10	10	11	#	1	#	#	1
Louisiana	54	53	52	52	47	44	43	45	44	49	1	2	1	1	2
Maine	98	98	96	97	96	#	1	1	1	2	#	#	#	#	1
Maryland	63	61	55	55	52	31	34	35	35	36	2	2	4	4	5
Massachusetts	84	81	82	82	78	8	8	6	6	9	4	6	7	7	8
Michigan	80	—	78	78	72	15	—	17	17	21	2	—	3	3	4
Minnesota [1]	92	91	87	86	81	3	3	6	6	6	1	1	2	2	4
Mississippi	42	49	53	53	47	57	50	46	46	51	#	#	#	#	1
Missouri	83	81	80	80	80	15	16	16	16	17	1	1	2	2	2
Montana [1]	—	88	89	89	85	—	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	2
Nebraska	89	89	—	—	82	6	4	—	—	6	3	4	—	—	8
Nevada	—	—	66	65	54	—	—	10	10	10	—	—	17	17	27
New Hampshire	97	97	96	96	—	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	—
New Jersey	69	64	—	—	—	16	17	—	—	—	11	12	—	—	—
New Mexico	47	41	40	39	37	3	3	3	3	2	44	43	43	44	47
New York [1]	63	58	61	62	55	15	23	18	17	20	16	14	15	15	19
North Carolina	66	68	65	65	58	30	28	29	29	33	1	1	3	3	5
North Dakota [1]	96	92	—	—	87	#	1	—	—	1	#	1	—	—	1
Ohio	85	—	—	—	75	12	—	—	—	21	1	—	—	—	2
Oklahoma	78	—	70	70	62	8	—	9	9	11	3	—	6	5	7
Oregon	—	—	83	81	78	—	—	3	3	3	—	—	7	9	11
Pennsylvania	82	80	—	—	76	13	16	—	—	17	3	2	—	—	4
Rhode Island	82	83	78	79	75	6	6	7	7	8	7	6	9	9	13
South Carolina	57	57	57	56	55	41	41	41	41	42	#	1	1	1	2
Tennessee [1]	75	77	71	72	73	23	21	26	25	23	1	1	1	1	3
Texas	50	53	50	50	37	14	13	17	17	17	33	31	29	31	43
Utah	93	91	86	86	86	#	1	1	1	1	3	4	7	8	9
Vermont	—	—	—	—	95	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	1
Virginia	71	62	65	65	63	25	31	27	27	26	1	3	4	3	4
Washington [1]	—	79	78	79	76	—	5	5	4	6	—	6	6	6	7
West Virginia	96	96	95	95	95	2	3	4	4	4	#	#	#	#	#
Wisconsin [1]	87	87	83	82	—	7	5	10	10	—	3	4	3	4	—
Wyoming	90	90	87	88	83	1	1	1	1	2	6	6	7	7	9
Other Jurisdictions															
District of Columbia	5	5	5	6	3	91	90	84	84	88	3	4	8	8	7
DDESS [1]	—	—	47	48	39	—	—	29	29	26	—	—	13	13	14
DoDDS [2]	—	51	47	47	47	—	20	19	18	16	—	10	6	6	7
Guam	10	8	—	—	1	2	2	—	—	1	1	1	—	—	#
Virgin Islands	1	—	2	2	1	87	—	84	84	84	11	—	13	13	13

See footnotes at end of table. ▶

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.12 **Weighted percentage of students, by race/ethnicity, grade 4: By state, 1992–2002—Continued**

Grade 4—Continued	Asian/Pacific Islander					American Indian/Alaska Native					Other				
	Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted			Accommodations permitted	
	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002	1992	1994	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public)	2	3	2	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	#	#	#	#	1
Alabama	#	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	#	0	0	#
Arizona	1	3	2	2	2	9	6	5	6	6	#	#	#	#	#
Arkansas	1	1	#	#	1	#	#	1	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
California †	12	14	13	13	10	1	#	1	1	1	1	#	1	2	#
Colorado	2	4	3	2	—	1	1	1	1	—	1	#	#	#	—
Connecticut	2	3	2	2	3	#	#	1	1	#	#	1	1	1	#
Delaware	2	2	2	1	3	#	#	#	#	#	#	0	#	#	#
Florida	2	1	1	1	2	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	2
Georgia	1	2	2	2	2	#	0	#	#	#	1	1	1	1	1
Hawaii	62	59	64	63	63	#	1	#	#	#	8	12	12	13	12
Idaho	1	—	—	—	2	1	—	—	—	3	#	—	—	—	#
Indiana	#	1	—	—	1	0	#	—	—	1	#	#	—	—	2
Iowa †	2	1	2	2	2	#	#	#	#	1	#	#	#	#	#
Kansas †	—	—	1	2	2	—	—	1	1	1	—	—	#	#	#
Kentucky	#	1	#	#	1	#	0	0	0	#	#	#	1	1	1
Louisiana	1	2	1	2	1	#	#	1	1	1	#	0	#	#	#
Maine	1	1	1	1	1	#	#	1	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
Maryland	3	3	5	5	5	#	#	#	#	1	#	#	0	0	#
Massachusetts	4	4	4	3	4	#	#	#	#	#	#	1	#	1	1
Michigan	2	—	2	2	1	1	—	#	#	2	#	—	#	#	1
Minnesota †	3	3	3	4	4	1	2	2	2	4	#	#	#	#	1
Mississippi	#	1	#	#	1	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
Missouri	1	1	2	1	1	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
Montana †	—	1	1	1	1	—	9	8	8	11	—	#	#	#	#
Nebraska	1	2	—	—	1	1	1	—	—	3	#	#	—	—	0
Nevada	—	—	5	6	7	—	—	2	2	2	—	—	#	#	#
New Hampshire	1	1	2	2	—	#	#	#	#	—	1	#	#	#	—
New Jersey	4	6	—	—	—	#	#	—	—	—	#	1	—	—	—
New Mexico	1	2	2	2	1	4	10	11	11	13	1	1	1	1	1
New York †	4	3	5	5	4	#	1	#	#	#	1	1	1	1	1
North Carolina	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	#	#	1	1	2
North Dakota †	#	1	—	—	1	3	4	—	—	9	#	#	—	—	#
Ohio	1	—	—	—	1	#	—	—	—	0	#	—	—	—	1
Oklahoma	1	—	1	1	1	9	—	14	14	17	1	—	1	1	3
Oregon	—	—	5	4	4	—	—	2	2	2	—	—	1	1	2
Pennsylvania	1	2	—	—	2	#	#	—	—	#	#	#	—	—	#
Rhode Island	4	3	3	3	3	#	1	1	1	#	1	1	1	1	#
South Carolina	1	1	1	1	1	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
Tennessee †	1	#	1	1	1	#	#	1	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
Texas	2	2	3	2	3	#	#	1	1	1	1	#	#	#	#
Utah	2	3	3	3	3	1	1	2	1	1	#	#	1	1	#
Vermont	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	#	—	—	—	—	1
Virginia	2	4	3	3	4	#	0	1	1	1	#	#	#	#	2
Washington †	—	7	7	7	7	—	2	3	3	3	—	1	1	1	#
West Virginia	1	1	#	1	#	#	0	#	#	#	#	#	1	1	#
Wisconsin †	2	3	2	2	—	1	1	1	1	—	#	#	#	#	—
Wyoming	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	#	#	#	#	1
Other Jurisdictions															
District of Columbia	1	1	2	2	1	0	#	#	#	0	#	#	1	1	#
DDESS [1]	—	—	2	2	3	—	—	1	1	1	—	—	8	8	18
DoDDS [2]	—	9	9	9	7	—	1	1	1	1	—	8	18	19	22
Guam	85	84	—	—	98	#	#	—	—	#	2	4	—	—	#
Virgin Islands	#	—	#	#	0	0	—	#	#	#	#	—	1	1	1

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.
Percentage rounds to zero.
† Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100 due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.13 **Weighted percentage of students, by race/ethnicity, grade 8: By state, 1998 and 2002**

Grade 8	White			Black			Hispanic		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public)	68	68	64	15	16	15	12	12	15
Alabama	64	63	61	33	34	37	1	1	1
Arizona	61	62	56	4	4	4	26	26	31
Arkansas	76	75	75	22	22	21	2	2	2
California [1]	42	40	35	8	9	7	37	37	45
Colorado	72	73	—	5	4	—	18	19	—
Connecticut	76	77	70	12	12	13	8	8	12
Delaware	65	64	63	28	30	29	4	3	5
Florida	57	57	58	27	27	21	13	13	17
Georgia	58	58	54	36	36	38	3	2	4
Hawaii	19	19	16	2	2	2	2	2	3
Idaho	—	—	89	—	—	1	—	—	8
Indiana	—	—	86	—	—	10	—	—	2
Kansas [1]	84	83	82	8	8	8	5	6	7
Kentucky	89	89	90	10	9	8	#	#	#
Louisiana	58	58	55	41	41	41	1	1	2
Maine	97	97	96	1	1	1	#	#	#
Maryland	59	59	55	32	33	35	4	3	6
Massachusetts	79	79	73	7	7	9	9	9	11
Michigan	—	—	77	—	—	18	—	—	2
Minnesota [1]	87	85	—	3	4	—	2	2	—
Mississippi	51	51	53	47	48	45	#	#	1
Missouri	85	85	81	13	13	16	1	1	2
Montana [1]	91	90	87	#	#	#	1	2	2
Nebraska	—	—	86	—	—	6	—	—	6
Nevada	68	68	60	8	8	10	17	18	22
New Mexico	42	42	38	3	3	2	45	44	45
New York [1]	61	60	57	18	19	20	15	15	17
North Carolina	65	64	64	28	29	29	2	1	3
North Dakota [1]	—	—	94	—	—	1	—	—	1
Ohio	—	—	81	—	—	15	—	—	2
Oklahoma	72	72	62	9	9	10	4	4	7
Oregon [1]	85	86	82	3	3	2	6	6	8
Pennsylvania	—	—	81	—	—	13	—	—	3
Rhode Island	83	82	76	6	7	7	8	7	13
South Carolina	58	58	56	40	40	41	1	1	1
Tennessee [1]	76	76	77	22	22	21	1	1	1
Texas	50	50	44	13	12	12	32	33	40
Utah	90	90	86	1	1	1	5	5	8
Vermont	—	—	96	—	—	1	—	—	#
Virginia	67	66	66	26	27	25	3	3	4
Washington [1]	80	79	78	3	4	4	7	7	6
West Virginia	96	95	95	3	3	4	#	#	#
Wisconsin [1]	84	85	—	9	9	—	3	3	—
Wyoming	89	89	88	1	1	1	6	6	6
Other Jurisdictions									
American Samoa	—	—	#	—	—	0	—	—	0
District of Columbia	3	3	3	87	90	88	8	6	7
DDESS [1]	42	42	41	27	30	25	23	20	19
DoDDS [2]	48	48	47	19	19	17	7	7	7
Guam	—	—	1	—	—	#	—	—	#
Virgin Islands	#	#	1	90	90	83	9	9	12

See footnotes at end of table. ▸

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.13 **Weighted percentage of students, by race/ethnicity, grade 8: By state, 1998 and 2002—Continued**

Grade 8—Continued	Asian Pacific Islander			American Indian/Alaska Native			Other		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public)	3	4	4	#	#	1	#	#	1
Alabama	1	1	#	#	#	#	#	#	#
Arizona	2	2	2	6	6	6	#	#	#
Arkansas	1	1	1	#	#	1	#	#	#
California †	11	11	12	1	2	1	1	1	1
Colorado	3	3	—	1	1	—	#	#	—
Connecticut	3	3	4	#	#	1	1	1	1
Delaware	2	2	2	#	#	#	#	#	0
Florida	2	3	2	#	#	#	#	#	1
Georgia	2	3	3	#	#	#	1	1	1
Hawaii	66	66	68	#	#	#	10	11	11
Idaho	—	—	1	—	—	2	—	—	#
Indiana	—	—	1	—	—	#	—	—	1
Kansas †	2	2	2	1	1	1	#	#	0
Kentucky	1	1	1	#	#	#	#	1	1
Louisiana	1	1	1	#	#	1	#	#	0
Maine	1	1	1	1	1	#	#	#	#
Maryland	4	4	5	#	#	#	0	0	0
Massachusetts	5	4	5	#	#	#	#	#	1
Michigan	—	—	2	—	—	1	—	—	#
Minnesota †	4	6	—	2	3	—	#	#	—
Mississippi	1	1	1	#	#	#	#	#	#
Missouri	1	1	1	#	#	#	#	#	#
Montana †	1	1	1	6	6	9	1	1	#
Nebraska	—	—	2	—	—	1	—	—	#
Nevada	4	4	7	2*	2	2	0	0	0
New Mexico	1	1	1	8	8	13	1	1	1
New York †	4	4	6	#	#	#	1	1	#
North Carolina	1	1	1	4	3	1	1	1	1
North Dakota †	—	—	1	—	—	4	—	—	0
Ohio	—	—	1	—	—	#	—	—	1
Oklahoma	1	1	2	13	13	18	1	1	1
Oregon †	4	4	5	1	1	2	1	1	1
Pennsylvania	—	—	3	—	—	#	—	—	#
Rhode Island	3	3	4	#	#	#	#	#	#
South Carolina	1	1	1	#	#	#	0	0	#
Tennessee †	1	1	1	#	#	#	#	#	#
Texas	3	3	4	1	2	#	#	#	#
Utah	3	2	3	2	2	2	#	#	#
Vermont	—	—	2	—	—	1	—	—	0
Virginia	3	3	4	1	#	1	#	#	1
Washington †	7	6	9	3	3	2	#	#	#
West Virginia	#	1	1	#	#	#	#	#	0
Wisconsin †	2	2	—	1	1	—	#	#	—
Wyoming	1	1	1	3	4	3	#	#	#
Other Jurisdictions									
American Samoa	—	—	100	—	—	0	—	—	0
District of Columbia	2	1	2	#	#	0	0	0	#
DDESS [1]	1	1	4	1	1	1	7	6	10
DoDDS [2]	9	9	9	1	1	1	17	16	19
Guam	—	—	98	—	—	0	—	—	1
Virgin Islands	0	0	#	#	#	#	1	1	4

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.
Percentage rounds to zero.
† Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100, due to rounding.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1992, 1994, 1998, and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.14 **Weighted percentage of students, by eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grade 4: By state, 1998 and 2002**

Grade 4	Eligible			Not eligible			Information not available		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public)	38	41	43	54	51	50	7	7	7
Alabama	49	48	55	48	49	32	3	3	13
Arizona	41	39	45	45	45	37	14	16	18
Arkansas	47	47	55	49	49	42	4	4	3
California [1]	42	44	46	43	43	37	15	13	16
Colorado	27	27	—	71	70	—	2	2	—
Connecticut	24	23	28	66	66	66	10	11	6
Delaware	36	39	38	62	60	59	2	1	2
Florida	48	47	56	47	49	42	4	4	2
Georgia	49	48	46	44	45	51	6	7	3
Hawaii	46	46	47	53	53	51	1	1	1
Idaho	—	—	45	—	—	47	—	—	9
Indiana	—	—	35	—	—	58	—	—	7
Iowa [1]	27	28	31	69	69	69	3	3	#
Kansas [1]	34	34	42	62	61	58	4	5	#
Kentucky	47	46	49	52	53	49	1	1	2
Louisiana	61	61	59	34	34	32	5	5	9
Maine	35	35	33	63	63	61	2	2	6
Maryland	33	33	39	65	64	58	2	3	3
Massachusetts	27	26	27	68	69	67	5	5	6
Michigan	34	33	38	61	62	57	6	5	5
Minnesota [1]	27	28	29	69	68	58	3	4	13
Mississippi	64	63	64	36	36	26	1	1	10
Missouri	37	38	42	60	60	55	3	3	3
Montana [1]	34	34	40	56	56	55	10	10	5
Nebraska	—	—	38	—	—	58	—	—	4
Nevada	34	33	38	62	62	56	5	5	6
New Hampshire	18	17	—	72	74	—	10	9	—
New Mexico	56	56	55	31	31	31	13	13	15
New York [1]	45	45	45	52	52	50	3	3	6
North Carolina	41	41	47	54	54	49	5	5	4
North Dakota [1]	—	—	32	—	—	66	—	—	3
Ohio	—	—	33	—	—	60	—	—	7
Oklahoma	48	47	52	47	48	45	5	5	3
Oregon	36	36	35	57	57	51	7	8	14
Pennsylvania	—	—	35	—	—	63	—	—	3
Rhode Island	37	35	33	63	65	54	#	#	12
South Carolina	46	47	52	53	52	43	1	1	5
Tennessee [1]	44	43	45	53	53	50	3	4	4
Texas	45	47	56	50	50	39	5	4	5
Utah	32	32	32	51	51	63	17	17	5
Vermont	—	—	29	—	—	67	—	—	5
Virginia	31	31	33	61	62	64	8	7	3
Washington [1]	33	33	33	64	64	58	3	3	9
West Virginia	48	49	50	50	50	47	1	1	3
Wisconsin [1]	24	25	—	71	69	—	5	6	—
Wyoming	34	33	42	62	62	55	4	4	4
Other Jurisdictions									
District of Columbia	79	78	78	12	13	21	9	9	1
DDESS [1]	50	50	32	48	48	36	2	2	32
DoDDS [2]	9	9	10	19	19	23	72	73	67
Guam	—	—	58	—	—	41	—	—	#
Virgin Islands	95	95	100	0	0	0	5	5	#

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.

Percentage rounds to zero.

[1] Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.

[1] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.

[2] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).

NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100 due to rounding.

Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table B.15 **Weighted percentage of students, by eligibility for free/reduced-price school lunch, grade 8: By state, 1998 and 2002**

Grade 8	Eligible			Not eligible			Information not available		
	Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted		Accommodations not permitted	Accommodations permitted	
	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002	1998	1998	2002
Nation (Public)	30	30	34	58	58	57	12	11	10
Alabama	40	41	43	58	58	42	2	2	15
Arizona	34	32	35	53	53	52	13	14	13
Arkansas	37	38	44	59	58	55	4	4	2
California [1]	37	40	36	44	42	47	19	18	17
Colorado	24	22	—	67	67	—	9	10	—
Connecticut	17	18	29	70	70	63	13	13	8
Delaware	27	26	32	61	60	67	12	15	1
Florida	39	40	42	52	50	53	9	10	5
Georgia	36	37	40	53	52	55	11	11	5
Hawaii	35	35	41	60	60	59	5	4	#
Idaho	—	—	33	—	—	58	—	—	8
Indiana	—	—	25	—	—	70	—	—	6
Kansas [1]	33	33	29	65	65	68	2	2	3
Kentucky	40	39	40	57	58	57	3	4	3
Louisiana	48	49	48	45	44	37	7	7	15
Maine	24	25	23	68	67	70	8	8	7
Maryland	26	28	28	72	70	70	2	2	2
Massachusetts	23	23	28	73	72	69	4	5	3
Michigan	—	—	33	—	—	61	—	—	6
Minnesota [1]	22	22	—	72	71	—	6	6	—
Mississippi	50	51	57	42	41	37	8	7	6
Missouri	27	28	29	70	69	65	3	3	6
Montana [1]	24	24	29	66	66	68	10	10	2
Nebraska	—	—	35	—	—	63	—	—	2
Nevada	25	25	27	66	65	64	9	10	10
New Mexico	42	42	50	42	43	30	16	15	20
New York [1]	37	38	38	48	46	55	15	15	7
North Carolina	30	31	37	63	62	53	7	7	10
North Dakota [1]	—	—	24	—	—	74	—	—	1
Ohio	—	—	23	—	—	67	—	—	10
Oklahoma	34	34	46	57	57	49	10	9	5
Oregon [1]	26	25	26	68	69	64	5	6	10
Pennsylvania	—	—	30	—	—	69	—	—	#
Rhode Island	28	28	23	71	72	62	#	#	16
South Carolina	40	41	45	56	56	51	4	4	4
Tennessee [1]	30	33	34	65	64	56	4	3	10
Texas	37	37	45	60	60	48	3	3	7
Utah	21	21	25	68	69	65	11	9	10
Vermont	—	—	22	—	—	77	—	—	1
Virginia	22	23	26	71	70	70	7	6	3
Washington [1]	23	23	21	66	66	57	10	10	21
West Virginia	39	39	41	57	57	58	4	4	1
Wisconsin [1]	20	21	—	71	71	—	9	8	—
Wyoming	25	26	33	74	73	65	2	2	2
Other Jurisdictions									
American Samoa	—	—	100	—	—	0	—	—	0
District of Columbia	53	53	68	24	23	31	23	24	1
DDESS [2]	35	37	24	65	63	56	0	0	20
DoDDS [3]	4	5	7	23	22	23	73	73	71
Guam	—	—	30	—	—	69	—	—	1
Virgin Islands	74	74	99	0	0	#	26	26	1

— Indicates that the jurisdiction did not participate or did not meet minimum participation guidelines for reporting.
Percentage rounds to zero.
[1] Indicates that the jurisdiction did not meet one or more of the guidelines for school participation in 2002.
[1] Percentages by students' eligibility for free/reduced-price lunch in California do not include Los Angeles.
[2] Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools.
[3] Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Overseas).
NOTE: Percentages may not add to 100 due to rounding.
Comparative performance results may be affected by changes in exclusion rates for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students in the NAEP samples.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences, National Center for Education Statistics, National Assessment of Educational Progress (NAEP), 1998 and 2002 Reading Assessments.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Appendix C
State-Level Contextual Variables

To help place results from the NAEP 2002 state assessment program into context, this appendix presents selected state-level data from sources other than NAEP.

These data are taken from the *Digest of Education Statistics 2001.*

Table C.1 Population and public-school enrollment, from non-NAEP sources: By state, April 2000 and fall 1999

	Estimated resident populations: April 1, 2000		Enrollment in public elementary and secondary schools: Fall 1999		
	Total (in thousands)	5- to 17-year-olds (in thousands)	Total	Kindergarten through grade 8[1]	Grades 9–12
Nation	281,422	53,118	46,857,321	33,488,158	13,369,163
Alabama	4,447	827	740,732	538,687	202,045
Alaska	627	143	134,391	95,601	38,790
Arizona	5,131	985	852,612	623,561	229,051
Arkansas	2,673	499	451,034	317,714	133,320
California	33,872	6,763	6,038,589	4,336,687	1,701,902
Colorado	4,301	803	708,109	506,568	201,541
Connecticut	3,406	618	553,993	403,913	150,080
Delaware	784	143	112,836	80,274	32,562
Florida	15,982	2,701	2,381,396	1,725,493	655,903
Georgia	8,186	1,574	1,422,762	1,044,030	378,732
Hawaii	1,212	218	185,860	133,250	52,610
Idaho	1,294	271	245,331	168,822	76,509
Illinois	12,419	2,369	2,027,600	1,462,234	565,366
Indiana	6,080	1,151	988,702	699,221	289,481
Iowa	2,926	545	497,301	335,919	161,382
Kansas	2,688	524	472,188	325,818	146,370
Kentucky	4,042	729	648,180	458,607	189,573
Louisiana	4,469	902	756,579	548,019	208,560
Maine	1,275	231	209,253	148,774	60,479
Maryland	5,296	1,003	846,582	607,125	239,457
Massachusetts	6,349	1,103	971,425	706,251	265,174
Michigan	9,938	1,924	1,725,617	1,244,586	481,031
Minnesota	4,919	957	854,034	580,363	273,671
Mississippi	2,845	571	500,716	365,357	135,359
Missouri	5,595	1,058	914,110	648,758	265,352
Montana	902	175	157,556	107,490	50,066
Nebraska	1,711	333	288,261	197,014	91,247
Nevada	1,998	366	325,610	239,625	85,985
New Hampshire	1,236	234	206,783	146,854	59,929
New Jersey	8,414	1,524	1,289,256	953,766	335,490
New Mexico	1,819	378	324,495	228,592	95,903
New York	18,976	3,451	2,887,776	2,033,748	854,028
North Carolina	8,049	1,425	1,275,925	934,725	341,200
North Dakota	642	121	112,751	74,968	37,783
Ohio	11,353	2,133	1,836,554	1,296,450	540,104
Oklahoma	3,451	656	627,032	446,719	180,313
Oregon	3,421	624	545,033	378,474	166,559
Pennsylvania	12,281	2,194	1,816,716	1,262,181	554,535
Rhode Island	1,048	184	156,454	113,520	42,934
South Carolina	4,012	745	666,780	483,725	183,055
South Dakota	755	152	131,037	89,590	41,447
Tennessee	5,689	1,024	916,202	664,393	251,809
Texas	20,852	4,262	3,991,783	2,895,853	1,095,930
Utah	2,233	509	480,255	329,185	151,070
Vermont	609	114	104,559	72,276	32,283
Virginia	7,079	1,276	1,133,994	817,143	316,851
Washington	5,894	1,120	1,003,714	694,750	308,964
West Virginia	1,808	301	291,811	203,475	88,336
Wisconsin	5,364	1,026	877,753	596,439	281,314
Wyoming	494	98	92,105	61,654	30,451
Other Jurisdictions					
American Samoa	—	—	15,477	11,899	3,578
District of Columbia	572	82	77,194	59,917	17,277
Guam	—	—	32,951	24,151	8,800
Virgin Islands	—	—	20,866	14,821	6,045

— Data were not available.

[1] Includes a number of prekindergarten students.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 1095 at the national level, SF1-P12 and unpublished data; and U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Common Core of Data surveys.

Table C.2 Poverty status of school-age children and children served under IDEA and Chapter 1, from non-NAEP sources: By state, 1998 and school years 1990–91 through 1999–2000

	Poverty status of 5- to 17-year-olds: 1998		Children (birth to age 21) served under IDEA and Chapter 1 of the Education Consolidation and Improvement Act, State Operated Programs	
	Number in poverty (in thousands)	Percent in poverty	Number of children: 1999–2000 school year	Percent change: 1990–91 to 1999–2000
Nation	9,167	17.8	6,195,113	30.1
Alabama	156	21.8	99,763	5.1
Alaska	13	9.0	17,495	18.7
Arizona	222	23.6	93,336	63.1
Arkansas	57	13.1	60,864	27.2
California	1,459	22.3	640,815	36.6
Colorado	93	12.5	76,948	34.8
Connecticut	82	13.4	74,722	15.7
Delaware	24	15.7	16,287	13.9
Florida	474	20.5	356,198	50.9
Georgia	377	24.7	164,374	61.2
Hawaii	32	14.5	22,964	74.4
Idaho	50	17.4	29,112	32.2
Illinois	308	12.1	291,221	21.8
Indiana	140	12.6	151,599	32.2
Iowa	73	14.2	71,970	18.6
Kansas	59	13.2	60,036	32.8
Kentucky	118	16.7	91,537	15.3
Louisiana	244	29.8	96,632	31.2
Maine	27	12.0	35,139	25.6
Maryland	66	8.1	111,711	22.4
Massachusetts	163	15.0	165,013	6.7
Michigan	311	14.8	213,404	27.8
Minnesota	130	12.6	107,942	33.4
Mississippi	108	19.3	62,359	2.3
Missouri	136	14.4	134,950	32.4
Montana	42	21.2	19,039	11.1
Nebraska	54	14.8	42,577	30.0
Nevada	49	12.8	35,703	93.6
New Hampshire	34	13.3	28,597	45.5
New Jersey	194	13.2	214,330	18.2
New Mexico	101	23.5	52,346	45.3
New York	848	28.9	434,347	41.3
North Carolina	277	21.3	173,067	40.6
North Dakota	28	17.2	13,612	8.9
Ohio	339	16.0	236,200	15.0
Oklahoma	120	19.9	83,149	26.6
Oregon	121	19.4	73,531	33.3
Pennsylvania	382	18.0	231,175	5.4
Rhode Island	36	20.5	29,895	41.8
South Carolina	129	17.6	103,153	32.6
South Dakota	13	9.2	16,246	8.4
Tennessee	156	14.5	126,732	20.8
Texas	809	20.1	493,850	40.8
Utah	55	11.8	55,389	16.0
Vermont	13	12.2	14,073	14.8
Virginia	92	7.9	161,298	41.5
Washington	118	10.8	116,235	36.1
West Virginia	65	25.7	50,314	16.6
Wisconsin	109	11.5	121,209	39.4
Wyoming	13	13.0	13,307	18.8
Other Jurisdictions				
American Samoa	—	—	703	93.7
District of Columbia	33	46.0	9,348	48.6
Guam	—	—	2,230	27.4
Virgin Islands	—	—	1,617	21.3

— Data were not available.

IDEA: Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Decennial Census, Minority Economic Profiles, unpublished data; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, "Poverty in the United States, Money Income of Households, Families, and Persons in the United States, and Income, Poverty, and Valuation of Noncash Benefits, various years, and Money Income in the U.S.: 1999", P60-201; U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, *Annual Report to Congress on the Implementation of the Individuals with Disabilities Act*, various years.

Table C.3 Expenditure per pupil, average teacher salary, and pupil/teacher ratio, in public schools, from non-NAEP sources: By state, school years 1998–99 and 2000–01, and fall 1999

	In public elementary and secondary schools		
	Expenditure per pupil: 1998–99	Estimated average annual salary of teachers: 2000–01	Pupil/teacher ratio: Fall 1999
Nation	$6,508	$42,898	16 [1]
Alabama	5,188	37,956	15 [1]
Alaska	8,404	46,986	17
Arizona	4,672	36,302	19
Arkansas	4,956	34,476	14
California	5,801	48,923	21 [1]
Colorado	5,923	39,284	17
Connecticut	9,318	52,100	14
Delaware	7,706	47,047	15
Florida	5,790	37,824	18
Georgia	6,092	42,216	16
Hawaii	6,081	41,980	17
Idaho	5,066	36,375	18
Illinois	6,762	48,053	16
Indiana	6,772	43,055	17
Iowa	6,243	36,479	15
Kansas	6,015	39,432	14
Kentucky	5,560	37,234	15
Louisiana	5,548	34,253	17
Maine	7,155	36,256	13
Maryland	7,326	44,997	17
Massachusetts	8,260	47,523	13
Michigan	7,432	49,975	18
Minnesota	6,791	40,577	15
Mississippi	4,565	32,957	16
Missouri	5,855	36,764	14
Montana	5,974	32,930	15
Nebraska	6,256	34,175	14
Nevada	5,587	40,172	19
New Hampshire	6,433	38,303	15
New Jersey	10,145	53,281	13
New Mexico	5,440	33,785	16
New York	9,344	50,920	14
North Carolina	5,656	41,167	16
North Dakota	5,442	30,891	14
Ohio	6,627	42,716	16
Oklahoma	5,303	34,434	15
Oregon	6,828	42,333	20
Pennsylvania	7,450	49,500	16
Rhode Island	8,294	48,474	14
South Carolina	5,656	37,327	15
South Dakota	5,259	30,265	14
Tennessee	5,123	37,074	15 [1]
Texas	5,685	38,614	15
Utah	4,210	36,049	22
Vermont	7,541	38,651	12
Virginia	6,350	40,197	14 [1]
Washington	6,110	42,101	20
West Virginia	6,677	35,764	14
Wisconsin	7,527	41,646	14
Wyoming	6,842	34,189	13
Other Jurisdictions			
American Samoa	2,283	—	19
District of Columbia	9,650	48,651	16 [1]
Guam	—	—	18
Virgin Islands	6,983	—	14

— Data were not available.
[1] Includes imputations for underreporting.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, National Center for Education Statistics, Revenues and Expenditures for Public Elementary and Secondary Schools, Statistics of State School Systems, and Common Core of Data Surveys; National Education Association, Estimates of School Statistics and unpublished data, 2001.

Appendix D
Sample Text from the NAEP 2002 Reading Assessment

This appendix contains the reading passages released from the NAEP 2002 reading assessment at each grade. To review passages and questions from previous NAEP assessments, please visit the NAEP web site at http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Grade 4

The Box in the Barn

By Barbara Eckfeld Conner

Jason heard his mom calling him. Instead of answering her, he slipped deeper into the tall weeds behind his house. He closed his eyes, thinking of what he had done.

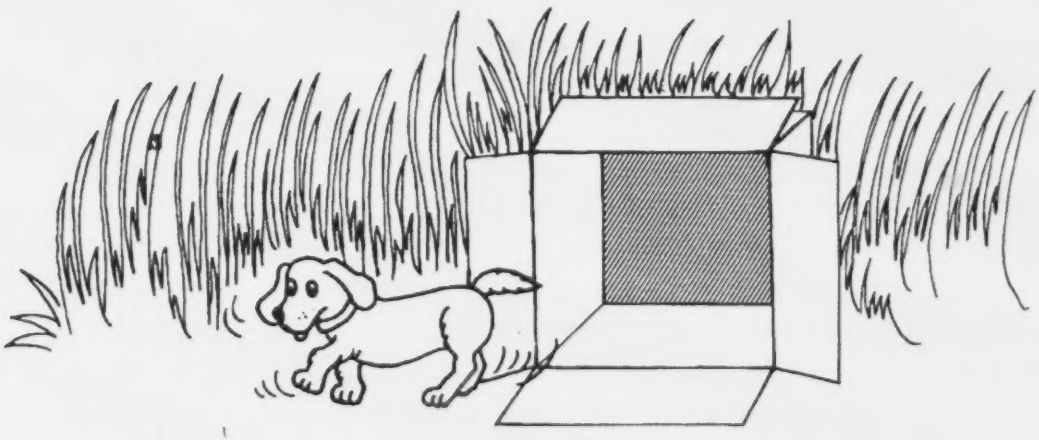
He had gotten up that morning in a good mood. Raspberry pancakes were on the table when he walked into the kitchen rubbing his eyes and yawning.

"After breakfast, Jason, I want you to go into town with me," Mom said quietly. "It's your sister's birthday, and we need to shop for her gifts."

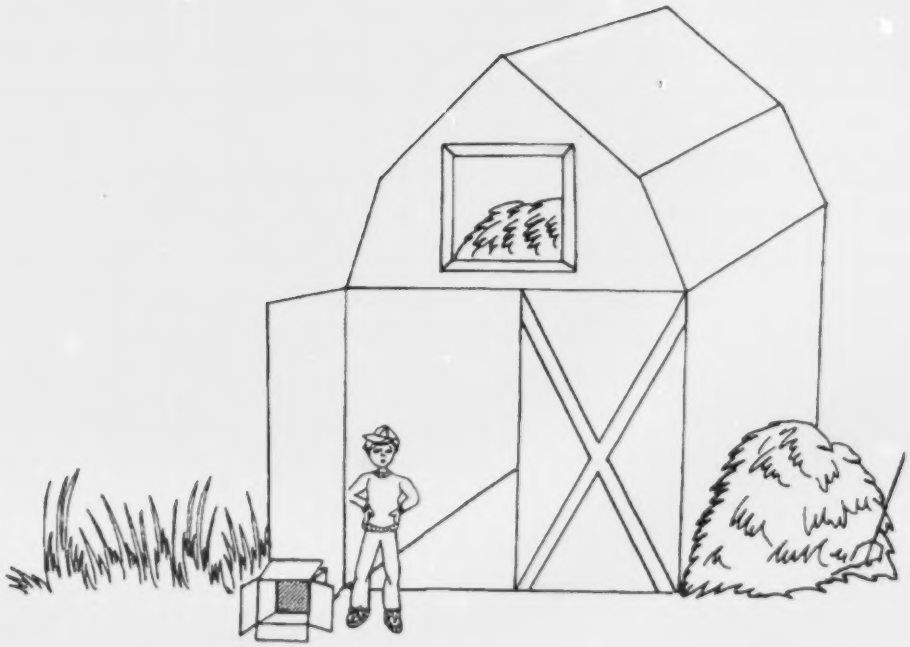
Jason was eager to go, even if the gifts weren't for him. Buying presents was always fun.

As they drove to town, Jason couldn't help but ask the question that had been on his mind since yesterday when Aunt Nancy came. "What's in the big box that Dad took to the barn, Mom? Is it something Aunt Nancy bought for Megan's birthday?"

"It's a surprise, Jason, and I don't want you going near that barn today. Do you hear me?"



BEST COPY AVAILABLE



Jason sat staring at the road ahead. He knew that nothing would change her mind. Only now he was more curious than ever!

Back home, Megan ran out to meet Jason, her eyes wide and excited. "Jason, Jason, I'm six years old!" she cried, jumping up and down.

"I know, I know." Jason gave her a big hug.

Soon the house was buzzing with excitement. Megan sat on the stool watching while Mom and Aunt Nancy prepared the birthday dinner. Dad wouldn't be back for at least two hours. Jason wandered outside trying to think of something to do, but his thoughts kept returning to the box in the barn.

He started walking toward the barn, not at all sure what he'd do when he got there. He was hoping for just a glimpse of the box. Instead he heard a strange noise coming from inside the barn. He wished he could just turn back to the house, but his legs carried him into the barn. Jason saw the box. It was sitting between two bales of hay. He could hear loud wailing cries. Leaning over, Jason carefully lifted the lid. There was the most cuddly puppy he had ever seen!

"You must be pretty scared, huh, fellow?" Jason said quietly as he held the wiggly dog. "Megan's going to love you!" He secretly wished the puppy was for him. After all, Mom and Dad knew that he had been wanting his own puppy. Probably Aunt Nancy didn't know that, and anyway Megan would be happy.

Soon Jason was playing happily with the puppy, and he forgot that he wasn't supposed to be in the barn. Taffy, their big brown horse, stuck his head in the window as if to say, "What's going on?" Jason jumped, remembering that he wasn't supposed to be there. The puppy ran off as fast as it could out of the barn and into the field.

Jason stumbled out of the barn looking wildly for any trace of the puppy. "Come on puppy! Oh, please come here!" he called, his eyes welling up with tears.

Now here he was, two hours later, hiding in the weeds. He'd looked everywhere, but the puppy was gone. He had ruined his sister's birthday.

"Jason! It's time for dinner!" Mom called even louder now. Just when he was determined to stay forever in the tall weeds, he heard his sister's voice.

"Jason! It's time for my party, Jason!" Megan yelled excitedly.

Jason rubbed his swollen eyes, trying to look normal. He couldn't ruin everything for her. "I'm here, Megan," he called.

"Are you OK?" she asked with genuine concern.

"Sure. Let's hurry." Jason grabbed her hand as they ran back.

As soon as they reached the house, the party began. Jason tried to pretend that everything was fine. When it was time to open Megan's birthday gifts, he sat in the big easy chair, hoping no one would notice him. Finally the last present was open.

"I'll be right back," Dad said.

Jason knew Dad was going to the barn. Megan would probably never forgive him for losing her birthday puppy. Everyone, even Aunt Nancy, would be angry when they found out the puppy was gone.

"Jason! Come here!" It was Dad calling from the front yard.

Jason slowly got out of the chair. It was hard to move, but Megan grabbed his hand and said, "Come on, Jason! Let's see what Dad wants."

Jason followed Megan out the door. Mom and Aunt Nancy followed close behind.

There was Dad standing with the box next to him in the grass. "Jason, I want you to open this box and see what's inside."

Jason looked up and saw that Dad was smiling. He turned and saw that Mom, Aunt Nancy, and Megan were smiling, too. What would he say to them when there was nothing in the box? But as Jason looked down, expecting to see nothing at all, he jumped back in surprise. The puppy looked up at him, with sleepy eyes.

"Wow!" said Jason, bewildered.

"The puppy's for you, Son," his father said.

"I thought you'd like a gift, too, even if it isn't your birthday," said Aunt Nancy, laughing.

Megan started clapping. "Isn't he wonderful, Jason?" The puppy jumped up, ready to play. Jason and Megan spent the rest of the day with the puppy.

Later, when he was getting ready for bed, Jason turned to his father and said, "You know, Dad, I feel bad about something I did today."

Dad waited patiently as Jason explained what had happened. "And I still can't figure out how my puppy got back into his box!" he added.

"Well, Son, on my way home I saw your puppy running along the side of the road. I figured he had gotten out of his box somehow.... You must have felt terrible during the party," Dad continued. "I get the feeling you've learned a lot today." He pulled back the covers on Jason's bed.

Jason looked down at his new puppy, who was sleeping soundly in a basket by the bed. "Dad, I think I'll call him Buddy."

Dad smiled and tucked the covers snugly around Jason.

Used by permission of Highlights for Children, Inc., Columbus, OH.
Copyright © 1988.

Grade 8

The Sharebots

By Carl Zimmer

When robots go to kindergarten in Maja Matarić's lab, they learn an important lesson about how to get along in robot society.

NO MAN IS AN ISLAND, and Maja Matarić thinks no robot should be, either. Matarić, a Brandeis University computer scientist, believes robots will do their best work only when they begin to work together. "How do you get a herd of robots to do something without killing each other?" she asks. According to Matarić, you have to put them in societies and let them learn from one another, just as seagulls and baboons and people do. Matarić has already made an impressive start at teaching robots social skills. She has gotten 14 robots to cooperate at once—the biggest gaggle of machines ever to socialize.

The Nerd Herd, as Matarić calls them, are shoe-box-size machines, each of which has four wheels, two tongs to grab things, and a two-way radio. The radio allows them to triangulate their position with respect to two fixed transmitters as they wander around Matarić's lab. It also allows them to broadcast their coordinates and other information to their neighbors. Infrared sensors help the robots find things and avoid obstacles; contact-sensitive strips tell them when they've crashed anyway.

Each robot is programmed with a handful of what Matarić calls behaviors—sets of instructions that enable the robot to accomplish a small goal, like following the robot in front of it. Set one robot on the floor with its wheels turned permanently to the left and program the others to follow, and they will all drive in a circle until their batteries go dead. But Matarić can get more interesting actions out of the herd by programming them to alternate among several behaviors. By telling them to home in on a target, to aggregate when they're too far from one another, to disperse when they're too crowded, and to avoid collisions at all times, she's been able to get scattered robots to come together and migrate across her lab like a flock of birds.

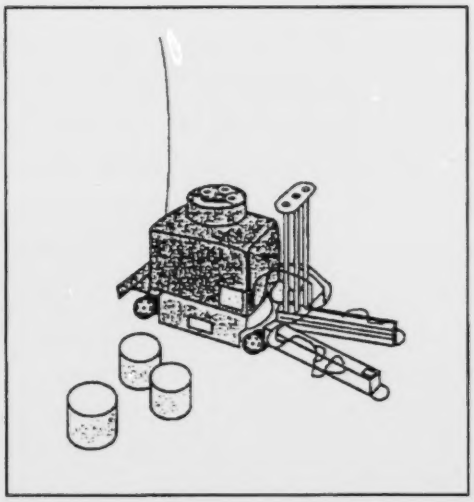
More important, the robots can also learn on their own to carry out more complex tasks. One task Matarić set for them was to forage for little metal pucks and bring them home to their nest in a corner of the lab. To give the task a natural flavor, Matarić gave the robots clocks; at "night" they had to go home and rest, and in the "morning" they looked for pucks again. In addition to five basic behaviors they could choose from, she endowed them

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

with a sort of prime directive: to maximize their individual point scores. Each time a robot did something right, such as locating a puck, it was automatically rewarded with points; each time it committed a blooper, such as dropping a puck, it lost points.

After some random experimentation, the robots soon learned how to forage—but not very well, because they tended to interfere with one another in their selfish pursuit of points. "Why should you ever stop and let someone else go?" asks Matarić. "It's always in your interest to go—but if everybody feels that way, then nobody gets through and they jam up and fight for space." To make her creatures more efficient, though, Matarić found she didn't have to program them with a God's-eye view of what was good for all robots. She just had to teach each robot to share—to let other robots know when it had found a puck, and to listen to other robots in return. "I put in the impetus to pay attention to what other robots are doing, and to try what other robots are trying, sharing the experience," Matarić explains. "If I do something that's good and if I say, 'That was really great,' then you may try it."

With this simple social contract, the robots needed only 15 minutes of practice to become altruistic. They would magnanimously announce their discovery of pucks, despite having no way of knowing that this was good for the herd as a whole. At times when two robots lunged for a puck, they would stop and go through an "After you!" "No, after you!" routine, but eventually they figured out the proper way to yield. With social graces, the robot herd brought home the pucks twice as fast as without.



MATARIĆ'S Nerd Herd, with the pucks they now pursue collectively.

Matarić thinks she'll be able to produce more complex robot societies. "I'm looking at getting specialization in the society so they can say, 'I'll do this, and you do that.' If one of them has a low battery, it may become the messenger that doesn't actually carry things. And I imagine one robot might emerge as a leader because it happens to be the most efficient. But if it stops being efficient, some other robot will take over."

Carl Zimmer © 1995 The Walt Disney Co.
Reprinted with permission of *Discover Magazine*

Grade 12

Newton Minow

ADDRESS TO THE BROADCASTING INDUSTRY

I invite you to sit down in front of your television set...and keep your eyes glued to that set until the station signs off. I can assure you that you will observe a vast wasteland.

Newton Minow (1926-) was appointed by President John Kennedy as chairman of the Federal Communications Commission, the agency responsible for regulating the use of the public airwaves. On May 9, 1961, he spoke to 2,000 members of the National Association of Broadcasters and told them that the daily fare on television was "a vast wasteland." Minow's indictment of commercial television launched a national debate about the quality of programming. After Minow's speech, the television critic for *The New York Times* wrote: "Tonight some broadcasters were trying to find dark explanations for Mr. Minow's attitude. In this matter the viewer possibly can be a little helpful; Mr. Minow has been watching television."

...Your industry possesses the most powerful voice in America. It has an inescapable duty to make that voice ring with intelligence and with leadership. In a few years this exciting industry has grown from a novelty to an instrument of overwhelming impact on the American people. It should be making ready for the kind of leadership that newspapers and magazines assumed years ago, to make our people aware of their world.

Ours has been called the jet age, the atomic age, the space age. It is also, I submit, the television age. And just as history will decide whether the leaders of today's world employed the atom to destroy the world or rebuild it for mankind's benefit, so will history decide whether today's broadcasters employed their powerful voice to enrich the people or debase them...

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Like everybody, I wear more than one hat. I am the chairman of the FCC. I am also a television viewer and the husband and father of other television viewers. I have seen a great many television programs that seemed to me eminently worthwhile, and I am not talking about the much-bemoaned good old days of "Playhouse 90" and "Studio One."

I am talking about this past season. Some were wonderfully entertaining, such as "The Fabulous Fifties," the "Fred Astaire Show" and the "Bing Crosby Special"; some were dramatic and moving, such as Conrad's "Victory" and "Twilight Zone"; some were marvelously informative, such as "The Nation's Future," "CBS Reports," and "The Valiant Years." I could list many more—programs that I am sure everyone here felt enriched his own life and that of his family. When television is good, nothing—not the theater, not the magazines or newspapers—nothing is better.

But when television is bad, nothing is worse. I invite you to sit down in front of your television set when your station goes on the air and stay there without a book, magazine, newspaper, profit–and–loss sheet, or rating book to distract you—and keep your eyes glued to that set until the station signs off. I can assure you that you will observe a vast wasteland.

You will see a procession of game shows, violence, audience participation shows, formula comedies about totally unbelievable families, blood and thunder, mayhem, violence, sadism, murder, Western badmen, Western good men, private eyes, gangsters, more violence and cartoons. And, endlessly, commercials—many screaming, cajoling, and offending. And, most of all, boredom. True, you will see a few things you will enjoy. But they will be very, very few. And if you think I exaggerate, try it.

Is there one person in this room who claims that broadcasting can't do better?...

Why is so much of television so bad? I have heard many answers: demands of your advertisers; competition for ever higher ratings; the need always to attract a mass audience; the high cost of television programs; the insatiable appetite for programming material—these are some of them. Unquestionably these are tough problems not susceptible to easy answers.

But I am not convinced that you have tried hard enough to solve them. I do not accept the idea that the present overall programming is aimed accurately at the public taste. The ratings tell us only that some people have their television sets turned on, and, of that number, so many are tuned to one channel and so many to another. They don't tell us what the public might watch if they were offered half a dozen additional choices. A rating, at best, is an indication of how many people saw what you gave them. Unfortunately it does not reveal the depth of the penetration or the intensity of reaction, and it never reveals what the acceptance would have been if what you gave them had been better—if all the forces of art and creativity and daring and imagination had been unleashed. I believe in the people's good sense and good taste, and I am not convinced that the people's taste is as low as some of you assume....

Certainly I hope you will agree that ratings should have little influence where children are concerned. The best estimates indicate that during the hours of 5 to 6 p.m., 60 percent of your audience is composed of children under twelve. And most young children today, believe it or not, spend as much time watching television as they do in the schoolroom. I repeat—let that sink in— most young children today spend as much time watching television as they do in the schoolroom. It used to be said that there were three great influences on a child: home, school and church. Today there is a fourth great influence, and you ladies and gentlemen control it.

If parents, teachers, and ministers conducted their responsibilities by following the ratings, children would have a steady diet of ice cream, school holidays, and no Sunday school. What about your responsibilities? Is there no room on television to teach, to inform, to uplift, to stretch, to enlarge the capacities of our children? Is there no room for programs deepening their understanding of children in other lands? Is there no room for a children's news show explaining something about the world to them at their level of understanding? Is there no room for reading the great literature of the past, teaching them the great traditions of freedom? There are some fine children's shows, but they are drowned out in the massive doses of cartoons, violence, and more violence. Must these be your trademarks? Search your consciences and see if you cannot offer more to your young beneficiaries whose future you guide so many hours each and every day.

What about adult programming and ratings? You know, newspaper publishers take popularity ratings too. The answers are pretty clear; it is almost always the comics, followed by the advice–to–the–lovelorn columns. But, ladies and gentlemen, the news is still on the front page of all newspapers, the editorials are not replaced by more comics, the newspapers have not become one long collection of advice to the lovelorn. Yet newspapers do not need a license from the government to be in business—they do not use public property. But in television—where your responsibilities as public trustees are so plain—the moment that the ratings indicate that Westerns are popular, there are new imitations of Westerns on the air faster than the old coaxial cable could take us from Hollywood to New York....

Let me make clear that what I am talking about is balance. I believe that the public interest is made up of many interests. There are many people in this great country, and you must serve all of us. You will get no argument from me if you say that, given a choice between a Western and a

symphony, more people will watch the Western. I like Westerns and private eyes too—but a steady diet for the whole country is obviously not in the public interest. We all know that people would more often prefer to be entertained than stimulated or informed. But your obligations are not satisfied if you look only to popularity as a test of what to broadcast. You are not only in show business; you are free to communicate ideas as well as relaxation. You must provide a wider range of choices, more diversity, more alternatives. It is not enough to cater to the nation's whims—you must also serve the nation's needs....

Let me address myself now to my role, not as a viewer but as chairman of the FCC....I want to make clear some of the fundamental principles which guide me.

First, the people own the air. They own it as much in prime evening time as they do at 6 o'clock Sunday morning. For every hour that people give you, you owe them something. I intend to see that your debt is paid with service.

Second, I think it would be foolish and wasteful for us to continue any worn-out wrangle over the problems of payola, rigged quiz shows, and other mistakes of the past....

Third, I believe in the free enterprise system. I want to see broadcasting improved and I want you to do the job....

Fourth, I will do all I can to help educational television. There are still not enough educational stations, and major centers of the country still lack usable educational channels....

Fifth, I am unalterably opposed to governmental censorship. There will be no suppression of programming which does not meet with bureaucratic tastes. Censorship strikes at the taproot of our free society.

Sixth, I did not come to Washington to idly observe the squandering of the public's airwaves. The squandering of our airwaves is no less important than the lavish waste of any precious natural resource....

What you gentlemen broadcast through the people's air affects the people's taste, their knowledge, their opinions, their understanding of themselves and of their world. And their future. The power of instantaneous sight and sound is without precedent in mankind's history. This is an awesome power. It has limitless capabilities for good—and for evil. And it carries with it awesome responsibilities—responsibilities which you and I cannot escape....

Acknowledgments

This report is the culmination of the effort of many individuals who contributed their considerable knowledge, experience, and creativity to the NAEP 2002 reading assessment. The assessment was a collaborative effort among staff from the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), the National Assessment Governing Board (NAGB), Educational Testing Service (ETS), Westat, and Pearson Educational Measurement. Most importantly, NAEP is grateful to the students and school staff who made the assessment possible.

The NAEP 2002 reading assessment was funded through NCES, in the Institute of Education Sciences of the U.S. Department of Education. The Associate Commissioners of Education Statistics, Peggy Carr and Val Plisko, and the NCES staff—Arnold Goldstein, Steven Gorman, Carol Johnson, Andrew Kolstad, Taslima Rahman and Marilyn Seastrom—worked closely and collegially with the authors to produce this report.

The NAEP project at ETS is directed by Stephen Lazer and John Mazzeo, with assistance from John Barone. Sampling and data collection activities were conducted by Westat under the direction of Rene Slobasky, Nancy Caldwell, Keith Rust, and Dianne Walsh. Printing, distribution, scoring, and processing activities were conducted by Pearson Educational Measurement under the direction of Brad Thayer, Connie Smith, and William Buckles.

Test development activities took place at ETS under the direction of Patricia Donahue with assistance from Robert Finnegan.

The complex statistical and psychometric activities necessary to report results for the NAEP 2002 reading assessment were directed by Catherine Hombo and Jinming Zhang, with assistance from Andreas Oranje, Hui Deng, Kelvin Gregory, and Ying Jin.

The extensive data processing and computer programming activities underlying the statistical and psychometric analyses conducted at ETS are under the direction of David Freund, Edward Kulick, Bruce Kaplan, and Steven Isham. Data analyses presented in this report were managed by Steven Isham and Tatyana Petrovicheva with assistance from Laura Jerry, Youn-hee Lim, Norma Norris, Alfred Rogers, Fred Schaefer, Mike Weiss, and John Willey. The complex database work for this assessment was managed by Katherine Pashley with assistance from Gerry Kokolis.

The design and production of this report were overseen by Loretta Casalaina with assistance from Joseph Kolodey and Rick Hasney. Wendy Grigg coordinated the documentation and data checking procedures with assistance from Janice Goodis, Ming Kuang, Andrea Bergen,and Alice Kass. Arlene Weiner coordinated the editorial and proofreading procedures with assistance from Trish Hamill. The Web version of this report was coordinated by Rick Hasney with assistance from Loretta Casalaina. The consistency review process was coordinated by Pat O'Reilly.

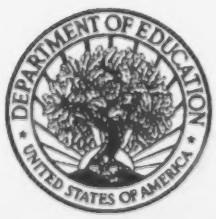
Many thanks are due to the numerous reviewers, both internal and external to NCES and ETS. The comments and critical feedback of the following reviewers are reflected in the final version of this report: James Carlson, Young Chun, Doug Cochrane, Lawrence Feinberg, Ray Fields, Janet Jones, Mariann Lemke, Jean Osborn, Alan Vanneman, and Aileen Waters.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

United States
Department of Education
ED Pubs
8242-B Sandy Court
Jessup, MD 20794-1398

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Department of Education
Permit No. G-17

Official Business Only
Penalty for Private Use, $300



U.S. Department of Education
Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI)
National Library of Education (NLE)
Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC)

NOTICE

Reproduction Basis

	This document is covered by a signed "Reproduction Release (Blanket)" form (on file within the ERIC system), encompassing all or classes of documents from its source organization and, therefore, does not require a "Specific Document" Release form.
X	This document is Federally-funded, or carries its own permission to reproduce, or is otherwise in the public domain and, therefore, may be reproduced by ERIC without a signed Reproduction Release form (either "Specific Document" or "Blanket").